# SOUTH DAKOTA

This northwestern Great Plains state varies from nearly level farmland to hill ridges, increasing steadily in elev. From 1,000' on the eastern border with Montana and Iowa to 3,500' along the western boundary with Wyoming. In the far western counties of Lawrence, Meade, Custer and Pennington the land rises abruptly into the 6,000 sq. mi. Black Hills region enclosed by the Belle Fourche and Cheyenne rivers. These pine covered mountains, higher than the Alleghenies, culminate in Harney Peak in southern Pennington Co. At 7,242' this peak is the highest point in America east of the Rocky Mts.



Cambrian rocks are exposed as thick bands around the entire mountain system. The rising granite mass intruded the famed Cretaceous Dakota sandstone, which underlies most of the Great Plains, and bent the broken edges sharply upward into steep hogbacks unusual in outward appearance. These hogbacks catch the regional precipitation and channel it into the underlying porous sandstone. Laid down in Early Cretaceous times, as the continental seas were advancing from the south, the Dakota sandstone represents topset beds, wave reworked, and spread as a vast deltaic accumulation of water absorbing sands covering tens of thousands of sq. mi. with extraordinary homogeneity. Throughout the Great Plains, wells drilled deep into this unit provide an inexhaustible supply of cold artesian, Rocky Mountain snow melt water.

Harney Peak is the crest of the geologically notable granite dome uplift which also produced a most remarkable series of pegmatite dikes ranking with those in Maine and Southern California for their production of gems and minerals. The pegmatites are off shoots of the otherwise barren granite. From then have come some of the world's most spectacular crystals of **Beryl** and **Spodumene**. For instance, a single **Spodumene** crystal from the Etta Mine near Keystone on the east side of the Mount Rushmore National Memorial in Pennington Co. measured 42' long and weighed 90 tons. Also huge crystals of sparkling blue **Beryl** from the Black Hills pegmatites have measured from 18' to 27' long. In addition, gem **Garnets**, **Quartz** crystals, **Topaz** and **Tourmaline** add to the fascination of these pegmatites.

#### South Dakota

The commercial production of minerals, principally Gold, Silver, Copper, Iron, Lead, Manganese and Zinc, along with lesser amounts of Beryllium, Cesium, Lithium, Tantalum, Tin, Tungsten and Uranium has come only from the core of the Black Hills region. Two divisions are recognized: the Northern Section, centered in lead and Deadwood in Lawrence Co.; and a Southern Section, covering a somewhat larger area around Harney Peak. The northern section is characterized by vein deposits, while the Southern Hills Dist. Includes both Veins and the extensive pegmatite dike exposures and mines.



# **BON HOMME & CHARLES MIX COUNTIES**

SCOTLAND to WAGNER, regional rd. cuts, breaks, river banks, stream beds, excavations, etc.—Selenite roses.

# **BRULE COUNTY**

AREA: in the Oacoma zone of the Pierre Fm. On Elm Cr. Near its jct. with the Missouri River (about 15 mi. S of Chamberlain) —gray **Barite** rosette up to 5 or 6 inches.

### CAMPBELL COUNTY

MOUND CITY, W to the Missouri R., regional hillsides, ridges, cut banks, tributary gravels, etc.—petrified wood, wood opal.

### CORSON COUNTY

LITTLE EAGLE: ① area ridges, slopes, stream beds, etc. —petrified wood, wood opal; ② along the Grand R. though entire Co., regional banks, breaks, gravels, etc. —petrified wood, wood opal.

### CUSTER COUNTY

AREA: The November Mine, 1.2 mi. SE of the Needles Eye Tunnel, on the W side of Hwy. 87—Arsenopyrite, Fluorapatite (fluorescent orange).

BUFFALO GAP, entire region W 37 mi. to the WY line, in stream gravels, cut banks, breaks, hillsides, etc.—*Fairfield* **agates**.

CUSTER: <sup>(1)</sup> N, <sup>(1)</sup> near Laughing Water Cr., many area mines-Columbite, Gold, Silver, etc.; and (2) Old Marble Quarry on the Needles Hwy. 5.5 mi. NE-Scheelite, and deep brown to black crystals of **Sphene**; <sup>2</sup> E 6 mi., on French Cr., the Scott Rose Quartz Quarry—Amblygonite (large yellow crystals), Aquamarine, Chrysoberyl, Quartz (milky, rose), **Spodumene**; ③ W 7 mi., the Tin Mt. area, to Deer Camp rd., turn in ¼ mi.: (a) area mines, (b) in rocky uplift along side of rd., and (c) adjoining stream gravels-gem Almandite garnets, Cassiterite, pale lavender crystals of Fluorapatite, Kasolite, Quartz crystals, **Mica**, **Tourmaline** and **Zircon** (reddish brown crystals); ④ W 14 mi. on US 16 to Tepee Canyon, diggings on N of hwy. Extending up canyon-agate, Beryl, Almandite garnets, Lepidolite, Staurolite, Tourmaline, etc.; ⑤ E on US Alt. 16 for 15 to 17 mi. (near Rte. 79), pegmatite outcrops-Rose Quartz; © S along US 385 for 32 mi. to Hot Springs in Fall River Co., all regional side rds., look for limestone outcrops and ridges—*Fairhill* **agates**;  $\odot$  in Bull Moose mine dump 5 mi. SE— **Barbosalite**, exceptional reddish-violet crystals of **Metastrengite**, showy black and gold **Pyrite**, and Reddingite; ® at Beecher Lode 4.9 mi. SE—Amblygonite, Beryl, Lepidolite, Spodumene, blue-green **Tourmaline**; <sup>(9)</sup> Gayle Royal Flush pegmatite, 5.9 mi. SE— **Amblygonite**.

FAIRBURN: ① NW about 10 mi. and just S of the Game Farm (zoo) on US Alt. 16, area—*Fairburn* **agates**; ② W on unmarked dirt rd. and S several mi. into hilly area to old windmill, park car; in dry bed of Lame Johnny Cr., as large waterworn boulders, gemmy—**jasper** conglomerate; ③ E 15 mi. on Co. rd. to S trending side rd. (just E of the McDermond ranch) leading to picnic grounds, continue on N toward badlands buttes to end of rd., all area from picnic grounds to road's end—gem *Fairburn* **agates**, **agatized wood**, yellow **jasper**; ④ E 15 mi.: (a) general area, and (b) S to the Cheyenne R., along both sides and on adjoining slopes—*Fairburn* **agates**.

FOURMILE, W 14 mi. to Jewel Cave National Monument, then N up Hell Canyon from US 16, area—banded **agate**, **Jade**, **jasper**, **fossils**, **geodes**.

PRINGLE: ① area to Minnekahta in Fall River Co.—Fairhill agates; ② W on Rte. 89 to Rte. 316, then W to Carter Ranch and S along Pleasant Valley Cr. in Red Canyon, area—banded **agate**, **Jade**, **jasper**, **fossils**, **geodes**; ③ E on US 385 about 10 mi. (halfway to Cave Park boundary), on N side of rd. a few yds., outcrop—**Rose Quartz**.

### DOUGLAS COUNTY

CORSICA, S on US 281 to Armour, area rd. cuts, stream banks and gravel beds, excavations, etc., occurring mainly in black gumbo—Selenite.

### FALL RIVER COUNTY

AREA: The Uranium-Vanadium mines of the Edgemont Mining Dist.—Autunite, Becquerelite, Carnotite, Coffinite, Haggite, Hummerite, Ilsemannite (as deep blue coatings), Jordisite, Marcasite & Pyrite, Meta-Hewettite, Montroseite, Paramontroseite, Rauvite, and other Uranium-Vanadium minerals.

ARDMORE, E 7 mi. on dirt rd. to ranch, then S and E several mi. into badland breaks, area—*Fairburn* **agates**, **agatized wood**, **jasper** (green, lavender, red, yellow), **chalcedony**, quartz **nodules** (rose, white).

BURDOCK, E, in S part of the Elk Mts., many mines and prospect pits-Carnotite.

#### South Dakota

HOT SPRINGS: ① area quarries—Calcite and chalcedony (both fluorescent), Gypsum; ② E on US 18 for about 3 mi. to first bridge, in banks of the Fall R.—travertine; ③ W 12 mi. on US 18 to RR siding of Minnekahta, then S on USFS rd. (to top of Parker Peak), take left fork to dam and through 3<sup>rd</sup> gate beyond to a large open flat, all general area—gem **agatized wood**; ④ W all way 12 mi. to Parker Peak, all regional breaks, cut banks, washes, land surfaces—silicified wood.

MINNEKAHTA (RR siding), all around Parker Peak (1½ mi. E of US 18, 2 mi. S of siding) and all area outside the Cycad national Monument—silicified cycad stumps.

OELRICHS, E from hwy. Intersection in town: ① 1 mi., take S trending side rd. toward nearby buttes, park at fence, area to S—*Fairburn* **agates**;  $② 1\frac{1}{2}$  mi. on buttes to S—**agate**, **jasper**; ③ 7.4 mi. to new hwy. Cuts in badlands area, land surfaces to N—gem **agate**; ④ E 9 mi., at stock dam, area breaks, etc.—**agate**; ⑤ E 18.4 mi., on N side of US 18, area—**agates**; ⑥ S from town on US 385, turn E on first dirt rd. for 1 mi., then S for 2 mi. (past large ranch), then E along winding track for 4 mi. to a dim N trending track and follow  $1\frac{1}{2}$  mi. NW to huge alluvial gravel area, abundant—**agate**, **chalcedony**, **jasper**, **jaspagate**, cone-in-cone **Calcite** (some fluorescent), **agatized wood**, **concretions**, etc.

# HARDING COUNTY

CAMP CROOK, regional gravel bars of the Little Missouri R. and all tributary creeks—moss agate, chalcedony nodules.

# LAWRENCE COUNTY

DEADWOOD, ① on W edge of town on US 14A, the Broken Butte Gold Mine—Arsenopyrite, Galena, Gold, Pyrite, Sphalerite. Visitors tour the mine from May through Sept. each year (fee); ② the Rattlesnake Jack mine at the bottom of Strawberry Gulch, 4 mi. SE—Alunite.

LEAD: ① S side of town on US 14A and US 85: (a) the Homestake Gold Mine, and (b) other area mines—Arsenopyrite, Cummingtonite, Galena, Gold, Pyrite, Sphalerite. Visitors tour the mine from June through Aug. weekdays. ② W about 3 mi. to Trojan (on W slope of Bald Mt.): (a) the Carbonate, Iron Hill and area mines—Atacamite, Cerargyrite, Cerussite, Fluorite, Galena, Lead carbonates, Matlockite, Plattnerite, Pyromorphite, Scheelite, Wulfenite, Vanadinite; (b) the Ulster Mine—Fluorite; ③ the Hidden Fortune Mining Co. (at the head of Bobtail Gulch), just N of town—Barite crystals.

NEMO: <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> mi. N at Camp Old Broadaxe, small prospects—white **Calcite**, **Fluorapatite** (light yellow prismatic crystals), **Talc**.

PIEDMONT: ① E ¾ mi., area—Selenite crystals; ② SE 3 mi. on US 14, area—fossils.

SAVOY, the Ragged Top Mt. Dist. (5 mi. long, lying immediately W of Spearfish Cr. in the large bend of Spearfish Canyon, center of a productive mining dist. With the first mines opened <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi. N of Ragged Top Mt. 2 mi. NE of town, at Dacy) —Gold, Fluorite (purple), Silver, Tellurium.

SPEARFISH: ① area quarries—Gypsum; ② S, in gravels of adjoining Spearfish Canyon—Amethysts, Amethyst lines geodes, chalcedony, chalcedony geodes, silicified wood.

TINTON: ① area pegmatite mines—**Cassiterite**, **Columbite**, **Scheelite**; ② in the selvages of the Rough & Ready and Giant-Volney pegmatite dikes—**Dravite** tourmaline.

WHITEWOOD (6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> air mi. NE of Deadwood), gravel bars and banks of Whitewood Cr. —Amethysts, Amethyst lines geodes, chalcedony, chalcedony geodes, silicified wood.

### MEADE COUNTY

AREA, in the banks of Elk Cr.(fluorescent)—superb crystals of **Barite** (colorless, yellow, amber, smoky), **Whewellite** (fluorescent)

MAURINE, EES 5 mi., on top of Fox Ridge, area—moss agate.

SCENIC: ① the Badlands region, all breaks, washes, etc.—blue **chalcedony**; ② W on Co. rd about 2 mi., to buttes on N side of rd., area ravines—black gemmy **agate**; ③ SE to Imlay along Rte. 40, both sides of hwy.—gem **chalcedony** and **carnelian**, some **Aquamarine**, **Beryl**, **Garnets** and **jasper**.

#### MINNEHAHA COUNTY

SIOUX FALLS, all regional stream gravels, cut banks, gravel pits, excavations, etc.—agate, catlinite, jasper.

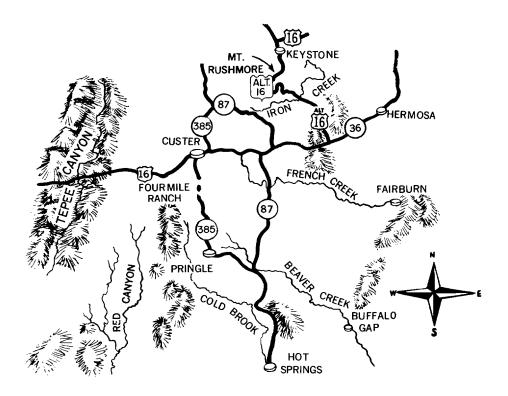
### PENNINGTON COUNTY

AREA, gravels of Bear Butte Cr., Box Elder Cr. and Warrens Gulch-Amethyst.

HILL CITY, area mines (in a belt extending from 6 mi. SW of town to 5 mi. NE), deposits in quartz veins, fissure veins and mineralized shear zones—Beryl, Cassiterite (Ruby red), Cervantite (as dull yellow to white fine crystal coatings), Columbite, Ferberite, Graphite, Wolframite.

KEYSTONE: (see map next page) ① area mine dumps (in a belt about 5 mi. long extending from 3 mi. W of town to 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi. SE): (a) on dumps-Tourmaline (blue, green, red): (b) the Etta Mine dumps—Alluaudite, Arsenolite, Eucryptite (fluorescent), Lepidolite, Loellingite, gem Kunzite, Spodumene (fluorescent), Tetrahedrite; (c) the Bob Ingersoll Mine-Amblygonite, Autunite, Becquerelite, Golden Beryl, Cassiterite, Garnets, Gummite, Lepidolite, Loellingite (silver white crystals), Quartz crystals, **Spodumene**, **Tourmaline** (blue), **Uraninite** and **Zircon**; <sup>(2)</sup> regional pegmatite outcrops (over a broad area) — Apatite, Aquamarine, Beryl (golden, green); ③ S 1 mi., the Peerless Mine (Hugo Mine) and nearby claims—Amblygonite, blue Apatite, Augelite, Loellingite, Montebrasite, Morinite, Wardite: ④ S 4 mi., on Co. line, area mines (with Iron mines on Iron Mt.) —Hematite, ocher; ⑤ S 4 mi. and 2 mi. E, in the Spokane Dist., area mines—Arsenopyrite, Galena, Gold, Pyrite, Silver, Sphalerite; © tunnel on US 16A (between US 16 and town), park car and take trail around tunnel, in rock piles on both sides—abundant pegmatite minerals; ⑦ take shortcut rd. W from town toward Hill City: (a) on first mine dump—Scheelite; (b) on dumps of other area tin mines—Cassiterite, Scheelite: (c) area stream gravels— Cassiterite, Columbite, Scheelite, Tantalite, **Tungsten** minerals; <sup>®</sup> W on Mt. Rushmore area: (a) regional pegmatite outcrops (very many)—green Beryl; (b) along rd. behind Mt. Rushmore (connecting US 16A with Rte. 89), on both sides for whole length-jasper nodules; 9 the Hardesty Homestead Mine, 2.5 mi. NW-Tapiolite, Topaz.

South Dakota



MOON, at Nigger Hill in the Hills Dist. (almost on the WY line), in gravels of Bear Gulch and other area creeks—Cassiterite, Columbite, Scheelite, Zircons.

OREVILLE, E 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi., the Tin Queen claim—Amblygonite, Cassiterite, Scheelite, etc.

PACTOLA, area mines and prospects-Cinnabar.

RAPID CITY, E along I-90 to Wall in Meade Co., in all regional rd. cuts, breaks, washes and on hillsides as huge concretions—gem golden **Barite** crystals, **fossils**.

ROCHFORD Dist. (includes mines in a belt 9 mi. long extending from 4 mi. SW of town at Myersville to 5 mi. N 30° W at Nahant in Lawrence Co.): ① regional mines and prospects—Cinnabar; ② many mines in the *Hornblende belt* and the *Iron Quartz-tremolite belt*—Arsenopyrite, Galena, Gold, Pyrite, Silver, Sphalerite.

SILVER CITY, N 2 mi., area mines on Rapid Cr. —Arsenopyrite, Boulangerite, Galena, Gold, Jamesonite, Mica, Sericite, Silver, Sphalerite.

WASTA, N on gravel rd. to Elk Cr. (second cr. crossing), turn W through farm, park car by a dry cr. bed, all surrounding territory—concretions of gemmy golden **Barite**, **Calcite** crystals (some fluorescent), **Quartz** crystals.

# SHANNON COUNTY

OGLALA, in breaks along the rd. to Smithwick in Fall River C. in the badlands region—agate, chalcedony, jasper, etc.

RED SHIRT, area especially in breaks along the Cheyenne R. —agate, chalcedony (some blue), jasper.

ROCKYFORD, W, in regional breaks and washes—blue chalcedony.

# TODD COUNTY

MISSION, W 12 mi. on US 18: ① in banks of the Little White R., and ② in gravels of the South Fork—opalized wood, brown agatized wood, vertebrate fossils.

# WALWORTH COUNTY

MOBRIDGE, N and S along the Missouri R., in cut banks, breaks, tributary gravels—opalized wood, agatized wood.

# WASHABAUGH COUNTY

CEDAR PASS: ① area to NW, on side of US 16—agatized wood, chalcedony, jasper, jasp-agate, etc.; ② in regional gravel beds, banks and tributary draws of the White R. —agate, agatized wood, chalcedony, fossils, Meta-Uranocircite (fluorescent).

INTERIOR, general region to N and E, abundant everywhere—eye **jasper**, **chalcedony**, **agate**.

### YANKTON COUNTY

YANKTON, W 4 mi., on Gavin's Point rd. on S side in an abandoned brick yard's clay pit—Selenite (crystals, roses).

# ZIEBACH COUNTY

DUPREE, SW at famed geological formation of Rattlesnake Butte, on top and slopes of the south butte—sand **Calcite** crystals (often perfectly terminated to 8" long and over 2" dia.).

#### Tennessee

# TENNESSEE

This narrow, 450 mi. long scenic state extends across much of the south-central US and can roughly be divided into three main physiographic regions: the Cumberland Plateau and the associated Unaka and Great Smoky Mts., the rich gently rolling grasslands of central Tennessee and the alluvial river bottomlands of western Tennessee. The craggy, heavily forested mts. of the eastern part of the state constitute a vast geologic *thrust mass* which developed along the Appalachian fault belt, so that very ancient Precambrian and Cambrian granites, gneisses, schists, quartzites, conglomerates, sandstone, slates and shales, all intensely folded and faulted, overlie much of the younger sedimentary rocks, a reversal of the normal order of rock deposition.



Tennessee County Map

Although these three main topographic regions roughly describe the state, they subdivide irregularly into eight distinct and well defined geological provinces: the valley of eastern Tennessee, the Cumberland plateau, the Unaka Mts. of Unicoi Co., the Highland Rim( and its enclosed Central Basin), the Plateau Slope of Western Tennessee, the Western Valley, and the Mississippian Alluvial Plain. The Cumberland plateau crosses Tennessee as a vast tableland averaging 2,000' above sea level extending NE to SW through southern West Virginia, into northern Alabama; it is relatively rich in minerals, especially coal. Most of the plateau is underlain with Pennsylvanian age sandstones and conglomerates interbedded with shales and coal seams. The plateau escarpment drops off on the west in sharp breaks, exposing even older Mississippian formations.

Extending from the Cumberland plateau to the Western Valley in the province of the Highland Rim, which also encloses an oval shaped area 80 mi. long by 50 mi. wide known as the Central or Nashville Basin. The Mississippian limestones which underlie the basin dip away in all directions from the central rise of the Nashville Dome, exposing Ordovician, Silurian and Devonian limestones and shales wherever stream erosion has deeply cut the formations. Far western parts of the Highland Rim are capped by Cretaceous gravels.

About 35 mi. SE of Knoxville, in southeastern Tennessee, a series of craggy peaks of the Great Smoky Mts. culminate in 6,642' Clingmans Dome in southern Sevier Co. on the North Carolina border. The 1,900 sq. mi. of the Great Smoky Mts. National Park, stretching 54 mi. wide with overlap into western North Carolina, embrace some of the oldest rock formations in America, well exposed throughout the park. Trails outside the park, especially the Appalachian Trail which follows the ridge crests, lead to countless gem and gemstone localities, not yet well prospected, all along the mts. NE to Virginia.

West and north of the mts., extending for 135 air mi. NE across the state from Chattanooga in southern Hamilton Co. on the Georgia line to the Cumberland Gap in northern Clairborne Co. on the Kentucky line, is the broad Valley and Ridge Province. As its name implies, the region is characterized by a succession of NE - SW ridges averaging 2,000'

#### A Location Guide for Rock Hounds in the United States

high and separated by narrow fertile valleys a thousand feet lower. The underlying formations are mainly Cambrian and Ordovician limestone, dolomites, sandstones and shales dipping toward the SE.

Farther west lie the long narrow valley of the Tennessee R., the West Tennessee Uplands and the West Tennessee plain sloping gently toward the Mississippi R. Many of the western counties yield agates, jasper, petrified wood, travertine and fossils from gravel pits, stream beds and excavations. Counties in central Tennessee offer Calcite crystals and Quartz pebbles to collectors. But as far as gemstones are concerned, Tennessee has been little prospected and mainly the mountainous regions offer the best possibilities.



**Rivers & Lakes of Tennessee** 

The eastern mountain counties have produced most of the state's commercial minerals, principally **Barite**, coal, limestone, clay, **Pyrite** and **Zinc**. Another major metal mined for more than a century is **Copper**, principally from the single district of Ducktown in southeastern Polk Co. From these mines has come the most of the **Gold** produced in Tennessee (as a by-product).

# **BEDFORD COUNTY**

SHELBYVILLE: ① ENE via any of several rtes. (Fairfield Pike, Rte. 64, Railroad Ave., Horse Mt. rd.) to the famed Horse Mt. gem fields, area, wide variety, sizes and colors—*Horse Mt.* **agate**: . (a) Pannell Ridge on the Horse Mt. rd. (about halfway between Shelbyville and Wartrace), area plowed fields, ditches, cr. beds; (b) area around Philippi Church; (c) all regional side rds. And stream gravels, cut banks, etc., along the Nashville, Chattanooga and St. Louis RR; (d) all hwy. Dept. limestone quarries in region—**agatized corals** and casts; ② W, in rd. cuts, fields, stream beds; and ③ SW, along Rte. 64, at Sugar Cr., area—**agatized corals**; ④ widespread exposures throughout region of the Hermitage formation—*Horse Mt.* **agate, agatized** corals.

WARTRACE: ① the Velmer Cutlow farm on mail rte. 2, (fee); ② the W.E. Dye farm on same mail run, (fee) —*Horse Mt.* **agate**, **agatized** corals.

### **BLOUNT COUNTY**

FRIENDSVILLE: ① area quarries—marble; ② NE 2½ mi., a quarry—French pink marble; ③ S, a quarry—marble.

MARYVILLE, area of Montvale Springs: ① regional stream gravels, placer—Gold; ② placer sands E of the Chilhowee Mts.—Gold.

TOWNSEND, in rd. cuts and stream gravels—**Epidote**.

### BRADLEY COUNTY

CLEVELAND: ① area mines—Sphalerite; ② S 6 mi., at Blue Springs, area mines —Galena.

MINERAL PARK, S a few mi., mine (20 mi. E of Chattanooga in Hamilton Co.) —Galena.

#### CAMPBELL COUNTY

JELLICO, regional rd. cuts along US 25W to La Follette-agate, chalcedony, jasper, etc.

### CANNON COUNTY

AREA, countrywide cr. gravels, cliffs and bluffs, rd. cuts, plowed fields, quarries, etc.—Calcite, Fluorite, crystal geodes, Goethite, Limonite, Pyrite, Celestite.

WOODBURY, E 5 mi. on US 70S, area rd. cuts, plowed fields, stream and cr. gravels —crystal **geodes**.

### CARTER COUNTY

ELIZABETHTON, area mines-Bauxite.

ROAN MT.: ① along US 19E from Elk Park to Blevins; ② along Rte. 143 to S, all area rd. cuts, stream beds and banks, excavations, etc.—**Unakite**; ③ in exposures on both sides of Roan Mt. —**Unakite**.

SADIE (12 mi. NE of Elizabethton): ① area mine dumps—**Pyrite**; ② Stony Cr., a mine in black shale—**Pyrite**, **Pyrolusite**.

#### CLAIBORNE COUNTY

AREA, Lead mine on Lake Norris—Galena, Hydrozincite (fluorescent), Sphalerite.

NEW TAZEWELL, SW 5 mi., the Straight Creek dist., area mines—Galena, Sphalerite.

## COCKE COUNTY

AREA, Rag Mt. and Bluffton, regional stream gravels-Unakite.

DEL RIO: ① area stream gravels—Unakite; ② area mines—Barite, Calcite, Celestite, etc.; ③ the Mine Ridge prospects—Copper, Iron, Lead, Zinc minerals.

HARTFORD: ① area gravels and banks of tributaries of Big Cr., weathering out of igneous exposures as pebbles—gemstone, Quartz (light green); ② S of Cogdill Chapel, on the Coggins farm, prospects—Copper, Lead, Zinc minerals; ③ SE 1.3 mi., on Raven Branch in quartz vein, various—crystals, minerals; ④ E 2½ mi. along the Gulf Fork of Big Cr., area mines—Chalcopyrite, Galena, Pyrite, Sphalerite.

NEWPORT, the Yellow Springs Mine and other area dumps—Psilomelane.

### COFFEE COUNTY

BEECHGROVE, S and W of US 41-chalcedony nodules.

### CUMBERLAND COUNTY

CROSSVILLE, E 4 mi., numerous quarries—Crab Orchard stone (polishable varicolored sandstone).

# DAVIDSON COUNTY

HAYSBOROUGH, area Lead mine-Barite, Galena.

### FENTRESS COUNTY

BOATLAND, N side of Boles Cr. and 1 mi. from the church—Calcite, Celestite, Dolomite crystals, geodes, Marcasite, Pyrite, etc.

JAMESTOWN: ① NW 2½ mi., at Carpenter Hollow; and ② SW 3½ mi. in the Buffalo Cove section, all area quarries—Calcite, Celestite, Dolomite crystals, geodes, Marcasite, Pyrite, etc.; ③ take US 127 to rd. W at S edge of town to Herbert Tipton farm in Buffalo Cave, area (fee) —onyx.

## FENTRESS, OVERTON & WARREN COUNTIES

AREA, these counties constitute the state's primary Celestite region, in Mississippian age limestone exposures, quarries, etc.—Calcite, Celestite, Dolomite crystals, geodes, Marcasite, Pyrite, etc.

#### **GREENE COUNTY**

AREA: ① scattered Co. Hwy. Dept. quarries (Cove Cr., Dog Walk, Midway, Radcliffe, etc.) — **chert**, **crystals**, **fossils**; ② Davy Crockett Lake, area mines—**Mica**, etc.

GREENEVILLE: ① area mines—Sphalerite; ② 12 mi. distant, veins in dolomite outcrop—Barite crystals.

MOSHEIM: ① jct. of US 11E and rd. into town, N 2.7 mi. to exposure of the Mosheim anticline (a mineralized belt) —**Dolomite** and **Quartz** crystals, quartz **geodes**. The anticline is 8 mi. long and nearly 2 mi. wide with many regional rds. Leading to mines, prospects and quarries. ② N 3 mi. to  $\frac{1}{2}$  mi. N of the Moshein-Albany crossrds., then W on gravel rd. to Gethsemane School, N  $\frac{1}{2}$  mi. on dirt rd. to the Brown-Tipton Mine—**Calcite**, **Cerussite**, **chert**, **Dolomite**, **Galena**, **Pyrite**, **Smithsonite**, **Sphalerite**.

# GREENE, HAWKINS, SULLIVAN & WASHINGTON COUNTIES

AREA: ① all regional limestone quarries, rd. cuts, excavations, etc.—Calcite crystals, Celestite, Dolomite crystals, Fluorite, golden jasper, Pyrite, Quartz crystals; ② region bounded by Greenville (Greene Co.), Rogersville (Hawkins Co.), Kingsport (Sullivan Co.), and Johnson City (Washington Co.): (a) all regional quarries, rd. cuts, banks, stream beds, excavations, etc.—Quartz crystals (clear, smoky, doubly terminated); (b) all regional old Barite mines—Barite, jasper, rock crystals; (c) regional Iron mines— jasper, Iron minerals, rock crystal; (d) all regional building excavations, gravel pits, prospect holes—agate, jasper, Quartz crystals, etc.

#### HAMBLEN COUNTY

RUSSELLVILLE, area gravels, pits, rd. cuts, etc.—quartz geodes.

## HAMILTON COUNTY

CHATTANOOGA, area mines at nearby Missionary Ridge-Bauxite.

### HARDIN COUNTY

AREA, countywide rivers and stream gravels (Tennessee, Elk, Cumberland, Clinchand and Wagauga rivers; Snake, Owl, Indian and Holland creeks), buried in muds and sands, fresh-water mussels—**pearls**.

MILLEDGEVILLE, area of Coffee Landing (at Coffee Bluff on banks of the Tennessee R.), in sands—Amber.

# HICKMAN COUNTY

CENTERVILLE, area mines—Cobalt in Wad, Nickel minerals.

# JEFFERSON COUNTY

MOSSY CREEK, area exposures of the Knox Dolomite are mines—Calamine, Smithsonite (locally called *dry bone*), Sphalerite.

NEW MARKET, extensive area mines—Smithsonite.

### KNOX COUNTY

MASCOT, extensive area mines—Smithsonite.

# LAWRENCE COUNTY

LAWRENCEBURG, area rd. cuts, excavations, cut banks, etc.—chalcedony, chert, geodes (calcite, quartz).

### MARION COUNTY

AREA: ① Iron Ridge, mines—jasper, Hematite; ② regional pits, quarries, stream gravels—Barite, Fluorite, Galena, Pyrite, Selenite.

JASPER, the Chattanooga Shale Quarry—gem crystals.

MONTEAGLE, just S, in a rd. cut, as masses—calcite onyx (peach, pink, some clear).

### MONROE COUNTY

AREA: ① in reddish clay banks along the Little Tennessee R.—rock **crystal**; ② SE part of Co., Coker Cr., much early activity and many old mines—**Gold**; ③ Coco Cr. at mouth on Hiwassee R., the Buck Miller Mine—argentiferous **Tetrahedrite**; ④ Whippoorwill Branch of the Tellico R., gravels and area lode mines—**Gold**.

SWEETWATER (Dist.): ① area mines and quarries—**Barite**; ② E 5 mi., near village of Rocky, on rd. to Vonore, the Bullard Barite Mine—**Barite**, **Fluorite**, yellow **Sphalerite**.

TEQUA, in clay banks of the Little Tennessee R.—rock crystal.

### OVERTON COUNTY

LIVINGSTON, NW 4 mi., near Allons and W of Rte. 52, a quarry—Calcite, Celestite, Dolomite crystal, geodes, Marcasite, Pyrite, etc.

MONROE, SE <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> mi., on NE side of Pilot Knob, area mines—Calcite, Celestite, Dolomite crystal, geodes, Marcasite, Pyrite, etc.

### POLK COUNTY

COPPERHILL: ① area streams, rd. cuts, etc.; and ② the many regional Copper mines of the Ducktown-Copperhill Dist., dumps scattered over many sq. mi.—Azurite, Chalcopyrite, Garnets, Gold, Pyrite, Pyrrhotite, Malachite, Quartz crystals, Staurolites, Chalcanthite, Chalcocite, Cuprite, Galena, Graphite, Melaconite; ③ take rd. to Ducktown for 1 mi., look on right side for rough place in bank—Staurolites.

DUCKTOWN: ① area mines—Azurite, Chalcopyrite, Garnets, Gold, Pyrite, Pyrrhotite, Malachite, Quartz crystals, Staurolites, Chalcanthite, Chalcocite, Cuprite, Galena, Graphite, Melaconite; ② the Cherokee Mine—same as area mines but with very large sized Pyrite cubes.

### PUTNAM COUNTY

COOKEVILLE, in nodules in streams from the Cumberland Plateau—jasper, agate.

MONTEREY, N 2 mi. on US 70N, mine dumps—Calcite, Celestite, pink Dolomite crystals, Fluorite, Quartz crystals.

# **ROBERTSON COUNTY**

SPRINGFIELD, area rd. cuts, stream gravels, etc.—Quartz gemstones.

### RUTHERFORD COUNTY

MURFREESBORO, in chert at rd. cuts and ditches—agate **nodules**.

# SEVIER COUNTY

GATLINBURG: ① all area stream banks and gravels—gemstones, minerals; ② Pigeon R. and tributaries along numerous improved side rds.—black chert, Quartz (blue, smoky), moonstone, Unakite; ③ the Webb, English and Chilhowee Mts.: (a) regional surfaces and outcrops, and (b) regional stream gravels, varied—minerals; ④ the Unaka Mts., in outcrops of the Max Patch granite—Epidote, Quartz, Unakite.

SEVIERVILLE, E 8 mi., in Nun's Cove dist., numerous old mines—Calcite, bluish chert, Barite, Sphalerite (pale yellow crystals).

### SHELBY COUNTY

MEMPHIS, at Richardson's landing, area dredging operations, stream gravels and banks, etc.—agate (*Lake Superior* type), agatized **fossils**.

### SMITH COUNTY

CARTHAGE, W 8 mi., the Foley Mine—Fluorite.

TROUSDALE: ① area mines—**Calcite**, **Fluorite**, **Sphalerite**; ② mines on the Ferry-Lebanon rd. (into Wilson Co.)—**Barite**.

### SULLIVAN COUNTY

BRISTOL, at bypass rd. cut in Hwy. 421—onyx.

KINGSPORT: ① area quarries—common limestone **minerals**; ② cuts in hillside just outside town, massive—**Barite**; ③ the Rockaway and Lambert limestone quarries—**Calcite**, **Celestite**, **Dolomite** crystals, etc.; ④ rd. cuts along I-81—limestone **minerals**.

# UNICOI COUNTY

AREA: ① N section of Co., in regional limestone quarries—Calcite, Celestite, Dolomite crystals, etc.; ② Unaka Mts., area—Unakite.

ERWIN: ① area pits and quarries of the Brooks Sand & Gravel Co. and Unicoi Hwy. Dept.—**chalcedony**, **jasper**; ② 4 mi. out at Bumpass Cove (dist.), many area mine dumps reaching from Embreeville on Co. rd. 107 and an unmarked rd. paralleling Bumpass Cr. and an old RR grade: (a) drive SW around the *Horseshoe* of the Nolichucky R., mines along both sides of rd.—brown **jasper** (patterned with Pyrolusite); (b) mines and dumps of the Bumpass Cove dist.—**Anglesite**, **Chalcopyrite**, **Cerussite**, **Hematite**, **Hemimorphite**, **Galena**, **Psilomelane**, **Sphalerite**.

FROG POND (village): ① area outcrops of epidotized granite (laced with quartz veins) —red **Feldspar**; ② halfway to Erwin and ½ mi. from US 23: (a) granite exposures N of hwy.; and (b) granite extending as main body to S—**Unakite**; ③ NW 2¾ mi., the Chandler Mine—**Barite**, **Quartz**, **Unakite**; ④ W, at the Higgins property, as well as the nearby Willis, Lloyd and Stockton farms, and the Del Rio Stackhouse exposures—**Unakite** (with Max Patch granite, red and gray, course grained, showing Biotite, Epidote and pink Feldspar). US 23 crosses a massive body of the Max Patch granite just E of the village of Flag Pond, the larger portion extending S to the Walnut Mts. of NC. Highway cuts reveal gemmy variety of the Beech granite which is usually associated with the Archean Cranberry granite.

ROCK CREEK, area quarries and mine dumps—Barite, Hematite.

#### UNION COUNTY

NEW PROSPECT, area mines and the Stiner's Zinc Mine—Calamine, Smithsonite, Sphalerite.

POWELL RIVER, area mines—Calamine, Smithsonite.

### WARREN COUNTY

McMINNVILLE, S 5 mi., on W side of Ben Lomond Mt. between Bennett Hollow and McCorkle Hollow—Calcite, Celestite, Dolomite crystals, geodes, Marcasite, Pyrite, etc.

### A Location Guide for Rock Hounds in the United States

# WASHINGTON COUNTY

ERWIN, go 5 mi. N on Hwy. 81, cross river and turn at Embreeville to Bumpass Cove for dark variegated material with blue areas—**jasper**.

# WAYNE COUNTY

WAYNESBORO, all countywide area limestone exposures—gemmy **chert**, **agatized fossils**, **flint**, **Quartz** crystals, etc.

# WHITE COUNTY

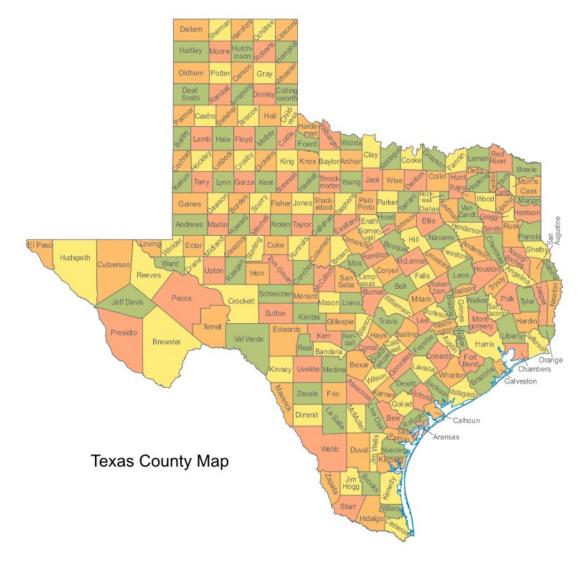
SPARTA, take US 70 S 1 mi. to White Company limestone quarry—jasper.

# WILLIAMSON COUNTY

NOLANSVILLE, area mines-Galena.

# TEXAS

This huge spade-shaped state, second in size only to Alaska, reveals a varied topography and geologic structure. Its rock formations run the gamut from Upper Cambrian of the Llano Estacado or Staked Plain to Pleistocene alluvials along the Gulf Coast from Harding to Hidalgo counties. The eastern portion, between Sabine, in Jefferson Co. on the Louisiana border, and the Trinity R. running through Liberty and Chambers counties, is a region of cypress swamps and pine covered knolls. Central and northern Texas comprises rolling blackland prairies, among the most fertile farmlands in the world, underlain by Cretaceous formations. Especially notable is the Comanche series of the Lower to Middle Cretaceous, outcropping in a line south from the Oklahoma border all the way into central Mexico and forming a broad E - W belt from the Arkansas line to the westernmost county of El Paso. These Cretaceous rocks area not only enormously rich in fossil but are productive of such sedimentary formation minerals as **Alum**, **Barite**, **Celestite**, **Calcite**, **Gypsum** and **Fluorite**.



#### A Location Guide for Rock Hounds in the United States

The Texas panhandle and all of west Texas is high arid land rising westward by sweeping plains and eroded uplands. In far northwest Culberson Co., the Guadalupe Mts. achieve the highest point in Texas at 8,751' Guadalupe Peak. The mountain range itself is actually a great uplifted sea reef of corals and calcareous algae more than 280 million years old. The flat topped escarpment is protected from erosion by a cap rock of massive Permian limestone.



A North-South geologic divider occurs along the Balcones Escarpment, a long curving fault line through central Texas marked by rough, tree covered hills and many waterfalls. West of the escarpment lie the Edwards Plateau and that portion of the Great Plains known as the *north-central short-grass plains*. The Cap Rock separates the short-grass plains from the high, wind-swept, canyon-cut Llano Estacado, famed for its bitter winter blizzards and searing hot summers.

Commercial mining plays little part in the Texas economy. Gnarly speaking, the gemstone fields of Texas can be grouped into several broad areas in each of which specific collecting localities are far too numerous to list. The gravel beds of the Rio Grande delta area from N of Laredo in Webb Co. to 20 mi. S of the Falcon Reservoir Dam in Starr Co. yield

#### Texas

great amounts of **agate** of every description, **chalcedony**, **carnelian**, flower **jasper**, **Quartz** and a host of other quartz based gemstones. The Big Bend region, including Needle Peak and Bouquet, from 17 mi. S of Marfa in Presidio Co. to Loma Linda on the Mexican side of the east end of Big Bend National Park in Brewster Co., is productive of all types of **agates**, **jaspers**, **Fire Opals**, **Spinel**, etc. It is especially noted for its *pompom* or *bouquet* **agate**.

The Catahoula group of counties, which stretches 350 mi. in a SW-NE direction and includes a region some 100 mi. broad from the lower Rio Grande to the Louisiana border produces agate and petrified woods. Taken in SW-NE order, collecting centers are at Freer, Duval Co.; George West, Live Oak Co.; Gonzales, Gonzales Co.; Kennedy, Karnes Co.; Giddings, Lee Co.; Bryan, Brazos Co.; and Nacogdoches, Nacogdoches Co.

### ARMSTRONG COUNTY

WAYSIDE, N and E by ranch rds., in banks and bed of Prairie Dog Town Fork of the Red R.—agatized wood.

### BASTROP COUNTY

SMITHVILLE: ① wide surrounding region, in breaks, cuts, surfaces—agates, petrified wood; ② N 7.2 mi. on Rte. 71 to cr. crossing (7.8 mi. SE of Bastrop), at abandoned hwy. Bridge on the E, 100 yds. Up dr. in bank walls on S side in red shale —Selenite crystals (to 12" long, water clear).

### BAYLOR COUNTY

SEYMOUR, take rd. to Rendham, then E and NE along the escarpment (capped by the Beaverburk ls.), as small cleavable masses in red shale—**Barite**.

### BREWSTER COUNTY

ALPINE: ① N 10 mi., in gravels of Musquiz Cr.—small moonstones; ② E about 15 mi., on W side of the Glass Mts., area—agate (moss, plume), chalcedony, jasper, Quartz crystals; ③ SW 6 mi. on US 90 to RR water tank, beyond tank in valley, area—agate, geodes; ④ S 16 mi. on Rte. 118, area lava flow area—agate (moss, plume), chalcedony, jasper, Quartz crystals; ⑤ S 16 to 17 mi. on Rte. 118 to the Woodward ranch—*Texas plume* agate, pompom agate, jasper; ⑥ S 58 mi. on Rte. 118 to W trending side rd. (locked gate), then WSW 10 mi. to the Agua Fria ranch (32,000 acres), area draws, flats, slopes, etc.—agate, agatized wood.

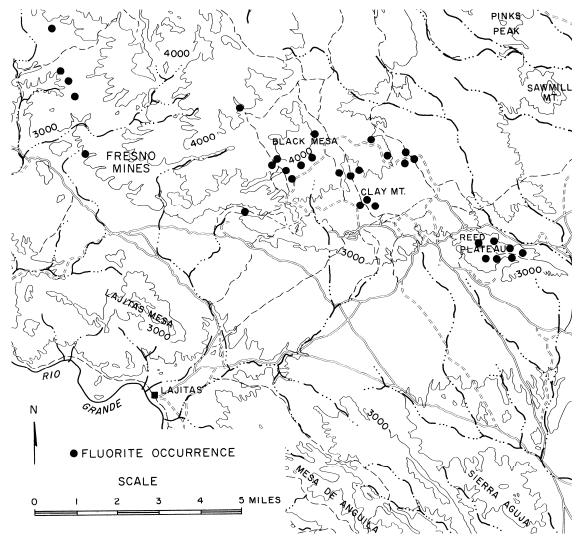
ALTUDA, area mines—argentiferous Galena.

MARATHON, S on US 395: ① 37 mi., the Love ranch (fee), then 2 mi. to collecting area—**agate**; ② 29 mi. to SE trending side rd. (just n of Big Bend natl. Park), then 6.2 mi. to the Stillwell Ranch and Trailer Park (fee), area—**agate**; ③ 50 mi., on E side of Maravillas Cr. and E, SE or NE of Dog Canyon in the Santiago Mts., area deposits—**Barite**.

SOLITARIO (Dist.), area mines, excellent specimen on dumps-Galena.

STUDY BUTTE: ① SE, in NW portion of the Chisos Mts., area mines—native Alum; ② SW, to Needle Peak, a broad area—agate.

TERLINGUA (ghost town): ① area mines in Cretaceous limestones and shales— Calcite (dual wave length fluorescent), Calomel (fluorescent), Cinnabar, Eglestonite, Fluorite, native Mercury, Montroydite, Terlinguaite (fluorescent), and on dumps also pompom agate pseudomorphs after Aragonite crystals (to 6" long and in clusters); ② Bed and banks of Terlingua Cr. all along W side of Co.—Amber, agate, chalcedony, jasper, etc.



Fluorite occurrences in the Terlingua quicksilver district, Trans-Pecos Texas.

### **BROWN COUNTY**

BLANKET, W and SW, in Cretaceous Glen Rose fm., as replacement deposits—Barite.

ZEPHYR, area of E part of Co., extending into portions of both Comanche and Mills counties, numerous mined deposits—Celestite.

# **BURLESON COUNTY**

CALDWELL to SOMERVILLE, and W to Giddings in Lee Co., a broad region, in regional cr. beds, breaks, hill slopes, etc.—petrified and agatized wood.

#### Texas

### **BURNET COUNTY**

BURNET, the Silver Creek area, mines and prospects in calcareous sandstone—Galena.

# CHILDRESS COUNTY

CHILDRESS, N on US 83 across the Red R., deposits in area between the Red R. and US 62 in NE part of Co.—alabaster.

# COMAL COUNTY

NEW BROUNFELS, area stream beds and banks, plowed fields, rd. cuts, excavations —**petrified wood**.

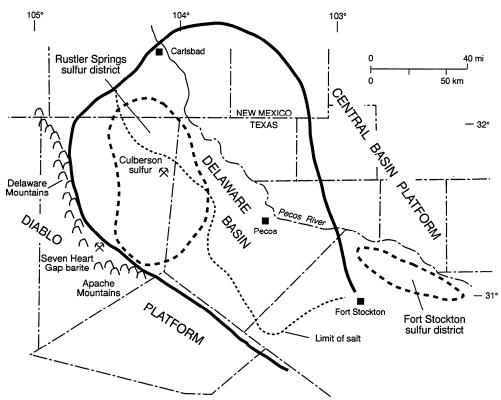
# CORYELL COUNTY

GATESVILLE, S 1 mi. to Rte. 107, then SE 11 mi., rd. cuts 2 mi. W of RR tracks show limestone—*turritella* **agate**.

OGLESBY, S 3 mi. to Rte. 107, then W 2 mi., area rd. cuts cutting Turritella Ls. --turritella agate.

## CULBERSON COUNTY

KENT, N, to Seven Hearts Gap (between the Apache and Delaware Mts.), area about 1 mi. long by ¼ mi. wide, replacement deposit in limestone—**Barite**.



Geologic setting of sulfur and barite deposits in the Delaware Basin and surrounding areas.

VAN HORN: ① W on US 80, rd. cut on S lane of freeway—**Talc**; ② 1 mi. N of the Texas & Pacific RR, area on NE side of the Carrizozo Mts., prospects—**Limonite** cubes, **Turquoise**; ③ W 5 mi., area prospects—**Turquoise**; ④ N 32 mi., area mines and prospects—**Wolframite**; ⑤ SSW of town in the foothills on the NW side of the Van Horn Mts. (just inside Hudspeth Co.), Plata Verde Mine—**Anglesite**, **Barite**, **Bromargyrite** (main ore mineral), **Cerussite**, **Malchite**, **Microcline**, **Muscovite**, **Quartz**, also to a lesser extent **Azurite**, **Chrysocolla** and **Smithsonite**.

### DONLEY COUNTY

CLARENDON, N 5 mi. on Rte. 70, just across the Salt Fork of the Red R. bridge, in rd. cuts, gemmy—pink **Dolomite**.

### DUVAL COUNTY

FREER: ① area to SW—**agate**, **silicified wood**; ② W 15 to 18 mi., along Co. rd. 44, area—**petrified palm wood**.

### ELLIS COUNTY

MIDLOTHIAN: ① area immediately NW, along both sides of US 287—**fossil** shark teeth; ② SE 5.2 mi. on US 287, along both sides of cr. N and S of hwy.: (a) both sides, area—**Pyrite** roses; (b) S side of hwy. In shale formation near cr. bank—**fossil** leaf prints.

### EL PASO COUNTY

AREA, the Quitman Mts.: ① E side, the Bonanza Mine—Chalcopyrite, Galena, Sphalerite; ② W side, the Sierra Diablo and other mines—Chalcopyrite, Galena; ③ the Old Hazel Mine—Lead and Silver minerals.

DAHLBERG, N, as a mined deposit—Muscovite.

EAGLE FLAT, area mines—Smithsonite.

EL PASO: ① N, along Rte. 375 (connecting I-10 with US 54), all rd. cuts in the Franklin Mts.—Garnets, Mica, serpentine (pink banded); ② N 12 to 15 mi., mines—Cassiterite, Wolframite; ③ N 14 to 16 mi., area mines in the Franklin Mts.—Cassiterite.

### FAYETTE COUNTY

LEDBETTER, S on Rte. 957, across Rabs Cr. to the Nechanitz and Matejowsky store: ① along Rabs. Cr.—**petrified** and **opalized wood**; ② all surrounding farmlands.—**petrified** and **opalized wood**.

WARDA, S 1 mi. on US 77, turn E on Co. rd. mail rte. For about 6 mi., all area farms and rd. banks to the Matejowsky store—**petrified** and **opalized wood**.

### FISHER COUNTY

ROBY, E of Buffalo Cr., in the Hobbs community, regional mines—**Celestite**. From N to S in Fisher, Nolan and upper Coke counties, the Nolan Mining Dist. Constitutes a narrow belt of deposits about 45 mi. long, with major mining centers described under Nolan Co. —**Celestite** (commonly white, somewhat massive, crystalline aggregates).

#### GILLESPIE COUNTY

FREDERICKSBURG: ① S 8 to 9 mi. on US 87, rd. cut on E side of hwy.—fossils; ② N 24 mi. on Rte. 16 (30 mi. via rd. from Round Mt., Blanco Co.), area about 9 mi. NNW of Willow City, quarries and exposures—Barite (some), serpentine, soapstone; ③ to NE at Amethyst Hill—Amethyst, Citrine; ④ in area stream gravels—Alamandine garnets.

WILLOW CITY, NE 9.6 mi., a mined lenticular deposit—Barite.

### **GILLESPIE, LLANO & BLANCO COUNTIES**

AREA, the Coal Cr. and Comanche Cr. dists., many mines and quarries—abundant **Magnetite**, **asbestos**, **Zaratite**, **serpentine** (prospected for Chromite), **soapstone**.

### GONZALES COUNTY

GONZALES:  $\bigcirc$  all general area farms, and  $\oslash$  bed and banks of Peach Cr.—agate, petrified wood.

## **GRIMES COUNTY**

BEDIAS, broad surrounding area—**bediasites** (tektites, walnut sized) The town is center of a famed location for tektites locally called *black diamonds* or *fire pearls*. These meteorites are black when found but become dark green when faceted.

LAMB SPRINGS, SW 2 mi. to 2 mi. NE of Keith: ① area, and ② in gravels of Alum, Dinner, Jarvis and Lake creeks, and around the head of Gibbons Cr.—tektites.

#### HIDALGO COUNTY

SULLIVAN CITY, E to Rte. 886, then S about 2 mi. cross RR and turn W on old military rd. to gravel pits next to the Rio Grande: ① all along the rd., ② in the many pits—*Rio Grange* agates, jasper, agatized wood, etc.

#### HOUSTON COUNTY

CROCKETT, broad triangular area (including Groveton and Trinity in Trinity Co.), all regional stream beds, draws, washes, side rds., rd. cuts, bar pits, etc.—jasper, agatized wood, etc.

### HUDSPETH COUNTY

ALLAMOOR, broad general region: ① area, and ② along S edge of the Quitman Mts. —agate, Amethyst, carnelian, chalcedony, jasper, petrified wood, etc.; ③ S, the Van Horn Mts., general area—agate, chalcedony, jasper, etc.

EAGLE FLAT, gem grade—Augite with black Spinel.

INDIAN HOT SPRINGS, E in the Eagle Mts., area mines—Barite.

SIERRA BLANCA, NW 8 mi., in the Sierra Blanca, area mines and prospects— Turquoise.

#### JASPER COUNTY

JASPER: ① area of McGee Bend Dam—agatized wood; ② N 11<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi. on US 96—agatized wood.

# JEFF DAVIS COUNTY

CHISPA Sta. (on the S.P. RR), W 5 mi. and S, area mines-Barite, Manganese minerals.

### KARNES COUNTY

FALLS CITY: ① NE 1.1 mi. on Co. rd. to Gillett, crossing a cr., to the Erdman farm (Maymes Rock Haven-small fee), area **petrified palm wood**, **opalized wood**, **fossils**; ② SW 9.3 mi. on Rte. 791 to jct. with Rte. 1344, then W 1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> mi. to the Tessman farm (fee), area—golden **agatized palm wood**.

# LAMPASAS COUNTY

LAMPASAS: ① Area, the famous fluorescent—**Calcite**; ② N 5 mi., exposure of the Glen Rose limestone, as large crystals filling pockets—**Celestite**; ③ N 6 mi., bed and banks of the Little Lucy Cr.—**Celestite**.

# LA SALLE, MCMULLEN & LIVE OAK COUNTIES

COTULLA (La Salle Co.), E along Rte. 97 across McMullen Co. to Three Rivers in Live Oak Co., entire area of the Catahoula formation, regional rd. cuts, farm fields, excavations, etc.—petrified palm wood, agatized fern buds.

### LAVACA COUNTY

MOULTON, area gravel pits, stream gravels, farm fields, etc.—agate, petrified wood.

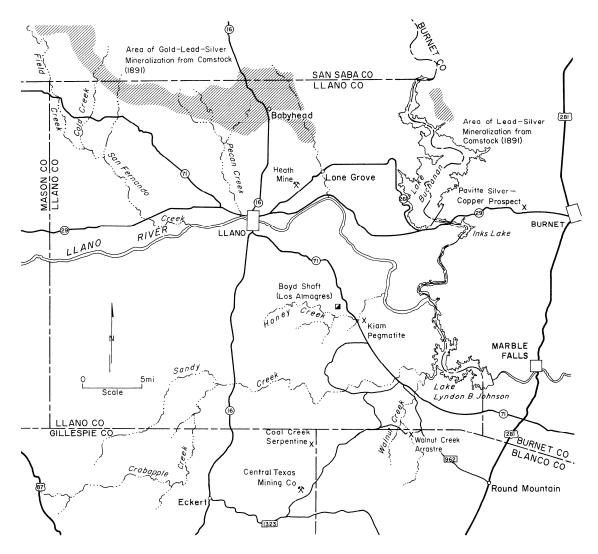
#### LEE COUNTY

DIME BOX, NE, at Nails Cr. State Park on S side of Somerville Lake, all outside draws, adjoining farms-tektites.

### LIVE OAK COUNTY

THREE RIVERS:  $\bigcirc$  W on Rte. 72: (a) at 2.8 mi. turn S on Rte. 1545 for 6.3 mi., to gate to the H.D. House ranch (fee), area—agatized fern buds, jasper, chalcedony; (b) continue W  $\approx$  70 mi. (including Rte. 97) across McMullen Co. to Cotulla in La Salle Co., all area rd. cuts, banks, farm fields, excavations en route, exposing the Catahoula formation —agatized fern buds, jasper, chalcedony;  $\oslash$  NE via any rtes. Or side rds.: (a)  $\approx$  90 air mi. across Karnes Co. to Gonzales, Gonzales Co., and (b) beyond another 47 air mi. NE to La Grange, Fayette Co., then (c) E  $\approx$  190 air mi. to the Louisiana border, all regional exposures along all regional rds. of the Catahoula formation—agatized fern buds, jasper, chalcedony.

# LLANO COUNTY



Location of gold and silver occurrences in Central Mineral Region, Texas.

AREA, ① all countywide pegmatite exposures (many) —**Topaz**, **Zircon**, etc.; ② Gold and Silver prospects, the Heath mine and Kiam Pegmatite, in graphite and mica schists and limestone transected by quartz stringers—**Gold** and **Silver**; ③ in Field and Walnut Creek, placer—**Gold** and **Silver**.

BABYHEAD: ① SSE 1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> mi., a series of dikes reaching to summit of Miller Mt.—Llanite (a gemmy granite containing pink Feldspar spots and Blue-agate spherules), opal-quartz; ② S side of Babyhead Mt. (between Llano and Wilbern's Glen and E to Wilbern's Gap), area outcrops—Llanite, opal-quartz.

BARRINGER HILL, area mines—Allanite, Cyrtolite, Fergusonite, Fluorite, Gadolinite, Ilmenite, Mackintoshite, Nivenite, Rowlandite, Tengerite, Thorogummite, Tveitite (fluorescent).

FIELD CREEK, E and about 2 mi. S of the San Saba-Llanon Co. line, the Pecan-Wolf Cr. area, as thin exposed veins—**Barite**.

KINGSLAND, area mines—Allanite, Cyrtolite, Fergusonite, Fluorite, Gadolinite, Ilmenite, Mackintoshite, Nivenite, Rowlandite, Tengerite, Thorogummite.

LLANON: ① N 9.4 mi. on Rte. 16, rd. cuts on both sides of hwy. And along all regional ranch rds.—Llanite; ② S 15 mi. on Rte. 16, to Rte. 965, then W 8 mi. to Enchanted Rock (about 5 mi. SW of Oxford), area of the Charles Moss ranch (fee), in crevices in granite—Epidote (large clusters of green crystals), pink Feldspar, Quartz crystals (clear, smoky).

OXFORD: ① area mines—Magnetite, serpentine, soapstone, Vermiculite; ② S 5 mi., to Rte. 965, then W to Enchanted Rock—green Epidote, pink Feldspar and Quartz crystals (clear, smoky).

## LLANO & GILLESPIE COUNTIES

AREA, the Llano Uplift formation: ① ranches along Rte. 16—Calcite (fluorescent), Fluorite, Quartz crystals, Wollastonite, fossils, etc.; ② ranches along Sandy Cr. (24 mi. SW of Llano and along Co. rd. 2323) (fee) —Calcite (fluorescent), Fluorite, Quartz crystals, Wollastonite, fossils, etc..

### MADISON COUNTY

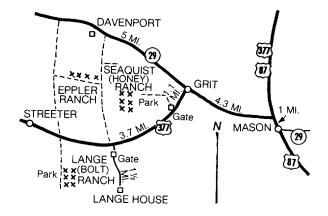
MADISONVILLE, farm rd. 978 to Normangee, to Rte. 39, between hwy. And RR S to Cross and all surrounding region, banks, cuts, fields, draws, washes, etc.—**petrified wood**.

## MASON COUNTY

AREA, countywide granite outcrops of the Llano Uplift formation—Amazonite, Feldspar crystals, Smoky Quartz crystals, Topaz (blue, colorless), black Tourmaline.

GRITT, area pegmatite outcrops—Topaz, Zircon, etc.

KATEMCY (12 mi. N of Mason) —**Amazonite**, **Feldspar** crystals, **Smoky Quartz** crystals, **Topaz** (blue, colorless), black **Tourmaline**.



MASON: ① area along E side of US 87—Amazonite, Feldspar crystals, Smoky Quartz crystals, Topaz (blue, colorless), black Tourmaline; ② SW on Co. rd. 1871 to the Llano R., camp and picnic area, walk short distance upstream from low-water bridge, area, weathering out of gray to black limestone—crinoid stems sections; ③ NW on US 87 and Rte. 377 for 5 mi. to jct. with Rte. 29, roadside park camping and picnicking: (a) W on Rte. 377 0.6 mi. to locked gate of N trending rd. to the Seaquist ranch, park car at end of rd., hike up cr. to locality (cr. bed and hillside) —**Topaz** (large crystals); (b) W 3.3 mi. to S trending rd., then S 1.2 mi. to locked ranch gate (fee), area in hills N of ranch reached via another locked gate—large **Topaz** and **Quartz** crystals.

STREETER (8 mi. W of Mason) —**Amazonite**, **Feldspar** crystals, **Smoky Quartz** crystals, **Topaz** (blue, colorless), black **Tourmaline**.

# MAVERICK COUNTY

EAGLE PASS: ① area—agate, amber, chalcedony, jasper; ② N 10 mi. on US 277 to W trending rd.: (a) first house on left (Helms ranch, fee), area—*Rio Grande* **agate**, **chalcedony**, **jasper**, **petrified wood**; (b)  $1\frac{1}{2}$  mi. W of the Helms ranch to a power plant, all surrounding area, abundant—*Rio Grande* **agate**, **jasper**; (c)  $1\frac{1}{2}$  mi. W of the Helms ranch to canal, then 2 mi. to entrance to the Cunningham ranch (small fee) —*Rio Grande* **agate**.

QUEMADO, NW 2.7 mi. on Rte. 1908, to entrance of the Villarreal ranch (fee), area, abundant—*Rio Grande* **agate**, **jasper**, etc.

# McMULLEN COUNTY

TILDEN: O W 5½ mi. on Rte. 72, gravel pit on S side of rd.—agatized wood.

### MONTAGUE COUNTY

SAINT JO, area quarries—Sphalerite crystals (in Calcite).

# MONTGOMERY COUNTY

NEW CANEY, E, in area cr. beds and banks—jasper, petrified palm wood.

### MOORE COUNTY

DUMAS, S 12 mi. on US 87 / 287 to E trending Co. rd., then E to NW tip of Lake Meredith, along Plum Cr. near the public campground, in prehistoric Indian quarries and all regional breaks—*Alibates* flint.

### NACOGDOCHES COUNTY

DOUGLASS, E 4 mi. on Rte. 21 to Loco Cr., W of bridge, in rd. cut on N side of rd.—Pyrite, Selenite.

### NOLAN COUNTY

BLACHWELL (extreme S part of Co., with deposits extending S into upper Coke Co.), from the valley of Brushy Cr. N to the W trending Co. rd. to Maryneal, with central part of dist. Near the Antelope School (4 mi. W of Blackwell and 1.2 mi. N of the Nolan-Coke Co. line), area mines—Celestite.

SWEETWATER, S and W about 0.5 mi.: ① area mines and pits, and ② Boothe dist., ½ mi. N of the Ada School, on top of a low bluff on E side of Sweetwater Cr., open pit mine—**Celestite**.

#### PARKER COUNTY

WHITE SETTLEMENT, the Stover Peak area, outcrops—prase.

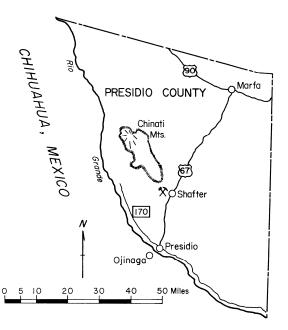
# POLK COUNTY

CAMDEN, E along US 287 or Co. rd. 1745, to Chester in Tyler Co., large region—**petrified palm wood** (often coated with white lime).

# PRESIDIO COUNTY

MARFA: ① S 7 mi. on US 67, turn SE on Rte. 169 to the Bishop ranch (fee), area— **agate**; ② US 67 all way to Presidio (59 mi.), both sides of hwy.—Texas *bouquet* **agate**; ③ the area between Marfa and Van Horn in SW Culberson Co. via US 90 (NW about 71 mi.) is the Lobo Valley, oldest agate region in Texas—Texas plume **agate**; ④ SW about 30 mi., all along rd. to the Chinati Mts., regional draws, washes, surfaces, etc. **agate**, **chalcedony**, **jasper**; ⑤ S 80 mi., mines in Fresno Canyon—Alum; ⑥ NE, along Rte. 17, to Ft. Davis in Jeff Davis Co., all regional rd. cuts, breaks, ranchlands, etc.—**agate**, **chalcedony**, **jasper**.

RUIDOSA, ① E, in the Chinati Mts., SW side of San Antonio Canyon, area mines with good specimen on dumps—Fluorite, Galena; ② W of the Infiernito Caldera (on the NE corner of the Chinati Mts.), along



fracture faults—Autunite, Meta-torbernite and Tyuyamunite.

SAN CARLOS, area coal mines, on dumps—jet.

SHAFTER, W 2 mi., ① in the sheet-like joints zones in the West Chinati stock, in veins; and ② area mines—Argentite, Cerargyrite, Fluorite, Galena, Pyrite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite, and minor amounts of Chalcopyrite.

### RANDALL COUNTY

CANYON, E 20 mi. on Rte. 217, into Palo Duro Canyon State Park (extending into Armstrong Co.), area of canyon outside park boundaries—**agatized wood**.

### REAL COUNTY

LEAKY, N on US 83 to jct. with Rte. 39, the Horsecollar Roadside Park:  $\bigcirc$  S  $\frac{1}{2}$  mi. down hill to steep bank on W—Calcite crystal **geodes** weathering out of white limestone (large, containing clear dogtooth crystals);  $\bigcirc$  1 $\frac{1}{2}$  mi. S of the geode field via US 83, and S of bridge on W side of rd.—fossils.

### REEVES COUNTY

BALMORHEA: ① area quarries—**onyx**; ② Balmorhea State Park: (a) on mt. sides and in washes of flats, and (b) around N and E sides of Lake Balmorhea, area—*Balmorhea blue* **agates**; ③ E 17 mi., all area along Barilla Draw—**agate**.

PECOS, W 18 mi. on US 80, any ranch rd. in area, on either side—**agate**, **petrified** wood.

TOYAH, all area ranch rds. running out of town W, NW, NE or S; entire area and the farther off the main rds. the better—plume **agate**, **agatized wood**.

TOYAHVALE, E, on rd. around Lake Balmorhea on N side, in area washes, draws, slopes, etc., of a low range of volcanic mts. from N of the lake around to the SE side area—*Balmorhea blue* **agates**.

## SAN PATRICIO COUNTY

MATHIS, area rd. cuts, breaks, banks, gravels, etc.—moss agate.

# SAN SABA COUNTY

BARTON, NE, in gravels and banks of Hinton Cr.—**chalcedony**, **chert**. SAN SABA, W on US 190 for 2.2 mi., turn S on Co. rd. 1030 for 6.9 mi. to a red barn and E trending rd., then 2 mi. on the side rd. to the lambert ranch—**fossils**.

### STARR COUNTY

RIO GRANDE CITY, all gravels of the Rio Grande both E and W to Co. boundaries— *Rio Grande* agates, chalcedony, jasper, etc.

### TARRANT COUNTY

FORT WORTH, in bluff at NE corner of jct. of West Freeway and Rte. 183 (in town, across hwy. From the Carswell runway) —**fossils**.

# TAYLOR COUNTY

BUFFALO GAP, area exposures of red shales (22 mi. SW of Abilene), as thin veins running vertically—**Barite**.

# TRAVIS COUNTY

AUSTIN: ① W 5 mi., on Mt. Bonnell (near Colorado R.), area mines—Celestite, Strontianite; ② E a few mi., large area, in cuts, draws, washes, fields, etc.—agatized wood, petrified palm wood, etc.

### TRINITY COUNTY

CARLISLE, large surrounding area N of lake Livingston—**petrified palm wood**. GROVETON, TRINITY, all surrounding areas in cut banks, draws, washes, slopes, etc.—**agate**, **chalcedony**, **jasper**, **petrified wood**, etc.

### TYLER COUNTY

CHESTER, W along US 287 into Polk Co. (and along Polk Co. rd. 1745) to Camden in Polk Co., broad region along both sides of rds. —**petrified palm wood**.

### VAL VERDE COUNTY

AREA, valley of the Pecos R., numerous mined deposits-Manganese minerals.

COMSTOCK, W on US 90 to the Pecos R., under E end of bridge, in limestone outcrop—*turritella* fossils.

LANGTRY, NW 26 mi. on US 90 to Cedar Sta. (Terril Co.) the Kothman ranch (fee), area—agate, petrified wood.

PANDALE, W 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> mi., on W slope of a divide separating Howard Draw from the Pecos R., mine-Barite.

### WEBB COUNTY

LAREDO: ① within city limits: (a) the Laredo Gravel Pit (on the Rio Grande bank off Santa Maria St.) —*Rio Grande* agate, chalcedony, jasper, agatized wood; (b) river bars at low water and in gravels of islands—agates, agatized wood, etc.; ② all stream beds and bars of the Rio Grande and tributaries—agates, chalcedony, jasper, agatized wood; ③ N on US 81 to jct. with Rte. 1472, then NW 7½ mi. to the Pico ranch, turn in for 2.2 mi. to ranch house (fee) —agate (moss), agatized wood, jasper.

# WEBB, ZAPATA & STARR COUNTIES

AREA, all regional gravels of the Rio Grande and its tributaries SE from Eagle Pass in Maverick Co. to Rio Grande City in Starr Co. (more than 150 mi. along the Rio Grande) —*Rio Grande* agate, chalcedony, jasper, petrified wood.

# WILSON COUNTY

POTH, SW 7 mi. on Rte. 541 to jct. with Rte. 1344, then 6¼ mi. SE to entrance to the Tessman farm (fee) —golden **agatized palm wood**.

### WISE COUNTY

ALVOND, SE 1.8 mi. to old iron bridge crossing a cr. bed, in gravel bars and banks—**Pyrite** cubes.

BRIDGEPORT, on NE side of Lake Bridgeport 2.6 mi. N of Rte. 24 (on Rte. 1658), area—fossil crinoids, trilobites.

# ZAPATA COUNTY

LOPENO, W of US 83, area surfaces, draws, etc., of low hills—agates, agatized wood, chalcedony, jasper, etc.

ZAPATA: ① the Ramirez ranch, via N on US 83 past a roadside park to gate on W side of hwy., area—**agate**, **agatized wood**, **jasper**, etc.; ② S 12 mi. on US 83 to Rte. 2687, turn W 8 mi. on rd. to Falcon Lake to Bob's Nob, area—**agate**, **agatized wood**, **jasper**, etc.

# UTAH

Although Utah has an overall average altitude of one mile above sea level, the topography is dramatically halved into a relatively low-lying (4,000') western desert region and an extremely rugged mountain and plateau eastern half, spectacularly bound on the north by the Uinta Mts. along Wyoming's southern border. The Uinta Range, capped by snowy 13,498' Kings peak, is the only major east-west mountain system in North America south of the transverse Brooks Range in northern Alaska. These wild boundary mountains descend sharply southward to uninhabitable pine graced plateaus that break sheer in enormous exposures of red and white sandstone cliffs. The Jurassic aged formations were formed primarily by the consolidation of the sand dunes of truly large magnitude, clearly revealed in the wind-rippled and cross-bedded layers of Zion National Park in Washington Co.

The southeastern one-third of Utah comprises the major portions of the sandstone *plateau and canyon region*, nearly waterless and almost roadless. Here **agate** occurs in many varieties, with literally thousands of unmarked localities far from what few roads penetrate the region. There is also an abundance of gem **jasper** and **septarian nodules**, colorful fossil wood petrified by **Uranium** and **Vanadium** minerals, especially the canary yellow **Carnotite**, and **Radium** derivative minerals. Moreover, the almost ubiquitous **jasperized dinosaur bone**, blood red and revealing every microscopic detail of bone cellular structure, might truly be denominated the *Utah state stone*.

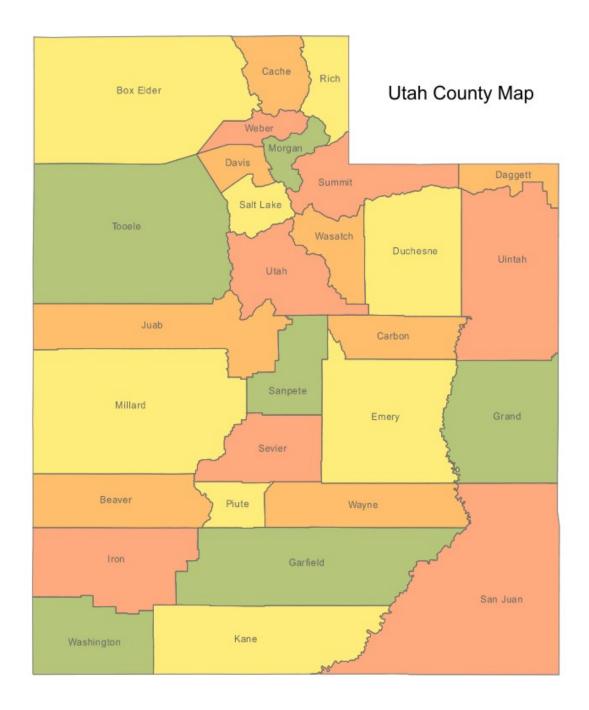
The two mile high wall of the Wasatch Range bisects the state from the Idaho boundary south, making an abrupt transition between the mountain and Plateau region to the east and the arid desert playas and saline lakes of the western half. The level, gravely deserts are bottom lands of awesome Pleistocene Lake Bonneville. Wave cut fossil beach lines mark the regional mountain sides as if the white calcareous residues has been deposited only yesterday, showing that at its maximum size some 64,000 years ago, Lake Bonneville's waters were not only 1,500 feet deeper than present day Great Salt Lake, but that the lake extended all the way westward to the California Sierra Nevada. The barren peaks and higher rises above the present bare desert floor were then islands. As one drives though any of the Great Basin states, the fossil beach lines and their absolute parallel levelness can be seen. The beach lines were repeated in descending order as the lake waters drained or evaporated away, level by level down the mountain sides, following the retreat of the continental glaciers far to the north and east.

The rock strata exposed everywhere throughout this essentially barren state range from Cambrian crystalline to Pleistocene debris. Thick layers of Mississippian and Pennsylvanian age limestones characterize the rugged Wasatch Mts. and the lesser Oquirrh Range southwest of Salt lake City. Utah's great concentrations of mineral wealth lie in this central zone of transitional mountains, with **Copper** from the Oquirrh Range being the chief metal mined and smelted. Bingham Canyon, within sight of Salt Lake City, contains the world's largest open pit Copper mine.

The proximity of high grade **Iron** ores, coal, and limestone brought huge steel plants to Provo, Utah Co. In the Wasatch Mts. immediately to the east of the state capital city many rich mines also produce spectacular amounts of **Gold**, **Lead** and **Silver**.

Discoveries of very rich Lead-Silver ores were made in the Cottonwood, Park City and Tintic dists. Quantities of **Uranium** were found as **Carnotite**, along with **Vanadium** minerals, in the sandstones of the Chinle and Morrison formations in the southeastern counties. In the Topaz Mts. 90 mi. south and southwest of Salt lake City, in Jaub Co., unusually rich **Beryllium** deposits comprise the largest know source of this metal.

Of major interest to gem and mineral collectors, the state of Utah is almost 70% public domain, mostly unexplored and roadless but abounding in gemstone species.



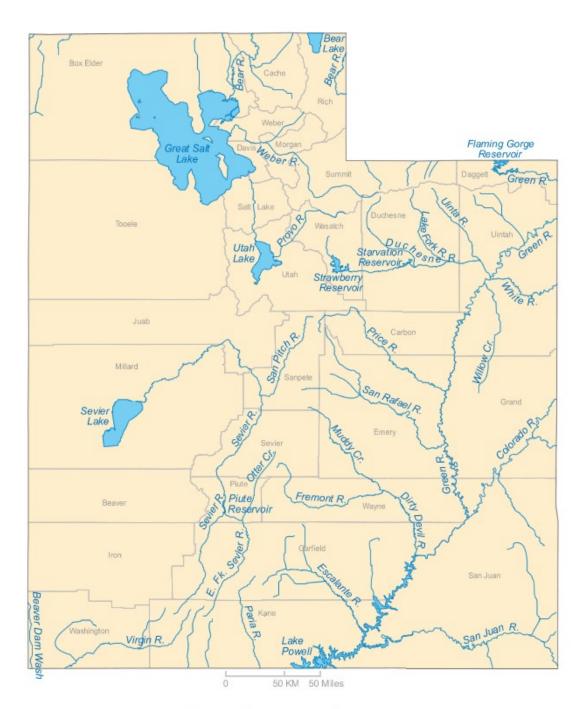
# **BEAVER COUNTY**

AREA, numerous mines in Co.—Plumbo-jarosite, Copper minerals, etc.

ANTELOPE Dist. (Mineral Range) — Barite, Calcite, Galena, Magnetite, Malachite.

BEAVER: ① area mines **Aragonite**, **Calcite**, **Hydrozincite** (all fluorescent), and **Bismuthinite**; ② S, in Blue Valley, area Washes, draws, surfaces, etc.—black **agate** with blue bands.

Utah



Rivers & Lakes of Utah

BEAVER LAKE Dist. (Beaver Lake Mt.) Andalusite, Barite, Diaspore, Plancheite. © Bat Ridge — Calcite, Garnet, Magnetite. (b) Beaver Copper, Copper Mt. mines – Azurite, Malachite. (c) Beaver-Harrison, OK mines- Azurite, Bornite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Chrysocolla, Covellite, Cuprite, jasper, Limonite, Malachite, Molybdenite, Powellite, Pyrite. (d) Black Rock mine- specular Hematite. (e) Galena mine- Galena. (f) Iron Mt. Pass deposit- Hematite. (g) Skylark mine— Azurite, Calcite, Chalcopyrite, Chrysocolla, Copper, Cuprite, Diopside, Garnet, Hematite, Malachite, Muscovite, Pyrite. (h) West Spring- Brucite, Clinohumite, Ludwigite, Szaibelvite.

BRADSHAW Dist. (Mineral Rannge) — Amethyst, Clinozosite, Tourmaline, Tremolite, Wollastonite. (b) Cave mine— Anglesite, Aragonite, Argentite, Aurichalcite, Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Cuprite, Gallena, Gold, Limonite, Magnetite, Malachite, Pyrite, Sphalerite, Sulfur. (c) Hecla mine— Argentite, Chalcopyrite, Galena, Gold, Pyrite. (d) 2 R's group— Epidote, Fluorite, Garnet, Idocrase, Malachite, Scheelite, serpentine.

FRISCO old ghost mining town, area mines, especially the Old Horn Silver Mine in the San Francisco Mts. Dist.—Alunite, Anglesite, Argentite, Azurite, Barite, Beaverite, Bindheimite, Brochantite, Calamine, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Chrysocolla, Cosalite, Covellite, Dufrenoysite, Galena, Goslarite, Gypsum. Jamesonite, Jarosite, Kaolinite, Kasolite, Linarite, Malachite, Melaconite, opal, Plumbojarosite, Proustite, Pyragyrite, Pyrite, Scorodite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite (fluorescent), Stibnite, Sulfur, Wollastonite, Wulfernite, Wurtzite, Zircon; (b) regional draws, washes, surfaces, etc.—Garnets; (c) Copper Gulch, area—Garnets, Tourmaline.

GRANITE & NORTH GRANITE Dists. (Mineral Range) Beaver View mine – Argentite, Cerussite, Chrysocolla, Galena, Gold, Smithsonite, Sphalerite. (b) Big Pass (Pass Canyon) group – Argentojarosite, Aurichalcite, Barite, Calcite, Cerussite, Epidote, Fluorite, Galena, Garnet, Gold, Idocrase, Jarosite, Limonite, Malachite, Molybdenite, Pyrite, Scheelite, Tremolite, Wollastonite. (c) Bismuth mine – Amphibole, Bismuthinite, Fluorite, Idocrase, Molybdenite, Pyrite, Scheelite. (d) Burnt Hollow group – Epidote, Galena, Hematite, Limonite, Molybdenite, Scheelite. (e) Contact group – Barite, Bornite, Chalcopyrite, Epidote, Fluorite, Garnet, Gold, Hematite, Malachite, Scheelite. (f) Garnet group – Almandite, Epidote, Fluorite, Gold, Malachite, Scheelite. (g) King-of-the-Hills group – Hematite, Malachite, Scheelite. (h) Miller mine – Apatite, Beryl, Helvite, Thulite, Topaz. (i) Moly group – Epidote, Garnet, Pyrite, Scheelite. (j) Oak and Oak Basin groups - Epidote, Garnet, Idocrase, Scheelite. (k) Scheelite group – Beryl, Epidote, Gernet, Scheelite. (l) Sunrise property – Thorium, Rare Earths.

INDIAN PEAK Dist. (Needle Range) – Argentite, Cerussite, Fluorite, Galena. (b) Big Pinto Springs – Alunite. (c) Blue Bell, Cougar Spar, Dugout, JB, Nooday, Lost Sheep mines – Calcite, Fluorite, Quartz. (d) Steelville, Spor properties – Pyrolusite.

LICOLN Dist. (Mineral Range) – Creole mine – Amethyst, Anglesite, Azurite, Bornite, Calcite, Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Chrysocolla, Clinozoisite, Epidote, Fluorite, Galena, Garnet, Hematite, Idocrase, Limonite, Magnatite, Malachite, opal, Pyrite, Quartz, Tourmaline, Tremolite, Scheelite, Wollastonite. (b) Rattler Iron claim – Limonite, Magnetite. (c) Lincoln (Rawlins) mine – Anglesite, Argentite, Chalcopyrite, Chysocolla, Galena, Hematite, Limonite, Magnetite, Malachite, Pyrite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite.

MCGARRY Dist (Mineral Range) – Barite, Calcite, Galena, Magnetite, Malachite.

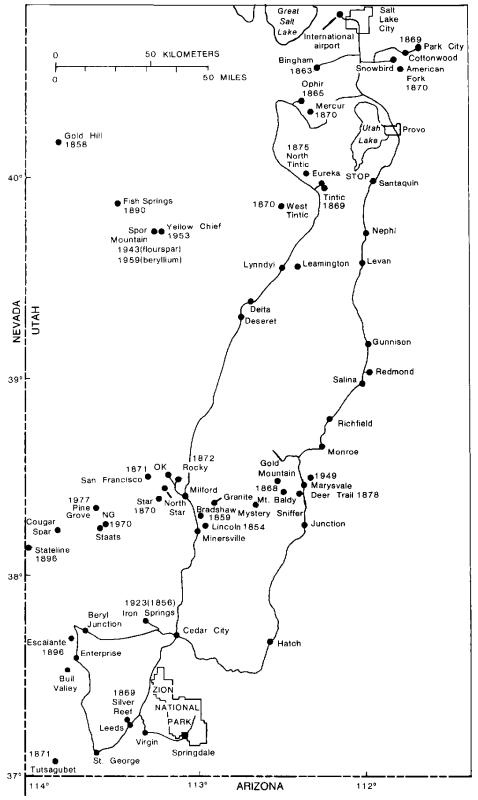
MILFORD:  $\bigcirc$  in the Mineral Mts., area mines—Azurite, Malachite, opal, Smoky Quartz, Scheelite crystals (fluorescent);  $\oslash$  W  $\approx$  13 mi. on Rte. 21:

MINERSVILLE (and Minersville State Park), area mines—Copper Minerals, etc.

NEWTON Dist. (Tushar Mts.) Black Rock (Shotwell) deposit – Pyrolusite. (b) Indian Creek – Autunite, Fluorite, Galena, Gold, Pyrite, Torernite. (c) Louise Claim – Huebnerite, Quartz. (d) North Creek (head) – Wolframite. (e) Rob Roy mine – Gold, Pyrite, Quartz. (f) Sheep Rock mine – Alunite, Amethyst, Argentite, Calcite, Cerargyrite, Fluorite, Limonite, Pyrite, Sericite. (g) Sniffer & Mystery claims – Autunite, Fluotie, Meta-torbernite, Torbernite, Uranophanne.

PINE GROVE Dist. (Wah Wah Mts.) – Alunite, Anglesite, Cerussite, Galean, Molybdentie, Pyrite, Pyrolusite. (b) Blawn Peak – Alunite. (c) Central Wah Wah Iron

### Utah



Deposits— Limonite. (d) Daisy mine – Autunite, Fluorite, Uraninite. (e) Emma & Iron Duke prospects – Hematite, Limonite. (f) Iron Queen (Mooney, Wilson, Last Chance)

Southwest corner of the State.

prospects – Alunite, Fluorite, Hematite, Limonite. (g) King Iron prospect – Hematite, Limonite. (h) Pine Grove Associates mine – Chalcopyrite, Fluorite, Galena, Garnet, Huebnerite, Magnetite, Molybdenite, Sphalerite, Topaz. (i) Producers mine – Autunite, Fluorite, Uraninite. (j) Staats (Monarch) mine – Autunite, Calcite, Fluorite, Meta-torbernite, Quartz, Uraninite, Uranophane.

PRUESS (NEWHOUSE) Dist. – Blackbird roup, Cactus mine – Anhydrite, Azurite, Barite, Chalcopyrite, Cosalite, Goethite, Limonite, Magnetite, Malachite, Molybdenite, Pyrite, Quartz, Sanidine, Selenite, Siderite, Stilbite, Tetrahedrite, Tourmaline, Wollastonite.

ROCKY Dist. (Rocky Range) Adelia mine – Magnetite, Wulfenite. (b) Bawana mine – Azurite, Bornite, Chalcopyrite, Diopside, Garnet, Kinoite, Magnetite, Malachite, Stringhamite, Tenorite, Thaumasite. (c) Copper Ranch mine – Azurite, Garnet, Magnetite, Malachite, Muscovite, Scheelite. (d) Little Rochy prospect – Huntite. (e) Maria mine – Azurite, Bronite, Chalcopyrite, Magnetite, Malachite. (f) Old Hickory mine – Apatite, Bornite, Chalcopyrite, Diopside, Garnnet, Magnetite, Magnesite, Pyrite, Scheelite, Thaumasite.

SAN FRANCISCO (Frisco) Dist. (San Francisco Mts.) – Apatite, Augite, Biotite, Chlorite, Chrysolite, Goethite, Hornblende, Ilmanite, Magnetite, Manganite, Pyrolusite, Quartz, rare earths, Rhodochrosite, Rutile, Thorium, Titanite, Zircon. (b) Beaver Carbonite mine – Chalcopyrite, Galena, Pyrite, Sphalerite. (c) Cupric mine – Chalcopyrite, Diopside, Fluorite, Galena, Garnet, Pyrite, Scheelite, Sphalerite, Wollastonite. (d) Frisco Contact mine – Epsomite. (e) Golden Reef mine – Gold. (f) Horn Silver mine (see Frisco above). (g) Imperial mine – Chalcopyrite, Copper, Cuprite, Galena, Hematite, Magnetite, Malachite. (h) King David mine – Galena, Pyrite. (i) Michigan & Peacock Copper groups – Chalcopyrite, Galena, Pyrite.

STAR & NORTH STAR Dists. (Star Range) Aurichalcite, Bismutite, Cerargyrite, Molybdenite, Scorodite, Rhodochrosite, Saponite. (b) Atlas mine – Libethenite. (c) Brown, Thrush, Cabin, Fluorine Ledge, Lucky Boy # 1-2, Manassa, Monte Cristo, Quartzite, North Virgina Extension. Virginia # 1-5 claims - Fluorite, Quartz. (d) CedarTalisman, Hoosier Boy mines - Anglesite, Azurite, Calamine, Cerussite, Galena, Malachite, Smithsonite, Troostite, Willemite. (e) Commonwealth, Kemple, Progressive, St Mary's mines - Azurite, Bismuthinite, Bismutite, Calcite, Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Garnet, Limonite, Malachite, Pyrite. (f) Copper King mine – Azurite, Garnet, Magnetite, Malachite, Scheelite. (g) Dotson mine – Azurite, Cerussite, Galena, Malachite. (h) Emerson mine - Aurichalcite, Cerussite, Hemimorphite. (i) Estelle, Mowitza, Vicksburg mines - Anglesite, Cerussite, Galena. (j) Gold Crown mine - Anglesite, Cerussite. Malachite, Smithsonite. (k) Harrington-Hickory, Rebel, White Rock mines – Anglesite, Azurite, Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Corkite, Galena, Limonite, Malachite, Pyrite, Silver, Sphalerite, Tetrahedrite, Vanadinite, Wulfenite. (1) Hub mine - Anglesite, Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Chlorite, Fluorite, Galena, Magnetite, Muscovite, Plumbojarosite, Pyrite, serpentine, Sphalerite. (m) Lady Bryan mine – Chalcopyrite, Epidote, Fluorite, Hedehbergite, Magnetite, Muscovite, Pyrite, Pyroxene, Tremolite. (n) Little May Lilly mine - Scheelite. (o) Mammoth mine - Cerussite, Limonite. (p) Maus S. mine – Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Smithsonite. (q) Moscow mine – Amphibole, Anglesite, Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Fluorite, Gallena, Greenockite, Hedenbergite, Jarosite, Plumbojarosite, Pryrite, Rhodochrosite, Sericite, (r) Red Warrior mine - Anglesite, Azurite, Cerussite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite. Chalcopyrite, Galena, Jarosite, Limonite, Malachite, Plumbojarosite, Pyrite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite. (s) Sundown mine - Cerussite, Hemimorphite, Malachite, Manganite (t) Vicksburg mine - Cerussite, Pyrite (u) Wild Bill mine - Anglesite, Azurite, Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Chrysocolla, Corkite, Diopside, Fluorite, Galena, Garnet, Jarosite, Magnetite, Malachite, Pyrite, Specularite, Sphalerite. (v) Woodhouse mine – Cerussite, Pyrite.

SULPHURDALE (1 mi. E of I-15 immediately S of the Millard Co. line), area mines—Sulfur.

WASHINGTON Dist. (needle Range) Orizaba Consolidated mine, Lucero claim - yellow Andradite

# **BOX ELDER COUNTY**

AREA, the Copper Mt. Mine-Copper Minerals, Chrysocolla.

ASHBROOK Dist. (Grouse Creek Mts.) – **Diaspore**. (b) Bovine mine – **Scheelite**. (c) Vipont mine – **Anglesite**, **Argentite**, **Argyrodite**, **Arsenopyrite**, **Azurite**, **Cerargyrite**, **Cerussite**, **Chalcosite**, **Chalcopyrite**, **Copper**, **Covellite**, **Cuprite**, **Galena**, **Gold**, **Hematite**, **Limonite**, **Malachite**, **Orpiment**, **Pearceite**, **Pyrargyrite**, **Pyrite**, **Quartz**, **Realgar**, **Rhodochrosite**, **Sericite**, **Silver**, **Sphalerite**, **Tennantite**.

BOX ELDER Dist. (Wasatch Mts.) Calcite, Cerussite, Galena.

CRATER ISLAND Dist. (Crater Island) Copper Blossom mine – Bornite, Calcite, Chalcopyrite, Chrysocolla.

EAST BRIHAM CITY Dry Lake mine – Stibnite.

GREAT SALT LAKE (shores) Aragonite, Bloedite, Glauberite, Halite, Mirabilite, Thenardite.

GROUSE CREEK RANGE area – **Epidote**, **Stolzite**. (b) Birch, Southern Conley, Western Grouse creeks – **Kyanite**. © Lone Pine, Magnitude, Rocky Pass mines – **Scheelite**.

LUCIN Dist. (Pilot Range) Copper Mountain mine – Alunite, Anglesite, Azurite, Barite, Cerussite, Chrysocolla, Copper, Cuprite, Galena, Goethite Gold, Halloysite, Kaolinite, Limonite, Malachite, Melaconite. (b) Cunepah (Montello) tunnel – Cerussite, Gallena, Limonite, Smithsonite. (c) Empire mine – Bismutite, Variscite, Wulfenite. (d) Jeff-Doran mine – Azurite, Limonite, Malachite. (e) Judson mine – Cerussite. (f) Parkdale mine – Chrysocolla. (g) Tecoma Hill mine - Alunite, Angelesite, Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Galena, Goethite, Gold, Halloysite, Hemimorphite, Hematite, Limonite, Plumbojarosite, Pyrite, Sericite, Silver, Smithsonite, Sphalerite, Wulfenite., 2 Lucin, NW 5 mi., on N side of Utahlite Hill—Lucinite, Metavarisite, Variscite, Wardite (a notable locality).

NEWFOUNDLAND Dist. (Newfoundland Mts,) – Anglesite, Bismuthinite, Cerussite, Galena. (b) Copper Ridge – Azurite, Bornite, Chalcopyrite, Chrysocolla, Limonite, Malachite, Pyrite. (c) Desert Peak, Pack Rat Cany7on – Scheelite.

PARK VALLEY Dist. (Raft River Mts.), ① area lode mines—Gold. ② Century, Susannah mines – Arsenopyrite, Chalcopyrite. Galena, Gold, Monazite, Pyrite, Sphalerite.

PROMONTORY Dist. (Promontory Mts.) Big Pine mining properties – Cerussite. (b) Promontory Point, area surfaces, draws, etc.—obsidian, Varicite. (c) Lakeview, Lead Hill, North Side, Volunteer mines – Bornite, Calamine, Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Gold, Gypsum, Limonite, Malachite, Pyrite, Smithsonite. (d) Sunshine mining properties – Cerussite.

ROSEBUD Dist. (Grouse Creek Mts.) – Barite, Cerussite, Chlorite, Epidote, Garnet, Muscovite, Quartz. (b) A & W, Magnitude mines – Galena, Scheelite, Vanadinite, Wulfenite. (c) Mogul mine – Galena, Gold. (d) Red Buttes – Chalcopyrite, Gold, Pyrite.

SNOWVILLE – Variscite.

WILLARD Dist. (Wasatch Mts.) – Bindheimite, Cyrtolite, Stibnite. (b) Consolidated group, Louise Consolidated mine, Silver Queen claim- Galena. (c) Gold Standard mine – Hematite, Limonite. (d) Mormon Girl claim – Azurite, Magnetite, Malachite, Muscovite. (e) Ogden Boilmaker claim – Azurite, Bindheimite, Galena, Malachite, Tetrahedrite. (f) Overland claim – Azurite, Chalcopyrite, Gold, Malachite, **Pyrite**, **Tetrahedrite**. (g) Twin Pine claim – **Magnetite**. (h) Wasatch Gold & Iron mine – **Hematite**, **Magnetite**.

## **CACHE COUNTY**

HYRUM Area (Blacksmith Fork) LuckStar Claim – Galena, Malachite, Silver. (b) Moon claim – Gold, Hematite, Smithsonite. (c) Pig Hole Hollow – Pyrolusite. (d) Tiop Top claim – Cerussite, Galena, Silver, Smithsonite.

LA PLATA Area (Davenport Creek) La Plata, Sunrise claims – **Galena**. (b) Sundown claim – **Malachite**. (c) Yellow Jacket claim – **Cerussite**, **Silver**.

LOGAN Area (Logan Canyon) — Chalcotrichite, Galena.

NEWTON, area lode mines-Gold.

PARADISE Dist. (East Fork Little Beaver River) – Anglesite, Azurite, Cerussite, Galena, Malachite. (b) Mineral Point – Hematite, Quartz, Siderite, Specularite.

RICHMOND Dist. (Bear River Range) – **Galena**, **Malachite**. SMITHFIELD Area – **Cerussite**, **Smithsonite**.

### **DAGGETT COUNTY**

RED CREEK (Browns Park) Yellow Canary Uranium deposit – Azurite, Bornite, Brochantite, Carnotite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Gold, Hematite, Hyalite, Malachite, Tyuyamunite, Volborthite.

RED CREEK COMPLEX (Uinto mts.) Almandite, Anthophyllite, Apatite, Beryl, Hematite, Hernblends, Kyanite, Muscovite, Staurolite

SPRING CREEK deposit – Limonite, Pyrolusite.

UINTA Mountains (NE flank) Ladore Fm. Glauconite (b) Meade Park Sh. Collophane, carbonate Apatite, Fluorapatite, Francolite, Phosphorite.

## **DAVIS COUNTY**

ANTELOPE ISLAND (Great Salt Lake) – Almandite, Azurite, Biotite, Chalcopyrite, Chlorite, Chrysocolla, Epidote, Grossularite, Hornblende, Hamatite, Limonite, Magnetite, Malachite, Microcline, Oligoclase, Quartz, Sulfur, Vermiculite, Zoisite.

BEAR CANYON – **Tremolite**.

FARMINGTON Dist. (Wasatch Mts.) Morning Star group – Azurite, Chalcopyrite, Gold, Malachite, Pyrite. (b) Parrish Canyon – Anglesite, Azurite, Bornite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Gold, Limonite, Malachite, Pyrite, Specularite.

GREAT SALT LAKE (shores) Aragonite, Bloedite, Glauberite, Halite, Mirabilite, Thenardite.

KAYSVILLE, area Co., mines—**Azurite**, **Malachite**, etc. LUCKY BOY & UTAH PIOCHE mines – **Scheelite**. WANDERING JEW mine – **Azurite**, **Galena**, **Malachite**.

## **DUCHESNE COUNTY**

AREA GREEN RIVER FM. – Acmite, Analcite, Anhydrite, Bassanite, Burbankite, Colophane, Crocidolite, Dawnsite, Eitelite, Fluorapatite, Hectorite, Illite, Leucospenite, Loughlinite, Mangnesioarfvedsonite, Magnesioriebeckite, Nahcolite, Norstrandite, Pyrite, Reedmergnerite, Riebeckite, Searlesite, Shortite, Thermonatrite, Trona.

ANTELOPE, AVINTAGUIN & RAT HOLE CANYONS – Wurtzilite. DUCHESNE (SW) – Albertite. INDIAN CANYON – Sepiolite, Wurtzilite. TABBY CREEK – Tabbyite.

#### Utah

UINTA MOUNTAINS (S. Flank) – carbonate Apatite, Colophane, Fluorapatite, Francolite, Phosphorite (in the Meade Fm.).

### **EMERY COUNTY**

AREA: ① Castle Valley, area mines—Azurite, Malachite, etc.; ② Wild Horse Canyon, many area mines and prospects—Carnotite, Vanadium minerals.

BOW KNOT Area – Sevastopol, Riggs claims – Schroeckingerite.

CASTLE DALE: ① SE, along the San Rafael R., area mines—Sulfur; ② E, all region to the Green R. (few rds.), draws, washes, etc.—agate, agatized dinosaur bone, petrified wood.

CEDAR MOUNTAIN Dist. (Cedar Mt.) – agate, Anhydrite, Carnotite, chalcedony, jasper, Gypsum, Pyrolusite, Psilomelane, Tyayamunite, Uraninite.

EMERY <sup>①</sup> Brookite, Cassiterite, Durmortierite, Illmenite, Monazite, Zircon (in Ferron Ss.Mbr. of the Mancos Sh.), <sup>②</sup> Lost Springs Dist. Galena, Gold, Malachite,Silver. <sup>③</sup> SW 15 mi. on Rte. 10 to near Co. line, huge fossil reef along N side of hwy.—agate, jasperized dinosaur bone.

GREEN RIVER: ① W 18 mi., on E flank of the San Rafael Swell, many regional mines and prospects reached via jeep rds.—Carnotite, Tyuyamunite; ② SW 30 mi. along Rte. 24, in the San Rafael Valley: (a) regional mines and prospects—Carnotite, petrified wood; (b) regional surfaces, draws, washes, etc.—agate, chalcedony, chert, Fibroferrite, petrified dinosaur bones, jasper, petrified wood. (c) 50 mi. S. – Carnotite, Celestite.

GREEN RIVER Dist. (10 – 12 mi. SW of town of Green River). Crabapple claim – Schoeckingerite, Unaninite. (b) Denise No. 1 mine – Bassetite, Coffinite. (c) Mineral Ten claim – Metatorbenite, Phosphuranylite, Torbernite. (d) Sodaroil claim – Zippetite. (e) Ventura claim – Torbernite, Uraninite. (f) Yellow Queen claim – Carnotite, Torbernite, Uraninite.

MUDDY RIVER – **Monazite** in placers.

ROCHESTER (near) – **Pyrolusite**.

SAN RAFAEL Dist. (San Rafael Swell) – agateized wood, Amethyst, chalcedony, Galena, Gypsum, jasper, (b) Blue Bird prospect – Carnotite, Chalcocite. (c) Camp Bird No. 7 mine - Arsenic, Carnotite, Orpiment, Realgar. (d) Camp Bird No. 12 mine -Carnotite. (e) Camp Bird No. 13 mine – Carnotite, Uraninite. 2 Calf Mesa – Dalton group Autunite (b) Dexter Group - Alunogen, Butlerite, Chalcanthite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Copiapite, Coquimbite, Covellite, Diadochite, Fibroferrite, Goldichite, Halotrichite, Melanterite, Metzaeunerite, Parabutlerite, Pitchblende, Pyrite, Roemerite, Sulfur, Tennantite, Tetrahedrite, Voltaite, Zeunerite, Zipperite. ③ Calyx mine – Carnotite, Cobaltomenite, Coffinite, Corvusite, Ferrocalcite, Galena, Montroseite, Pascoite, Pitchblende, Pyrite, Sphalerite, Thucolite. (b) Copper Globe deposit - Anglesite, Azurite, Cerussite, Galena, Malachite, Torbernite. (c) Delta mine – Andersonite, Autunite, Azurite, Bableyite, Becquerelite, Beta-Uranophane, Boltwoodite, Bravoite, Brochantite, Carnotite, Covellite, Fourmarierite, Galena, Gummite, Gypsum, Hematite, Illite, Johannite, Malachite, Meta-Autunite, Metatorbernite, Metatyyamunite, Metazeunerite, Phosphuranylite, Pyrite, Rutherfordine, Schoepite, Schroeckingerite, Torbernite, Tyutamunite, Uraninite, Uranophane, Vandeendriesscheite, Volborthite, Zeunerrite, Zippeite. (d) Dirty Devil mines -Coffinite, Galena, Marcasite, Metatorbernite, Sphalerite, Torbernite. (e) Flat Top Mesa – Carnotite, Gypsum, Hewettite, Metatorbernite, Rauvite, Torbernite, Uvanite. 3 Green Vein Mesa - Consolidated mines - Becquerelite, Johannite, Meta-Zeunerite, Schoepite, Zippeite. (b) Green Vein No. 5 & Original Green Vein mine - Meta-Zeunerite. @ Little Susan Mine – Marcasite, Pyrite, Uraninite. (b) Lone Tree group – Autunite, Zippeite. (c) Lucky Strike mines 1 & 2 – Becquerelite, Bieberite, Chalcopyrite, Cobaltocalcite, Fourmarierite, Galena, Marcasite, Molybdenite, Niccolite, Pitchblende, Pyrite, Rabbittite, Sphalerite, Uraninite, Zippeite. (d) Magor mine - Coffinite, Uraninite. (e) Maybe mine - Bornite, Pyrite, Pitchblende. (f) Marshbank Canyon – Uraninite. (g) Migliaccio mine – Carnotite, Rauvite, Uvanite. (h) North Mesa No. 1, 2 & 5 mines – Carnotite, Corvusite. (i) Pay Day mine – Boltwoodite, Marcasite, Metazeunerite, Uraninite. (j) Table Mt. - Carnotite. S Temple Mt. -Ankerite, Basalurminite, Carnotite, Coffinite, Dolomite, Fernandinite, Ferroselite, Galena, Hewettite, Hummerite, Meta-Aluminite, Metatorbernite, Metatyuyamunite, Montroseite, Pascoite, Pitchblende, Pyrite, Rauvite, Roscoelite, Tennantite, Tetrahedrite, Thucolite, Torbernite, Tyuyamunite, Uraninite, Uvanite, Zippeite. (b) Fuemrol No. 2 mine - Abernathyite, Arsenic, Bassetite, Jarosite, Meta-Aluminite, Metazeunerite, Orpiment, Pitticite, Pyrite, Realgar, Sphalerite, Scorodite. (c) Rex No. 2 mine - Corvusite, Hewettite, Montroseite, Paramontroseite, Pitchblende, Uraninite. (d) Temple Mt. mine – Basaluminite, Coffinite, Corvusite, Ferroselite, Galena, Illite, Meta-Aluminite, Metatyuyamunite, Montroseite, Pascoite, Pyrite, Rauvite, Tennantite, Tetrahedrite, Uvanite. (e) Wild Horse Canyon & Wild Horse claim (Dripping Springs) - Autunite, Meta-Autunite, Phosphuranylite. (f) Temple Rock & South Temple wash - Autunite, Carnotite, Corvusite, Hewettite, Metahewettite, Metatorbernite, Rauvite Tyuyamunite, Uvanite. (g) Vegabond mine – Carnotite, Metahewettite, Metatorbernite. (h) Vanura claim – Coffinite, Uraninite. (i) West Horse Mesa & Wild Horse Canyon - Carnotite.

SAN RAFAEL RIVER (2 mi. S. of bridge) – agate, Anhydrite, Carnotite, chalcedony, Gupsum, jasper, Selenite, Sulfur.

SOUTHWEST PART OF THE COUNTY – Cryolite, Gold.

SUMMERVILLE, area mines—Azurite, Malachite, etc.;

WOODSIDE: ① S 4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi., in Morrison formation exposures—agate, Carnotite, chalcedony, chert, petrified dinosaur bone, jasper, silicified wood; ② SW 10 air mi., Point of Cedar Mt., area mines—Sulfur.

# **GARFIELD COUNTY**

AREA: ① E part of Co.: (a) Circle Cliffs (reached via dirt rd. S from Caineville in Wayne Co.), area—agate, chalcedony, jasper, petrified wood; (b) Henry Mts. (reached via improved rd. S from Hanksville in Wayne Co. plus regional jeep rds.; numerous peaks over 11,000' high), many regional mines and prospects, particularly along Crescent and Trachyte creeks—Carnotite, Bentorite (upper part along Crescent Cr.);

ANTIMONY DIST. Coyote Cr. Valley, mines and prospects in shale—Antimony oxides, Orpiment, Stibnite, (b) Hampton mine – Alunogen, Epsomite, Gypsum, Orpiment, Realgar, Senarmontite, Stilbite, Stibiconite, Valentinite. (c) Dirty Devil River S. to Lake Canyon – placer Gold. <sup>(2)</sup> White Canyon Dist., area placer mines—Gold.

BOULDER MOUNTAINS. Pleasant Creek – **Pyrolusite** (b) Boulder, E on dirt rd. 12 mi. to crossroad, follow sign 9 mi. to Horse Canyon, area—**petrified wood**.

CANNONVILLE – Bentonite, Wheelerite.

CIRCLE CLIFFS – silicified wood. (b) Black Widow mine – Autunite, Azurite, Carnotite, Gypsum, Torbernite, Uraninite, Uranophane. (c) Blue Goose mine – Autunite, Azurite, Gypsum, Malachite, Torbernite (d) Dream prospect – Carnotite. (e).Horse Canyon prospect – Zeunerite. (f) Horse Head mine – Autunite, Carnotite, Torbernite, Uraninite, Uranophane. (g) Lone B mine – Autunite, Pyrite. (h) Rocky Mountain mine – Arsenopyrite, Autunite, Chalcopyrite, Chrysocolla, Gypsum, Pyrite, Torbernite. (i) Steam Boat mine – Autunite, Azurite, Gupsum, Torbernite, (j) Stud Horse mine – Autunite, Chalcopyrite, Pyrite, Uraninite, Zeunerite.

COLORADO RIVER Dist (Colorado River) - placer Gold, Magnetite.

COYOTE – **Ptilolite**, amygdaloidal filling in basalt.

ESCALANTE, area draws, washes, sandstone outcrops, etc.—petrified dinosaur bone. (b) near – agate, Monazite, Zircon.

HATCH, S 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi. along Mammoth Cr., area quarries—onyx (green travertine).

HENRY MOUNTAINS – Bornite, Betauranotile, jet, Johannite, Uranophane, Vanoxite, Zippieite. (b) Bromide, Oro mines – Azurite, Chalcopyrite, Epidote, Gold, Ilmenite, Laumonite, Magnetite, Pyrite, Specularite. (c) Crescent Creek – Carnotite, Metahewettite, Pasoite, placer Gold, Tyuyamunite. (d) Cuprum claim – Azurite, Gold, Magnetite, Malachite. (d) Starlight claim – Tyuyamunite. (e) Southwest flanks – Ilmenite, Monazite, Zircon.

HITE – Gold, Platinum in placers.

LITTLE ROCKIES Dist. (Henry Mts.) – Del Monte group – **Carnotite**, **Vanoxite**. (b) Ekker mine, Shootering Canyon - **Carnotite**, **Vanoxite**.

NORTH WASH Dist. (Henry Mts.) S.Y Guthrie group, V,C.A deposits – Carnotite, Vanoxite.

OAK CREEK PROSPECT (17 mi. NE Boulder) – Pitchblende, Torbernite.

PANGUITCH (NW) – **Pyrolusite**.

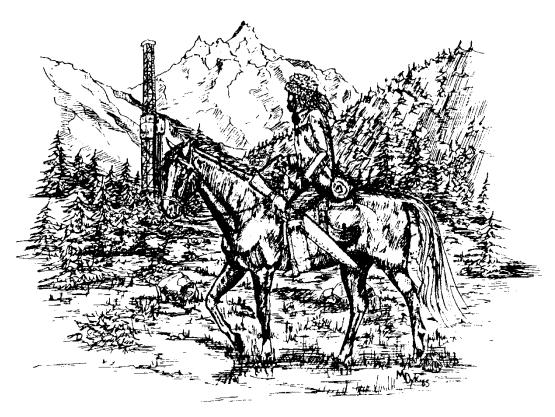
SPOTTED DOG claim – **Torbernite**.

TABLE CLIFF PLATEAU – Fullmer prospect – Pyrolusite.

TRACHYTE Dist. (Henry Mts.) Blitz No, 1 - 7, June Bell No. 1 - 4, Minnie Pearl No. 1 & 2, Straight Creek, Trachyte No. 1 - 2, V,C,A claims – **Carnotite**, **Vanoxite**. (b) Trachyte

Creek – Carnotite, Tyuyamunite.

TUSHAR RANGE – Hawkins claim – Pyrolusite.



### **GRAND COUNTY**

AREA, Wilson Mesa, regional lode and placer claims-Gold.

AGATE SWITH—agate, chalcedony, chert, jasper, opal, opalized wood, Quartz crystals.

BALD MESA – placer Gold, Pyrolusite.

BEAVER MESA – Corvusite No. 1 – 3 mines – **Carnotite**, **Coffinite**, **Rauvite**. BLUE SPAR PROPERTY (near Colorado-Utah border) **Fluorite**. CANE CREEK – Anhydrite, Carnallite, Gypsum, Halite, Polyhalite, Sylvite.

CASTLETON, in the La Sal Mts., especially on Pack Cr., many regional mines—Uranium minerals.

CISCO: ① in hills along the Colorado R., draws, washes—agatized clams, agatized and jasperized dinosaur bone, jasper. (b) 7 mi. S. – agate. (c) Texas Gulf Potash mine – Anhydrite, Braitschite, Carnallite, Gypsum, Halite, Polyhalite, Sylvite. (d) Trader Smith's claim – Schroeckingerite.; ② NE, in the Grand R. Valley, regional deposits —black Gypsum; ③ S 20 mi. and, in general, all exposures throughout eastern Utah of the Morrison and Dakota sandstones, very many regional mines and prospects—minerals of Uranium, Vanadium and Radium.

COLORADO RIVER AREA – **Chromite**, **Gold** in placers. (b) Dolores River south to Amasa Back – placer **Gold**.

COURTHOUSE WASH – Barite, Calcite, Limonite, Pyrolusite.

CRESENT JUCTION – Carnotite, Sylvite.

GREEN RIVER – Chromite in placers.

HOOSIER MINE (near Brendel) – Azurite, Bornite, Malachite, Pyrite.

LA SAL Dist. (E slope of North Mt, La Sal Mts.) Bornite mine – Azurite, Bornite, Malachite, Pyrite. (b) Jack claim – Carnotite, Corvusite, Hewettite, Ilsemannite. (c) McCoy mine – Azurite, Bornite, Chalcopyrite, Malachite.

LA SAL MOUNTAINS (North Mt.) - Actinolite, Aegirite, Augite, Biotite, Hedenbergite, Oligoclase.

LITTLE GRAND DISTRICT (SE Green River) Black Bird claim – **Pyrolusite**. (b) Colorado Fuel & Iron Co. mine – **Barite**, **Calcite**, **Pyrolusite**. (c) Desert Rock (Mongol) claim, Dry Lake Wash, Dume Point, and White Wash deposits – **Pyrolusite**. (d) Needles – **Barite**, **Calcite**, **Manganite**, **Pyrolusite**, **Rhodochrosite**. (e) Salt Wash group – **Celestite**, **chert**, **Manganite**, **Pyrolusite**. (f) Tenmile Wash – **Barite**, **Calcite**, **Pyrolusite**.

LITTLE VALLEY – **Limonite**, **Pyrolusite**.

McCARTHY WELL – **Anhydrite**.

MILL CREEK (N Moab) – **Carnotite**.

MINERS BASIN Dist. (W slope of North Mt., La Sal Mts.) Dewey mine – Actinolite, Calcite, chalcedony, Chrysocolla, Chalcopyrite, Fluorite, Hedenbergite, Hematite, Malachite, Limonite, Quartz. (b) Dillon mine – Gold, Pyrite. (c) High Ore mine – Azurite, Calcite, Chalcopyrite, Chrysocolla, chalcedony, Fluorite, Goethite, Hematite, Limonite, Malachite, Quartz. (d) McCormick mine – Calcite, Malachite, Siderite. (e) M.I.F. mine – Actinolite, Gold, Hedenbergite, Pyrite. (f) Moab No. 1 mine – Azurite, Chalcopyrite, Malachite, Pyrite. (g) Placer Creek – Gold. (h) Skylark mine – Chalcopyrite, Chrysocolla, Limonite, Pyrite. (i) Tornado deposit – Gold, Pyrite. (j) West Slope mine – Carnotite.

MOAB: ① gravel bars of the Colorado R. across entire SE corner of Co., along with adjoining tributary canyons, slopes, washes, etc.—agate, chalcedony, chert, jasper, opal, opalized wood, Quartz crystals; ② N 5 mi., in outcrops of the Cutler formation—agate, chalcedony, chert, silicified dinosaur bone, petrified wood; ③ the Monti Cristo Mine—Andersonite (fluorescent).

MULESHOE WASH – **Pyrolusite**.

PACK CREEK (La Sal Mts.) Autunite, Carnotite, Cuprodescloizite, Metahewettite, Tyuyamunite.

PARADOX BASIN – Anhydrite, Carnallite, Gypsum, Halite, Polyhalite, Sylvite.

POISON SPRINGS CANYON – Meta-Autunite.

POLAR MESA Dist. (Polar Mesa) – Fevanite, Gypsum, Hewettite.

RICHARDSON Dist. (Waring Creek) – Azurite, Calcovolborthite, Carnitie, Ganlena, Saponite, Tyuyamunite, Volborthite.

RYAN CREEK SCHEELITE PROSPECT – Barite, Fluorite, Galena, Scheelite, Sphalerite.

SALT VALLEY AREA – Anhydrite, Azurite, Carnallite, Gold, Gypsum, Halite, Limonite, Malachite, Polyhalite, Psilomelane, Pyrolusite, Sylvite.

SEGER STATION – Carnotite.

SEVEN MILE ANTICLINE – Anhydrite, Carnollite, Gypsum, Halite, Polyhalite, Sylvite.

SEVEN MILE CANYON – Shinarump No. 1 – 3 claims - Becquerelite, Boltwoodite, Bornite, Carnotite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Lithiophorite, Pitchblende, Pyrite, Schroeckingerite, Uraninite, Zippeite.

SQUAW PEAK – **Pyrolusite**.

THOMPSON: ① entire area, especially to S all way to the Arches national Monument, in draws, washes, breaks (all exposures of the widespread Morrison and Dakota sandstones) —**agate**, **agatized clams**, **Anhyderite**, **Carnotite** (regional mines usually in lens deposits), **Carnotite wood**, Gypsum, jasper, jasperized dinosaur bones, petrified **wood**. (N boundary of general region is US 6 / 50, W boundary is US 160, and E boundary is Rte. 128, a completely barren landscape exposing almost continuously the sandstones fms.) ② SE 22 mi., many regional mines— Calcium Vanadates, Carnotite, other Uranium-Vanadium minerals, petrified dinosaur bone, jasper, petrified wood.

THOMPSONS. Dist. Black Ape mine- Liebigite, Pascoite (fluorescent). (b) S of Thompson 9 to 12 mi. on dirt rds., Cactus Rat and Yellow Cat mines, and many other regional prospects and mines-agate, agatized clams, Barnesite, Carnotite (regional mines usually in lens deposits), Carnotite wood, Hewettite, jasper, jasperized dinosaur bones. Metahewettite, petrified wood, Phosphuranylite, Rauvite, Rossite, Roscoelite, Steigerite, Tyuyamunite, Vanoxite. (c) Cobalt No. 2 - Phosphuranylite. (d) Flat Top No. 1 claim - Carnotite. (e) Juniper mine - Corvusite, Montroseite, Melanovanadite, Paramontroseite, Uraninite. (f) Skinny No. 1 Mine – Andersonite (fluorescent). (g) McCoy group - Schroeckingerite. (h) Parco No. 23 mine - Andersonite, Corvusite, Grantsite, Metatyuyamunite, Metarossite, Montroseite, Rossite. Schroeckingerite, Selenium, Tyuyamunite, Uraninite, Roscoelite, Uranite, Vanoxite, Zippeite. (i) Red Vanadium group – Carnotite. (j) Thom claim – Autunite, Meta-Autunite.

WILSON MESA (Wheeler Desert) Dist. – **Bentonite**, **Gold**, **Pyrolusite**, **Sherwoodite**.

YELLOW CAT Dist. (W. part of Thompsons Dist.) Eli Malichs Lucky Day and claim L.A. Sutherland Sock – **Pitchblende**. (b) Uvanco (Yellow Jacket) mine – **Carnotite**. (c) Yellow Cat group – **Metahewettite**, **Schroeckingerite**, **Tyuyamunite**.

## **IRON COUNTY**

AREA: <sup>①</sup> Gold Springs and Stateline, area lode mines—Gold; <sup>②</sup> Sand Springs, area placer mines—Gold.

ANTELOPE RANGE, Black Jack (Gregory), Lucky Joe,

Taylor claims – **Pyrolusite**.(b) . Newcastle: ① all regional washes, draws, flats, hillsides—chalcedony **geodes** (to 24" dia.); ② ESE on Rte. 56, old Iron Town, extensive mineralized dist. Reaching S into Washington Co., regional mines—**Magnetite**.

CEDAR CITY, E, along Rte. 14 to Cedar Breaks National Monument, all regional draws, washes, breaks, etc. outside monument boundary—agate (common, moss), chalcedony, jasper, petrified wood.

CEDAR CANYON – Anhydrite, Carnotite, Gypsum, Selenite. CEDAR MOUNTAIN, Black Hawk, Joe Louis claims – Pyrolusite.

CIMA (Marietta Stratton) mine – Cinnabar, Opal, Sulfur.

ESCALNATE dist. (Mt. Escalante), Clove prospect – **Pyrolusite**. (b) Escalante mine – Adularia, Annabergite, Barite, Cerussite, Chlorargyrite, Descloizite, Fluorite, Galena, Hematite, Hemimorphite, Limonite, Malachite, Mimetite, Mottramite, Pyrolusite, Pyromorphite, Willemite, Wulfenite.

GOLD SPRINGS Dsit. (Hamlin Valley). Aetna, Independence, Jennie, Jumbo, Little Buck, Snowflake mines – Adularia, Argentite, Gold, Limonite, Pyrite. (b) Homestake mine – Adularia, Cerargyrite, Fluorite, Garnet, Gold, Mercury, Quartz, Selenium and Tellurium mineralization.

IRON SPRINGS Dist. (Iron Mt., Granite Mt., Three Peaks), Granite Mountain (Ore bodies: Armstrong, Constitution, Desert Mound, Eclipse, Georgia, Iron Springs Arch, King, Little Allie, Little Jim, Little Mormon, Lindsay Hill, Lindsay South, Milner Pit, Pioche Pit, Section 2, State Section 2, Section 3, Section 4, Section 9, Short Line Extension, Thompson, Twitchell Vermillion Pit, Walker)- Actinolite, Albite, Amethyst, Azurite, Apatite, Barite, chalcedony, Cinnabar, Diopside, Galena, Hematite, Limonite, lodestone, Magnatite, Malachite, Mimettie, Pyrite, Siderite. (b) Iron Mt. (Ore Bodies: A & B, Black Hawk, Black Magnetic, Blowout Hill, Burke No. 2 & 3, Calumet, Chesapeake. Comstock, Crystal, Cyclone, Deer, Duluth, Duncan, Excelsior, Homestake, last Chance, Lime Cap, McCahill, Milner Hill, Mountain Lion, Pinto, Pot Metals, Queen of the West, Rex, Sparta, the Last Chance, Tip Top, Wall Street, Yellow Jacket) - Actinolite, Albite, Amethyst, Azurite, Apatite, Barite, chalcedony, Cinnabar, Diopside, Galena, Hematite, Limonite, Malachite, Mimettie, Pyrite, Siderite. (c) Blowout Hill -Metastrengite, Rocbridgeite. (d) Three Peaks (Ore bodies: April Fool, Ashton, Blackbird, Great Western, Irene, Jeanette, Jones, Marshall, McGarry, State Section 16, War Eagle, Zelma) - Apatite, Hematite, lodestone, Magnetite.

KANARRAVILLE – Anhydrite, Autunite, Gypsum.

MODENA – Autunite. 2 1 mile N.W.- Pyrolusite, Rhodochrosite.

NEEDLES RANGE, PV deposit – Alunite.

PARAGONAH – Analcite, in andesite flows. (b) Iron Peak – Andesite, Augite, Biotite, Chlorite, Damourite, Magnetite.

PINTO IRON (Silver Belt ) Dist. (Pinto) – Hematite, Magnetite. SAND SPRINGS – **Gold**.

STATELINE Dist. (Hamlin Valley) – Argentite, Cerargyrite, Ferrimolybdite, Gold, Mercury, Pyrite, Selenium mineralization, Sylvanite. (b) Creole, Gold Dome, Johnny, Ofer, Phelps, Utah Spur mines – Adularia, Cerargyrite, Gold, Hematite, Jarosite, Limonite, Pyrolusite.

WAH WAH MOUNTIANS- SX Deposit – Alunite.

## **JUAB COUNTY**

ABRAHAM HOT SPRINGS – **Psilomelane**.

CALICO, in the Honeycomb Hills—**Soddyite** (fluorescent).

DEEP CREEK MOUNTAINS. Apex and Mary mines – Beryl, Fluorite, Scheelite. (b) Gold Bond mine – Azurite, Gold, Malachite, Pyrolusite. (c) Heavenly Hills prospect – Silver. (d) Hornet, MacMillan, Eastern Trout Creek mines – Scheelite. (e) Johnson Canyon prospects – Azurite, Galena, Malachite, Pyrolusite. (f) Queen of Sheba and Jumbo mines – Beryl, Gold. (g) Red Hill mine – Gold. (h) Singleton Canyon mine – Azurite, Malachite, Tenorite, Pyrolusite. (i) Trout Creek mine – Beryl, Fluorite, Psilomelane, Scheelite, Sphalerite. (j) Water Canyon mine – Azurite, Malachite.

DESERT (Desert Mt.) Dist. – Antlerite, Bornite, Brochanite, Fluorite, Hematite, Limonite, Magnetite, Pyrite, Tetrahedrite. (b) Miller mine – Cerussite, Galena, Quartz with liquid inclusions. (c) Rockwell shaft – Barite, Chalcopyrite, Chrysocolla, Malachite. DETROIT (Drum Joy) Dist. (Drum Mts. – also see Millard Co.) – agate, Jarosite, jasper. (b) Black Boy Group (Staats and Pratt mines) – Psilomelane, Pyrolusite, Rhodochrosite. (c) Charm, Copperhead, E.P.H, Ibex mines – Azurite, Bismutite, Cerargyrite, chalcedony, Chalcopyrite, Cuprite, Galena, Gold, Hematite, jasper, Malachite, Pyrite, Pyrolusite. (d) Iron Blosson mine – Goethite, Limonite, Psilomelane, Pyrolusite.

DUGWAY RANGE – Beryl, Bixbyite, chalcedony, Fluorite, Garnet, Topaz.

FISH SPRINGS Dist (Fish Springs Mts.), area mines—Gold, Lead, Silver minerals. (b) Carnation, Emma, Galena, Utah mines – Anglesite, Cerargyite, Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Covellite, Fluorite, Galena, Limonite, Magnetite, Plumbojarosite, Pyrite, Sphalerite.

GOSHUTE INDIAN RESERVATION – Beryl, Muscovite, Orthoclase, Quartz.

HONEYCOMB HILLS – Autunite, Bertrandite, Fluorite, Meta-Uranocircite, Sklodowskite, Soddyite, Spodumene, Uraninite, Uranophane, Uranospinite.

IBAPAH MOUNTAINS – gem quality **Beryl**.

INDIAN CREEK – Autunite, Fluorite.

JERICO: ① area draws, washes, surfaces—plume agate; ② W  $\approx$  40 air mi., to the Thomas Mts.: (a) N end of mts. at Topaz Cove (just N of Thomas Pass on Rte. 148), area; and (b) NE part of range and 3 to 4 mi. S of Dugway rd.; (c) the Brush Beryllium Mine—Bertrandite (Brush Mine, fluorescent), Beryl, Bixbyite, Calcite, Fluorite, Garnet, Hematite, Pseudobrookite, Quartz crystals, Topaz ③ NE on dirt rd. to Paria, area mines (small)—Gold, Silver; ④ E 28 mi. on US 89, due S about 6 mi. in roadless territory, an area of petrified forest—petrified wood.

JUAB Dist. (Wasatch Mts.) – Cerussite, Galena.

MONA Dist. (Long Range) – Anhydrite, Cerussite, Galena, Gypsum.

MT. CARMEL-ORDERVILLE, regional washes, draws, hillsides—septarian nodules (to 12" dia, with calcite centers).

MT. NEBO (Timmons) Dist. (Wasatch Mts.). Ajaxto No. 2 prospect – Galena, Sphalerite. (b) Bib Nebo mine – Argentite, Cerussite, Galena. (c) Black Ledge claims – chalcedony, Pyrolusite. (d) Blackett Tunnel – Argentite, Galena. (e) Eva (Privateer) mine – Argentite, Barite, Calcite, Calamine, Cerussite, Cuprite, Dolomite, Galena, Smithsonite, Sphalerite. (f) Freddie Lode – Argentite, Barite, Calamine, Cerussite, Galena, Smithsonite, Sphalerite. (g) Highland mine – Calcite, Galena, Sphalerite. (h) Santaquin Chief & Santaquin King mines – Cerussite, Galena, Sphalerite. (i) Syndicate (Bullock) Tunnel - Cerussite, Galena.

NORTH TINTIC Dist. (Boulter Mts. - also under Tooelle & Utah Co.) Tintic Prince mine – Galena, jasper, Pyrite.

PAHREAH, S 9 mi., area mines of the Uranium boom-Autunite, Uranospinite.

SAN PITCH MOUNTAINS – Black Jack (Kendall-Duvall) claims – **agate**, **Braunite**, **chalcedony**, **Quartz**, **Psilomelane**.

SPRING CREEK DIST. Queen of Sheba mines – Albite, Azurite, Beryl, Biotite, Galena, Garnet, Limonite, Muscovite, Orthoclase, Pyromorphite, Quartz, Tourmaline.

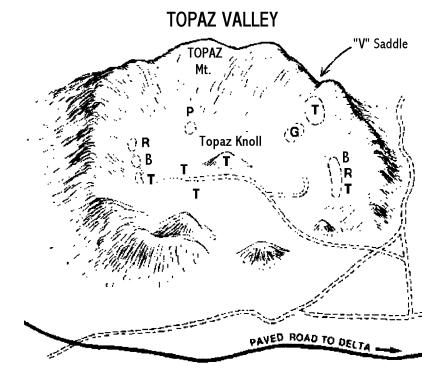
THOMAS RANGE – agate, Bertrandite, Beryl, chalcedony, Clinoptilolite, Fluorite, Garnet, opal, Pseudobrookite, Quartz, Specularite, Topaz. (b) Autunite No. 8 claim – Calcite, Fluorite, opal, Quartz, Sanidine, Weeksite. (c) Buena No. 1 claim – Fluorite, opal. (d) Good Will, Yellow Chief groups – Betauranophane, Fluorite, Schroeckingerite, Uranophane, Weeksite.

SPOR MOUNTAIN – Bertrandite, Clinoptilolite, Fluorite, Hectorite, Morganite. (b) Bell Hill mine – Carnotite, chalcedony, Chalcopyrite, Fluorite, Hematite, Magnetite, Pyrite, Quartz. (c) Blowout mine – Carnotite, Fluorite, Quartz. (d) Blue Queen prospect – Fluorite. (e) Claybank, Blue Chalk, Fluro, Hogsback, Northend,

#### A Location Guide for Rock Hounds in the United States

Rainbow, Roadside claims – Bertrandite, Calcite, chalcedony, Clinoptilolite, Fluorite, (f) Dell No 1 mine – Fluorite, Quartz. (g) Dell No 5 mine – Carnotite, Fluorite, Quartz. (h) Eagle Rock prospect – Calcite, Carnotite, Fluorite, Malachite. (i) Evening Star prospect – Fluorite, Sanidine, Quartz. (j) Floride, Floride No. 5, Floride Queen, Floride Queen No. 4, Hilltop, Lucky Louie mines – Carnotite, Fluorite. (k) Green Crystal mine – chalcedony, Fluorite. (l) Lost Soul & Rainbow No. 2 prospects – Fluorite.

TOPAZ MOUNTAIN – Almandite, Beryl, Bixbyite, Calcite, carnelian, Carnotite, chalcedony, Clinoptlolite, Fluorite, Garnet, Hematite, Morganite, Hyalite, Pseudobrookite, Quartz, Sanidine, Schroeckingerite, Specularite, Spessarite, Topaz, Uranophane, Weeksite.



T Topaz; R Red Beryl; B Bixbyite; P Pseudobrookite; G Garnet

TINTIC Dist. (East Tintic Mts.) – Arseno-siderite, Arduinite, Atacamite, Cotunnite, Pyrolusite, Sickerlite, Siderite, Spangolite, Tennantite, Zoisite. (b) Ajax mine – Borickite, Chalcophyllite, Enargite, Mixite, Tyrolite. (c) American Eagle mine – Conichalcite, Chenevixite, Erinite. (d) Beck Tunnel mine – Cerussite, Galena, jasper. (e) Black Dragon mine – Galena, Limonite, Pyrite. (f) Black Jack Empire mine – Gold, Hematite, Silver, Pyrolusite. (g) Boss Tweed mine – Azurite, Barite, Bismuth, Bismutite, Brochantite, Calamine, Cuprite, Malachite, Mixite. (h) Brooklyn mine – Crandallite. (i) Bullion Beck mine – Anglesite, Aurichalcite, Azurite, Calamine, Cerargyrite, Cerussite, Gold, Galena, Marcasite, Pearceite, Silver, Smithsonite, Sphalerite. (j) Carissa mine - Aurichalcite, Copper, Cuprite, Enargite, Garnet, Lettsomite, Malachite, Mixite, Olivenite, Pitticite, Scorodite, Utahite. (k) Centennial Eureka mine – Azurite, Barite, Cerargyrite, Chalcosite, Chalcopyrite, Conichalcite,

Copper, Cornwallite, Cuprite, Enargite, Erinite, Galena, Gold, Malachite, Metazeunerite, Silver, Zeunerite. (1) Colorado mine – Calamine, Cerussite, Galena, Geocronite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite. (m) Dragon mine - Chrysocolla, Galena, Halloysite, Limonite. (n) Eagle & Blue Bell mines - Anglesite, Bismuth, Bismutite, Bismoclite, Cerargyrite, Cerussite, Daubreeite, Enargite, Galena, Jarosite, jasper, Smithsonite. (o) Emerald mine – Bismuth, Calcite, Hematite, Limonite, Psilomelane. (p) Eureka Hill mine – Anglesite, Barite, Brochantite, Carphosiderite, Cerussite, Enargite, Galena, Gold, Leadhillite, Minetite, hosgenite, Pyromorphite, Sphalerite. (q) Gemini mine - Anglesite, Aurichalcite, Azurite, Calamine, Cerargyrite, Cerussite, Galena, Heulandite, Hydrozincite, jasper, Malachite, Marcasite, Pearceite, Silver, Smithsonite. (r) Godiva mine – Anglesite, Cerargyrite, Cerussite, Galena, Minium, Smithsonite. (s) Gold Chain mine - Barite, Conichalcite, Enargite, Malachite, Olvenite, Pharmacosiderite, Tyrolite. (t) Grand Central mine - Barite, Cerargyrite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Connellite, Covellite, Enargite, Galena, jasper, Limonite, Silver. (u) Homestake & Shoebridge mines - Enargite, Gallena. (v) Humbug mine -Anglesite, Cerussite, Galena, Stephanite. (w) Iron mine - Cerargyrite, Hematite, Limonite. (x) Iron Blossom mine – Adamite, Aragonite, Aurichalcite, Azurite, Barite, Covellite, Enargite, Galena, jasper, Malachite, Pyrite, Sphalerite. (y) Lower Mommoth mine - Enargite, Galena, Pyrite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite, Tetrahedrite. (z) Mommoth mine - Argentite, Arsenobismite, Barite, Bindheimite, Bismuthain Bismuthinite, Borickite, Brochantite, Ceragyrite, Cerussite, Chalcophyllite, Clinoclase, Enargite, Erinite, Famatinite, Galena, Gold, Gypsum, Lettsomite, Olivenite, Pharmacosiderite, Pyromorphite, Silver, Tyrolite. (aa) May Day mine -Aurichalcite, Calamine, Galena, Gold, Hydrozincite, Smithsonite. (ab) Mintintic mine - Zunyite. (ac) Opohonga mine – Barite, Enargite, Olivenite. (ad) Packard Peak – Halloysite. (ae) Scotia mine – Bindheimite, Jamesonite. (af) Sioux mine – Azurite, Dolomite, Enargite, Galena, Malachite, Quartz. (ag) Sunbeam mine - Anglesite, Cerussite, Limonite, Malachite, Pyrite. (ah) Swansea mine - Anglesite, Arsenopyrite, Barite, Cerussite, Enargite, Galena, Melaconite, Melanterite, Pyrite, Silver, Sphalerite, Tenorite. (ai) Uncle Sam mine – Aurichalcite, Smithsonite. (aj) Victoria mine – Ankerite, Bismutite, Calamine, Enargite, Galena, Gold, jasper, Manganite. (ak) Yankee mine – Aurichalcite, Smithsonite.

TROUT CREEK (Johnson Peak) Dist. (E. side Deep Creek Mountains) – Fluorite, Gold, Pyrrhotite, Sphalerite. (b) Apex mine – Beryl, Quartz, Scheelite. (c) Bacon mine – Andalusite, Scheelite. (c) Trout Creek mine – Scheelite.

WEST TINTIC Dsit. (West Tintic Mts.) - Arsenopyrite, Bismuthinite, Enstatite, Galena, Idocrase, Magnetite, Molybdenite, Pyrite, Scheelite, Sphene, Talc, Tremolite, Wollastonite. (b) 88 mine – Anglesite, Barite, Cerussite, Chrysocolla, Fluorite, Galena. (c) Iron King mine – Andradite, Clinozoisite, Epidote, Grossularite, Magnetite, Pyrite, Scheelite, Specularite. (d) Lockheed Iron prospect – Chalcopyrite, Epidote, Hematite, Magnetite, Malachite, Pyrite. (e) 1903 mine – Barite, Calamine, Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Chrysocolla, Fluorite, Galena, Limonite, Malachite, Pyrite, Sphalerite. (f) Pyramid mine – Barite, Galena, Limonite, Malachite. (g) Scotia (Old Scotia) mine - Anglesite, Arsenopyrite, Azurite, Barite, Bindheimite, Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Chrysocolla, Conichalcite, Galena, Gold, Hematite, Jamesonite, Limonite, Linarite, Malachite, Olivenite, Pharmacosiderite, Pyrite, Scorodite, Sphalerite. (h) Tintic Western (Desert Tungsten) mine – Actinolite, Andradite, Azurite, Calcite, Chalcopyrite, Chlorite, Chrysocolla, Clinozoisite, Epidote, Glossularite, Limonite, Magnetite, Malachite, Pyrite, Quartz, Scheelite, Specularite, Stibnite. (i) War Eagle claims - Anglesite, Aurichalcite, Barite, Bindheimite, Calcite, Cerussite, chalcedony, Chalcopyrite, Chrysocolla, Galena, Gold, Hematite, Limonite, Malachite, Pyrite, Specularite.

## **KANE COUNTY**

ALUM HILLS – Aluminite.

BULLOCK Claims – Autunite, Carnotite, Torbernite, Tyuyamunite.

CANNONVILLE – Anhydrite, Gypsum.

COLORADO RIVER dist. - placer Gold, Magentite.

GLENDALE – Anhydrite, Gypsum.

JOHNSON CREEK – Anhydrite, Gypsum.

KAIBAB FAULT (West side) – **Allophane**, **Ammonnijarosite**, **Ammonia Alum**. KAIPAROWITS PLATEAU (South side) – **Ilmenite**, **Monazite**, **Zircon**. (b) Croten ,

Rees & Sunday Canyons – Monazite in Straight Cliffs Sandstone.

KANAB (near) – **silicified wood**.

KANAB CREEK – Anhydrite, Gypsum.

KIMBAL VALLEY – Anhydrite, Gypsum.

KITCHEN CORRAL CANYON – **Barite**, **Calcite**, **chalcedony**, **Limonite**, **lusite**.

## Pyrolusite.

ORDERVILLE – agate, Anhydrite, Calcite geodes, Gypsum, petrified wood. PARIA (Pahreah) 9 mi. S. – Aluminite, Autunite, Carnotite, Gypsum, nospinite.

# Uranospinite.

PARIA MINING COMPANY – Azurite, Cuprite, Malachite.

PARIA RIVER – placer **Gold**, in Shinarump clays, 15 mi. N. of Utah Arizona border. VIRGIN RIVER – **Torbernite**.

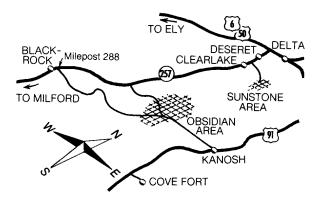
# MILLARD COUNTY

AREA, the White Mts., vast deposits—Gypsum.

ANTELOPE SPRINGS – Limonite & Pyrite altered to Limonite.

BLACK ROCK (on Rte. 257 about 30 mi. N of Milford in Beaver Co.), area draws, washes, surfaces—snowflake obsidian.

CLEAR LAKE (RR Sta.), NE  $\frac{1}{2}$  mi., in lava upthrust in center of an alkali flat—Labradorite in weathered and esite.



CRICKET MOUNTAINS – **Dolomite**, **Hematite** in ferruginous quartzite member of the Prospect Mt. Quartzite.

DETROIT (Drum Joy) Dist. (Little Drum Mts.) – Almond, Blue Bell, Major Drum mines – Azurite, Bismutite, Cuprite, chalcedony, Chalcopyrite, Malachite, Pyrite, Pyrolusite, Rhodochrosite. (b) Black Diamond, Guy (Black Jack), Last Chance, Martha, Silica Plug mines – jasper, Manganite, Pyrolusite. (c) Charm and Martha mines – Gold in jasperoids.

FILLMORE (near) – Anhydrite, Gypsite, Gypsum, Niter.

GORDON Dist. (Pavant Mts.) Black, Philadelphia, Sulphur King mines – Gypsum, Sulfur. (b) Cove Creek – Gypsum, Hematite, Marcasite, Pyrite, Sulfur. (c) Excelsior, Mariposa, New York, Prince Albert, Queen Victoria mines – Gypsum, Hematite, Sulfur. (d) Rain Bow mine – Fluorite. (e) Victor Conqueror mine – Marcasite, Pyrite, Sulfur.

HOUSE RANGE – Amasa Valley – Albite, Biotite, Diopside, Garnet, Gold, Idocrase, Molybdenite, Pyrite, Scheelite, Tourmaline, Tremolite, Wollastonite. (b) Granite Canyon – placer Gold. (c) Horseshoe Mt., Baldy, New Klondike, Pine Peak, Pinke Peak, South, South Pit, Sidesprings mines – Diopside, Garnet, Idocrase, Scheelite. (d) Notch Peak (intrusive and contact) Albite, Biotite, Diopside, Garnet, Gold, Idocrase, Microcline, Molybdenite, Oligoclase, Orthoclase, Pyrite, Scheelite, Tremolite, Wollastonite. (e) Paionter Springs – Garnet, Idocrase, Microcline, Orthoclase, Muscovite, Pyrite, Scheelite. (f) Rainbow mine – Diopside, Fluorite, Garnet, Idocrase, Scheelite.

KANOSH (near) – Anhydrite, Gypsite, Gypsum.

LEAMINGTON (Oak City) Dist. (Canyon Range) Arbroath mine – Anglesite, Cerussite, Galena. (b) Fool Creek Canyon – Azurite, Limonite, Malachite. (c) Leamington Mining Co. – Anglesite, Cerussite, Galena. (d) Wood Canyon – Galena, Sphalerite. (e) Yelowstone mine – Anglesite, Aragonite, Cerussite, Galena, Gold.

SAW BACK Dist. (W. of Sevier Lake) – chalcedony, Galena, Garnet, Molybdenite.

SEVIER LAKE (S. end) Corundum in angular masses in alluvium.

SOUTH PAVANT RANGE – Cove Fort (NE) – Fluorite, Sulfur. (b) Dog Valley – chalcedony, Fluorite.

SUGARVILLE, NW 20 mi. to the Topaz Mts., area outcrops—Topaz, etc.

TUSHAR Mts. Cove Fort area – **Clinoptilolite** in tuffs.

TWIN PEAK – Andesine, Apatite, Augite, Biotite, Magnetite, Martite. (b) Black Diamond Iron prospect – Hematite, Magnetite, Martite.

# **MORGAN COUNTY**

ARGENTA Dist. (Wasatch Mts.) Carbonate Hill, Carbonate Gem mines – Anglesite, Barite, Cerussite, Galena, Jarosite, Limonite, Pyrite, Smithsonite.

ARTHUR FORK – Biotite, Monazite, Molybdenite, Uraninite, Xenotime.

MORGAN Dist. (Wasatch Mts.) Chicago-Utah, Iron King, Morgan Consolidated, Red Eagle mines – Azurite, Gold, Malachite, Marcasite, Pyrite. (b) Morgan Crescent mine –

Azurite, Chalcopyrite, Chrysocolla, Copper, Cuprite, Gold, Malachite, Tenorite.

ROUND VALLEY Copper Mountain mine – Azurite, Malachite.

STRAWBERRY MINE (near Gateway) – **Gold**, **Silver**.

#### **PIUTE COUNTY**

AREA: ① the Annie Laurie Mine—**Argentite**; ② Kimberley and Ohio mines—lode **Gold**, ③ in the Tushar Mts.—**Calcite** (fluorescent).

ALUNITE RIDGE – Alunite.

ANTELOPE RANGE – Limonite, Pyrolusite, Torbernite.

CIRCLEVILLE MOUNTAIN – Stellerite.

DEER TRAIL MOUNTAIN – Alunite.

DRY CANYON – Pyrolusite.

GOLD MOUNTIAN (Kimberly) Dist. (Deer Creek, Tushar Mts.) – Alunite, Barite, Garnet, Gypsum. (b) Annie Laurie mine – Argentite, Cerargyrite, Fluorite, Galena, Gold, Limonite, Pyrite, Sphalerite. (c) Keystone mine – Fluorite. (d) Mill Creek on Signal Peak – placer Gold. (e) Sevier mine – Adularia, Argentite, Amethyst, Azurite, Cerargyrite, Fluorite, Gold, Limonite, Pyrite.

MARYSVALE Dist: Marysvale <sup>①</sup> area large deposit — Adularis, Allphane, Alum, Alunite, Albite, Biotite, Calcite, Cobaltomenite, Clinochlore, Chlorite, Cristobalite, Dickite, Halite, Halloysite, Manganocalcite, Nontronite, obsindian, Tiemannite; 2 SE 5 mi., area mines—Onofrite, Cinnabar, native Mercury, Tiemannite, Uranophane (fluorescent); ③ the Big Star Deposit—Natroalunite, Schröckingerite (fluorescent).④ Al-Kee-Mee prospect – Alunite, Natroalunite. (b) Big Chief, Big Star, Manning Creek, Mary's Lamb, Marysvale Peak, North Star, Pittsburg, White Hills, Winkelman mines - Alunite. (c) Blackbird, Blue Miami Moon No. 1 mine - Pyrolusite. (d) Buddy mine - Autunite, Jordisite, Lithophorite, Pitchblende. (e) Bullion Monarch (Farmer John) mine -Autunite, Barite, Fluorite, Ilsemannite, Jardisite, Johannite, Lithophorite. Metatorbernite, Schroeckingerite, Torbernite, Pitchblende, Uraninite. Uranophane, Uranopilite, Zippeite. (f) Copper Butte mine - Autunite, Torbernite, **Uranophane**. (g) Copper Cap mine – **Jarosite**. (h) East Slope No. 2 prospect – **Alunite**, Autunite, Hematite, Metatorbernite, Schroeckingerite, Uranophane. (i) Freedom mines 1 & 2 – Autunite, Betauranotile, Fluellite, Fluorite, Ilsemannite, Jarosite, Jordisite. Lithophorite. Meta-Autunite, Metatorbernite, Phosphuranylite. Pitchblende, Sabugalite, Schroeckingerite, Sklodowskite, Torbernite, Umohoite, Uraninite, Uranophane, Zeuernite, Zippeite. (j) J & L Alunite mine – Alunite, Hyalite, opal, Phoshuranylite. (k) LaVita prospect – Fluorite, Goethite, Hematite, Metatorbernite, Meta-Autunite, Molybdenite, Pyrite, Rauvite, Tyuyamunite, (l) Papsy's Hope prospect – Meta-Autunite, Uranophane. (m) Prospector No. 1 & 3 mines – Autunite, Fluellite, Fluorite, Ilsemannite, Jordisite, Johannite, Lithophorite, Pitchblende, Schroeckingerite, Sklodowskite, Torbernite, Uraninite, Uranophane, Uranopilite, Zippeite. (n) Quicksilver mine - Amethyst, Argentite, Cinnabar, Ilsemannite, Metacinnabar, Mordenite, Onofrite, Quartz, Selenite, Tiemannite. (0) Silica Hills – Alunite, Celadonite, Chabazite, Goethite, Jarosite, opal, Natrolite, **Thomsonite**. (p) Yellow Jacket mine – **Alunite**, **Jarosite**.

MOUNT BALDY Dist. (Cottonwood Creek, Tushur Mts.) Aetne (Edna), Bradburn, Christmas, Close In, Products, L & N, Sunshine mines – Alunite. (b) Clyde mine – Chalcopyrite, Malachite, Pyrite, Sphalerite, Tetrahedrite, Wurtzite. (c) Crystal mine – Alunite, Galena. (d) Deer Trail mine – Anatase, Anglesite, Cerussite, Fluorite, Galena, Gold, Jarosite, Limonite, Leuchtenbergite, Malachite, Manganocalcite, Octahedrite, Pitchblende, Plumbojarosite, Pyrite, Pyrolusite, Quartz, Specularite, Sphalerite, Zircon. (e) Green Eyed Monster mine – Limonite, Pyrite. (f) Pluto mine – Argentite, Cerargyrite, Cerussite, Galena, Gold, Tellurium mineralization, Wulfenite,

MOUNT BALKNAP – **Pyrolusite**.

OHIO Dist. (Bullion Canyon, Tushar Mts.) Bully Boy & Webster mines – Azurite, Barite, Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Fluorite, Galena, Gold, Hydrozincite, Limonite, Pyrite, Pyrolusite, Quartz, Selenite, Sphalerite, Sylvanite, Tetrahedrite, Wulfenite, (b) Cascade mine – Azurite, Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Galena, Gold, Malachite, Pyrite, Tetrahedrite. (c) Copper Belt, Iris, Shamrock mine – Azurite, Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Galena, Malachite, Pyrite, Tetrahedrite. (d) Dalton mine – Azurite, Cerussite, Gold, Malachite, Pyrite, Rhodochrosite, Tellurium mineralization, Tetrahedrite. (e) Gilbert claim – Pyrolusite. (f) Great Western & Shamrock mines – Chalcopyrite, Fluorite, Galena, Sphalerite, Tetrahedrite. (g) Pine Gulch Creek – placer Gold. (h) Tunnel Extension No. 2 mine – Bismuthinite, Cassiterite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Covellite, Cuprobismutite, Emplectite, Gold, Tetradymite, Tetrahedrite. (i) Wedge mine – Adularia, Azurite, Gold, Malachite.

SEVIER CANYON – Alunite, Anhydrite, Gypsum, Limonite. TUSHIAR RANGE – Rhodochrosite.

# **RICH COUNTY**

BEAR RIVERR RANGE – Lakeview claims – Calcite, jasper, Pyrolusite, Rhodochrosite.

CRAWFORD MOUNTAINS – Phosphorite, Tyuyamunite.

LAKETOWN CANYON – **Phosphorite**.

SWAN CREEK (Garden City) Dist. (Bear River Range) Victoria prospect – Azurite, Barite, Cerussite, Galena, Tennantite, Wulfenite.

WOODRUFF CREEK– **Phosphorite**.

# SALT LAKE COUNTY

ALTA (Little Cottonwood) Dist. (Wasatch Mts.), area old mines—Apatite, Allanite, Biotite, Barite, Chabazite, Ferrimolybdite, Galena, Heulandite, Hornblende, Gold, Magnetite, Microcline, Molybdenite, Orthoclase, periclase, Plagioclase, Prehnite, Pyrite, Quartz, Sepiolite, Sphene, Sericite, Scheelite, Silver, Stilbite, Wulfenite, Zircon, Zoisite. (b) Albion mine - Argentite, Barite, Bournonite, Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Galena, Pyrite. (c) Alta mine – Actinolite, Biotite, Diopside, Forsterite, Garnet, Tremolite, Vesuvianite, Alta Consolidated mine - Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Limonite, Magnetite, Pyrite, Wulfenite, (d) Alta – Gladstone vein No. 5 – Molybdenite, Pyrite, (e) Bay State mine – Stibnite. (f) Cabin mine – Cerussite, Galena, Limonite, Plumbojarosite. (g) Centennial Alta mine – Beaverite, Enargite, Tyrolite, Wulfenite. (h) City Rock mine – Wulfenite, (i) Columbus Consolidated & Wasatch Drainage Tunnel mines - Galena, Pyrite, Sphalerite, Tetrahedrite. (j) Columbus-Rexal mine - Bornite, Chalcopyrite, Enargite, Galena, Pyrite, Siderite, Tetrahedrite. (k) Emma mine -Argentite, Anglesite, Azurite, Cerussite, Calamine, Chrysocolla, Cervantite, Galena, Limonite, Malachite, Massicot, Pyrite, Pyrolusite, Siderite, Smithsonite, Stephanite, Sphalerite, Stolzite, Tetrahedrite, Tungstenite, Wulfenite, Wolfframite. (1) Flagstaff mine – Barite, Cerussite, Galena, Limonite, Plumbojarosite, Wulfenite. (m) Grizzly mine - Linarite. (n) Little Emma mine - Anglesite, Calamine, Cerussite, Cervantite, Chrysocolla, Galena, Malachite, Pyrite, Pyrolusite, Sphalerite, Stephanite, Tungstenite, Wulfenite. (o) Michigan-Utah (Continental Alta) mine -Anglesite, Cerussite, Galena, Limonite, Ludwigite, Magnetite, Pyrolusite, **Rhodochrosite**, Wulfenite, (p) Native Copper mine – Chalcopyrite, Copper. (q) Oxford, Geneva mines - Caledonite, Chalcopyrite, Dufrenoysite. (r) Patsey Marley mine -Epidote. (s) South Hecla mine – Aikinite, Busmite, Bismuth, Bismuthinite, Bornite, Chalcopyrite, Enargite, Galena, Garnet, Ludwigite, Magnetite, Plumbojarosite, Pyrite, Scheelite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite, Tetrahedrite, Wollastonite, (t) Superior mine - Chalcopyrite, Galena, Pyrite, Sphalerite, Tetrahedrite. (u) Third Chance mine - Molybdenite. (v) West Toledo mine - Cerussite.

ALUM POINT – Apjohnite, Bushmenite, Pickeringite.

BIG COTTONWOOD Dist. (Wasatch Mts.) – Actinolite, Andradite, Anglesite, Barite, Dufrenoysite, Orthoclase. (b) Alta Tunnel & Transportation Co. mine – Cerussite, Galena, Malachite, Smithsonite. (c) American Metals mine – Galena, Pyrite, Quartz, Sphalerite. (d) Big Cottonwood mine – Bornite, Brucite, Chalcopyrite, Ephesite, Forsterite, Galena, Hydromagnesite, Magnesioludwigite, Magentite, Malachite, periclase, Pyrite, Sussexite, Xanthophyllite. (e) Carbonate mine – Argentite, Aurichalcite, Cerussite, Galena, Limonite, Malachite, Pyrolusite, Smithsonite. (f) Cardiff mine – Cerussite, Covellite, Enargite, Galena, Limonite, Malachite, Plumbojarosite, Pyrite, Pyrolusite, Rhodochrosite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite, Tetrahedrite. (g) Columbus-Rexall mine – Bornite, Chalcopyrite, Enargite, Galena, Pyrite, Siderite, Tetrahedrite. (h) Confidence mine – Anorthite. (i) Copper King mine – Azurite, Anglesite, Cerussite, Galena, Goethite, Malachite. (j) Great Western mines - Lugwigite. (k) Howell-Baby McKee mine - Chalcopyrite, Galena, Pyrite, Sphalerite. (1) Kennebec mine - Cerussite, Galena. (m) Kentucky-Utah mine -Chalcopyrite, Magnetite, Pyrite. (n) Lulu mine – Chalcopyrite, Galena, Siderite. (o) Maxfield mine – Alaskaite, Anorthite, Dyscarasite, Galena, Pyrite, Sepiolite, Sphalerite, Tetrahedrite, Wollastonite. (p) Mountain Lake mine – Bornite, Brucite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Diopside, Epidote, Ephessite, Forsterite, Garnet, Hydromagnesite, Magnesioludwigite, Magnetite, Malachite, Muscovite, periclase, Scheelite, Sussexite, Szaibelyite, Xanthophyllite. (q) Mountain View mine – Ludwigite. (r) New State mine – Gold. (s) Prince of Wales and Antelope mines – Azurite, Cerussite, Galena, Malachite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite. (t) Reed and Benson mines -Creussite, Chalcopyrite, Galena, Goethite, Hemimorphite, Sphalerite, Tetrahedrite. (u) Silver Mt. mine – Cerussite, Galena, Pyrite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite. (v) Steamboat mine – Chalcocite, Forsterite. (w) Tar Baby mine – Galena. (x) Tungsten Tunnel mine - Huebnerite, Powellite, Scheelite. (y) Woodlawn mine -Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Galena, Magnetite, Malachite, Pyrite, Pyrolusite, Sphalerite, Wulfenite.

BINGHAM (West Mt.) Dist. Area (in Bingham Canvon in the Oquirrh Range SW of Salt Lake City): <sup>①</sup> area great open pit mines — Actinolite, Barite, Bismuth, Bismutite, Bornite, Bournonite, Calcite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Covellite, Galena, Garnet, Pyrolusite, Linarite, Magnetite, Massicot, Mercury, Pyrrhotite, Rutile, Seligmannite, Siderotil, Tenorite, Tetrahedrite; 2 placer sands of Bear Gulch & Bingham Canvon—Gold. (b) Bingham Copper (Kennecott, Utah Copper) pit - Allophane, Apophyllite, Bornite, Chalcanthite, Chalsopyrite, Digenite, Enargite, Foshagite, Gold, Gyrolite, Malachite, Molybdenite, Nontronite, Okenite, Palladium, Platinum, Pyrite, Quartz, Sericite, selenium mineralization, Stibnite, tellurium mineralization, Thaumasite, Thomsonite, Torbermorite, Turquois, Vivianite, Wavellite. (c) Boston Consolidated, Burning Moscow, Last Chance, Nast mines - Cerussite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Galena, Gold, Pyrite, Sphalerite. (d) Broad Gauge mine - Cerussite, Chalcanthite, Gold, Hematite, Pyrite. (e) Brooklyn, Yosemite mines - Cerussite, Chacopyrite, Galena, Gold, Pyrite, Sphalerite. (f) Butterfield mine - Azurite, Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Galena Gold, Malachite, Pyrite, Rhodochrosite, Sphalerite. (g) Caledonia, Montezuma, Red Wing mines – Cerussite, Galena, Pyrite. (h) Carr Fork - placer Gold. (i) Carr Fork mine - Bornite, Chalcopyrite, Galena, Garnet, Hematite, Magnetite, Molybdenite, Pyrite, Pyrrhotite, Sphalerite. (j) Colorado mine -Chalcopyrite, Galena, Pyrite. (k) Columbia mine - Azurite, Chalcocite, Malachite, Pyrite. (1) Commercial mine - Azurite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Copper, Enargite, Gold, Malachite, Pyrite, tellurium mineralization. (m) Conger, Fortune mines -Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Galena, Pyrite. (n) Copper Center Tunnel – Bornite, Chalcopyrite, Pyrite. (o) Dalton, Lark group – Azurite, Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Galena, Gold, Pyrite, Silver, Sphalerite. (p) Eagle Bird lode - Arsenopyrite, Barite, Galena, Rhodochrosite, Sphalerite. (q) Eighty Nine mine - Tetrahedrite. (r) Frisco mine - Chalcopyrite, Galena, Pyrite, Sphalerite. (s) Galena, Old Jordan Mine -Anglesite, Azurite, Bornite, Cerussite, Chalcanthite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Cuprite, Enargite, Galena, Gold, Gossularite, Limonite, Malachite, opal, Pisanite, Pyrite, Quartz, Silver, Sphalerite, Tenorite, Tetrahedrite; and on dumps-opal. (t) Highland Boy, Tampa mines - Azurite, Bornite, Calaverite, Chalcanthite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Copper, Covellite, Cuprite, Enargite, Galena, Leverrierite, Limonite, Malachite, Marcasite, Pyrite, Racewinite, Siderite, Specularite, Sphalerite. (u) Jersey Blue mine - Cerussite, Galena. (v) Lucky Boy mine - Barite, Luckite, Melanterite, Mallardite, Rhodochrosite. (w) Midland mine - Azurite, Cerrusite, Galena, Malachite, Marcasite. (x) Minnie mine – Chalcocite, Pyrite. (y) Neptune mine – Galena, Pyrite, Silver, Sphalerite. (z) Northern Chief lode - Covellite. (aa) Old Telegraph mine - Azurite, Cerussite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Galena, Gold,

Malachite. (ab) Parnell mine – Gold. (ac) Petro mine – Cerussite, Galena. (ad) Phoenix mine – Chalcocite, Galena, Pyrite. (ae) Queen lode – Argentite, Galena. (af) Queen mine – Argentite, Barite, Chalcopyrite, Galena, Rhodochrosite, Sphalerite. (ag) Silver Shield mine – Chalcopyrite, Galena, Freibergite, Tetrahedrite. (ah) Tiewaukee mine – Azurite, Binnite, Galena, Malachite, Pyrargyrite, Pyrite, Silver, Sphalerite. (ai) U.S. and Lark mine – Azurite, Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Galena, Gold, Malachite, Pyrite, Quartz, Silver, Sphalerite, Talc. (aj) Winnamuck, Dixon mines – Ceragyrite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Cubainte, Dufrenoysite, Galena, Gold, Goslarite, Pyrite, Pyrargyrite, Rhodochrosite, Sphalerite, Tetrahedrite. (ak) York mine – Azurite, Chalcopyrite, Galena, Malachite.

③ Bingham Jct., from smelter bullion—**Bismuth**.

BRIGHTON, area old mines—Copper minerals, Gold, Silver.

CAMP WILLIAMS, Evans lime quarry – **Calcite**, **Pyrolusite**.

CLAYTON PEAK STOCK – Ankerite, Bornite, Brucite, Calcite, Chalcopyrite, Diopside, Forsterite, Garnet, Idocrase, Magnesite, Magnetite, Monticellite, Periclase, Phlogopite, Pyrite, in contact zone.

COPPERTON, area mines—Copper minerals, Chrysocolla, Gold.

DRY CANYON – Phosphorite.

GREAT SALT LAKE (shore) – Aragonite, Bloedite, Glauberite, Gypsum, Halite, Mirabilite, Thenardite.

HOT SPRINGS (ADAMS) Dist. (Wasatch Mts.) – Cerussite, Galena.

LAKE BONNEVILLE SHORELINE – **Thinolite** as cement of gravel.

LITTLE COTTONWOOD (ALTA) Dist (Wasatch Mts.) - Allanite, Chabazite, Ferrimolybdite, Heulandite, Mesolite, Orthoclase, Prehnite, Periclase, Sepiolite, Stibite, Zoisite. (a) Albion mine - Argentite, Barite, Bournonite, Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Gelena, Pyrite. (b) Alta mine – Actinolite, Biotite, Diopside, Fosterite, Garnet, Tremolite, Vesuvianite. (c) Alta Consolidated mine – Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Limonite, Magnetite, Pyrite, Wulfenite. (d) Alta-Gladstone vein no. 5 – Molybdenite, Pyrite. (e) Bay State mine - Stibnite. (f) Cabin mine - Cerussite, Galena, Limonite, Plumbojarosite. (g) Centennial Alta mine – Beaverite, Enargite, Tyrolite, Wulfenite. (h) City Rocks mine – Wulfenite. (i) Columbus Consolidated and Wasatch Drainage Tunnel mine – Galena, Pyrite, Sphalerite, Tetrahedrite. (j) Columbus-Rexal mine – Bornite, Chalcopyrite, Enargite, Galena, Pyrite, Siderite, Tetrahedrite. (k) Emma mine -Argentite, Anglesite, Azurite, Cerussite, Calamine, Chrysocolla, Cervantite, Galena, Limonite, Malachite, Massicot, Pyrite, Pyrolusite, Siderite, Smithsonite, Stephanite, Sphalerite, Stolzite, Tetrahedrite, Tungstenite, Wulfenite, Wolfframite. (1) Flagstaff mine – Barite, Cerussite, Galena, Limonite, Plumbojarosite, Wulfenite. (m) Grizzly mine – Linarite. (n) Little Emma mine – Anglesite, Calamine, Cerussite, Cervantite, Chrysocolla, Galena, Malachite, Pyrite, Pyrolusite, Sphalerite, Stephanite, Tungstenite, Wulfenite. (o) Michigan-Utah (Continental Alta) mine -Anglesite, Cerussite, Galena, Limonite, Ludwigite, Magnetite, Pyrolusite, **Rhodochrosite**, **Wulfenite**. (p) Native Copper mine – **Chalcopyrite**, **Copper**. (q) Oxford, Geneva mines - Caledonite, Chalcopyrite, Dufrenoysite. (r) Patsey Marley mine -Epidote. (s) Peruvian Consolidated mine – Galena, Pyrite, Tetrahedrite. (t) South Hecla mine (includes Dwyer and Sells tunnels) – Aikinite, Busmite, Bismuth, Bismuthinite, Enargite, Galena, Garnet, Bornite. Chalcopyrite, Ludwigite, Magnetite, Scheelite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite. Tetrahedrite. Plumbojarosite, Pyrite, Wollastonite. (u) Superior mine – Chalcopyrite, Galena, Pyrite, Sphalerite, **Tetrahedrite**. (v) Third Chance mine – **Molybdenite**. (w) West Toledo mine – **Cerussite**.

LITTLE COTTONWOOD 9Wasatch Mts.) – Apatite, Allumite, Biotite, Hornblende. Magnetite, Microcline, Molybdenite, Orthoclase, Plagioclase, Pyrite, Quartz, Sphene, Sericite, Scheelite, Zircon.

LOWER PLACER Dist. (Oquirrh Mts.) – Gold.

#### A Location Guide for Rock Hounds in the United States

MURRAY, area quarries—onyx.

SALT LAKE CITY: ① E, in Big Cottonwood Canyon, area mines—Azurite, Malachite; ② E, in Little Cottonwood Canyon: (a) area mines—Azurite, Malachite; (b) mine on S side—Molybdenite.

SMELTER Dist. (Oquirrh Mts.) – Limonite, Malachite.

## SAN JUAN COUNTY

AREA: ① SE corner of Co., reached from Mexican Water, AZ, on US 164 halfway between Kayenta and Teec Nos Pos (both in the heart of the Navajo Indian Reservation): (a) N 10 mi. into Utah, at Moses Rock, all area sandstones; and (b) 2 mi. N of the Moses Rock field, along the W edge of Comb Ridge, in wind-blown sand deposits—**Pyrope** garnets (*Arizona Rubies*); ② the Blue Mts., area mines—**Gold**; ③ the Posey Mine—**Phurcalite** (fluorescent).

ABAJO MOUNTAINS – Placer **Gold** on south flank.

ABE DAY'S VANADIUM CLAM – **Carntite**.

BIG INDIAN Dist. (Big Indian Wash-Lisbon Valley area) – (a) Big Buck mine – Becquerelite, Coffinite, Doloresite, Montroseite, Uraninite, Vanadium Hydormica. (b) Indian Creek Copper mine – Azurite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Covellite, Cuprite, Malachite, Pyrite. (c) Cal Uranium mine – Coffinite, Carnotite, Doloresite, Montroseite, Paramontroseite, Uraninite, Vanadium Hydormica. (d) Homestake and La Sal mines – Coffinite, Doloresite, Monrtoseite, Paramontroseite, Uraninite, Vanadium Hydormica. (e) Mt. Vida (Utex) mine – Bayleyite, Carnotite, Cerussite, Chalcosite, Clausthalite, Coffinite, Doloresite, Fluorite, Galena, Greenochite, Liebigite, Montroseite, Paramontroseite, Pascoite, Pitchblende, Sphalerite, Tyuyaumunite, Uraninite, Vanadium Hydromica, Vanoxite. (f) Radon Mine – Carnotite, Celestite, Coffinite, Doloresite, Montroseite, Tyuyaumunite, Uraninite, Vanadium Hydromica, Whewellite. (g) Rattlesnake Mine – Carnotite, Coffinite, Doloresite, Montroseite, Uraninite, Vanadium Hydormica.

BLUFF, area stream sands—Gold.

BLUE JAY MINE – **Boltwoodite**.

BROWNS HOLE AREA- Carnotite.

BULL CANYON - Carnotite.

"C" GROUP CLAIMS – **Rutherfordine**.

CANE SPRING PASS - Bridger Jack Flat - Carnotite.

CANE WASH – Atomic King no. 2 mine – Andersonite.

CHESS RIDGE – Carnotite.

CHINLE WASH – **Pyrope**.

COLORADO RIVER – Chromite, Gold in placers.

COMB RIDGE (near) – **Pyrope** in volcanic vents.

COTTONWOOD CANYON Dist. – Basin, Big Hole, Birthday Shale, Blue Bird, East Bank, Found no. 2, Hangover nos. 1-2, Lost, Ridge nos. 1-2 claims – **Carnotite**.

DRY VALLEY- Carnotite.

EAST CANYON – Carnotite, Tyuyamunite.

ELK RIDGE – Andersonite, Bieberite, Chalcanthite, Chalcocite, Donkeyite, Tyuyamunite, Uranothallite. (a) Avalanche no. 13 (Ransome) mine – Coffinite, Erythrite, Cocite, Donkeyite, Tyuyamunite, Uranothallite. (b) Coral claim – Bayleyite, Carnotite, Swartzite. (c) Horseshoe no. 1 mine – Coffinite, Uraninite. (d) King Edward mine – Chalcopyrite, Coffinite, Erythrite. Ilsemannite, Pyrite, Siderite, Uraninite. (e) King James- Virgene mine - Ilsemannite, Tennantite, Uraninite, Zippeite. (f) Notch nos. 1 & 4 mines – Cuprosklodowskite, Ilsemannite,. Jarosite, Macasite, Meta-Autunite, Uraninite. (g) Notch nos. 5 & 6 mines – Chalcopyrite, Corvusite, Galena, Malachite, Metzzeunerite, Schroeckingerite, Volbrothite. (h) Oakie mine – Azurite, Chalcopyrite, Coffinite, Malachite, Uraninite. (i) Payday mine – Bornite, Chalcopyrite, Galena, Uraninite. (j) Sandy no. 2 mine – Uraninite. (k) Sandy no. 3 mine – Allophane, Alunite, Chalcopyrite, Metazeunerite, Uraninite, Uranophane. (l) Western Payday mine – Coffinite, Uraninite. (m) Woodenshoe no. 3 mine – Azurite, Malachite, Uraninite.

GOLDEN QUEEN Mine – Gold.

GYPSUM CREEK – Anhydrite, Gypsum.

HITE (S of Hanksville in Wayne Co.): ① broad area of mines and prospects— **Uranium** minerals; ② SE 8 mi., in White Canyon: (a) area mines and prospects, and (b) mines and prospects outside the canyon itself—**Uranium** minerals.

INDIAN CREEK – **Carnotite**.

JULIA CLAIMS – Boltwoodite.

LA SAL MOUNTAINS – Amethyst, Azurite, Bornite, Carnotite, Chalcocite, Chrysocolla, Covellite, Limonite, Malachite, Manganite, Molybdenite, Torbernite. (a) Middle Mountain, Brumley Ridge – Aegirite, Apatite, Augite, Magnetite, Noselite, Orthoclase, Sodalite, Sphene. (b) Point Lookout Placer – Gold.

LA SAL (Dist.), area mines—Azurite, Malachite. (a) Angle mine – Carnotite, **Roscoelite**, **Tyuyamunite**. (b) Black Hat mine – **Coffinite**, **Corvusite**, **Melanovanadate**, Montroseite, Pitchblende, Pyrite, Roscolite. (b) Bushy Basin no. 1 mine - Carnotite, **Tyuyamunite**. (c) Bushy Basin no. 3 mine – **Carnotite**, **Schroekingerite**, **Tyuyamunite**. (d) Confusion mine - Carnotite, Roscoelite, Tyuyamunite. (e) Elray mine - Carnotite, Tyuyamunite. (f)Evening Star mine - Coffinite, Corvusite, Hewettite, Simplotite, Tyuyamunite. (g) Firefly-Pignay mine – Carnotite, Clausthalite, Coffinite, Corvusite, Galena, Montroseite, Pyritem, Roscoelite, Tennantite, Tyuyamunite, Uraninite. (h) Hesperus mine – Carnotite, Covusite, Roscoelite, Schroekingerite, Tyuyamunite. (i) Jackpot mine – Azurite, Carnotite, Malachite, Tyuyamunite. (j) Little Dawn mine – Carnotite, Metatyuyamunite, Roscoelite. (k) Little Peter mine - Carnotite, Covusite, Montroseite, Pascite, Roscoelite, Tyuyamunite, Uranitite. (1) Lucky No. 1 mine – Carnotite, Roscoelite, Tyuyamunite, Uraninite. (m) Majorie Ann, Maud, Morning Star, New Yellow Spot, Uranium Girl, Vista Grande, and Zip Zip mines - Carnotite, Tyuyamunite, Uranitite. (n) Sumner, Too High, and Wedge mines - Carnotite, Metatyuyamunite, Roscoelite. (o) Valley View mine – Carnotite, Corvusite, Metatyuyamunite, Montroseite, Roscoelite. (p) Yelllow Bird mine - Carnotite, Covusite, Montroseite, Pitchblende, Roscoelite, Tyuyamunite.

LISBON VALLEY – **Tyuymanite**. (a) Climax Nos. 1 & 2 claims – **Azurite**, **Carnotite**, **Cuprite**, **Malachite**. (b) Lisbon Coppermine – **Azurite**, **Cuprite**, **Malachite**.

MEXICAN HAT, broad surrounding region of mines and prospects-Uranium minerals.

MOAB VALLEY – Anhydrite, Carnallite, Gypsum, Halite, Polyhalite, Sylvite.

MONTEZUMA CANYON – **Carnotite**. (a) Bradford No. 5, Cottonwood, Last Chance No. 1, Rim Rock, Slum, and Titus No. 3 Mines – **Carnotite**. (b) Dixie No. 1, Lucky Boy, Rock, Strawberry and Verdure mines – **Carnotite**, **Roscoelite**. (c) West Cliff House No. 8 mine – **Carnotite**, **Pascoite**, **Roscoelite**.

MONICELLO (BLUE MT.) dist. (Abajo Mts.) – Anhydrite, Carnotite, Gupsum. (a) Alma mine – Pyrite. (b) Blue Bird, Danish Girl, Gold Queen mines - Chalcopyrite, Galena, Gold, Pyrite, Sphalerite. (c) Brushy Basin, Spring Creek – Metarossite. (d) Copper Queen mine – Azurite, Bornite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Chrysocolla, Covellite, Malachite, Pyrite. (e) Dream mine – Chalcopyrite, Galena, Gold, Limonite, Pyrite, Sphalerite. (f) Duckett mine – Calcite, Gold, Limonite, Pyrite. (g) Harts Draw, Lakes claim, Shay Road, Sunshine mining claims property – Metatyuymanite. (h) Log Cabin claim – Gold. (i) Tuffy Copper mine – Azurite, Chalcocite, Malachite, Pyrolusite.

MONTICELLO, N, in Dry, Big Indian and Lisburne valley, many regional mines and prospects—**Uranium** minerals. This country in the extreme SE corner of Utah fronts

visually into Colorado, very rugged, dissected with deep canyons separated by high mesas. Sandstone exposures everywhere show radioactivity. *Car travel throughout the region requires great caution, and all travelers should carry ample supplies of water and provisions.* 

MONUMENT VALLEY (MONUMENTAL Dist.) (a) Holiday Mesa – Uraninite. (b) Mitten No. 1 mine – Corvusite, Navajoite, Tyuymanite, Uraninite. (c) Oljeta mine – Autunite, Azurite, Malachite, Tyuymanite, Uraninite, Uranophane. (d) Skyline mine – Autunite, Azurite, Malachite, Metatorbernite, Torbernite, Tyuymanite, Uraninite, Uranophane. (e) Whirlwind mine – Azurite, Chalcocite, Calciovolborthite, Malachite, Tyuymanite, Uranophane

MORRISON FORMATION – Volkonskoite.

MOSES ROCK – Chlorite, Corundum, Grossularite, garnet, Kornerupine, Pyrope garnet, Rutile, Spinel in dike rock.

MULE EAR – **Pyrope** in alluvium.

NAVAJO RESERVATION – Carnotite, Pyrope.

PARADOX BASIN – Anhydrite, Gypsum.

PARADOX VALLEY Dist. (Paradox Valley) – Carnallite, Kieserite, Sylvite. (a) Grev Dawn mine – Azurite, Beta-uranophane, Beta- uranotil, Carnotite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite. Coffinite. Corvusite, Covellite, Eucairite, Galena, Gummite, Hewettite. Malachite. Melanovanadate, Metahewetite, Metatyuymanite, Metatorbernite, Montroseite, Novacekite, Phosphuranylite, Pitchblende, Pyrite, Uraninite. Saleeite, Sphalerite, Torbernite, Roscoelite, Uranophane, Uranospathine. (b) Vanadium Queen mine - Carnotite, Coffinite, Hewettite, Melanovanadate, Montroseite, Nolanite, Paramontroseite, Pitchblende, Pyrite, Roscoelite, Selenium, Simplotite, Tyuymanite, Uraninite.

PETE NO. 6 CLAIM – **Boltwoodite**.

PINTADO CANYON – **Pintadoite**.

RED CANYON Dist. (Red Canyon) - Carnotite, Chalcocite, Covellite, Malachite. (a) Frey no. 4 mine – Becquerelite. Cuprosklodowskite, Johannite, Jordisite, Ilsemannite, Schoepite, Uraninite. (b) Jerry Group – Boltwoodite. (c) Markey no. 3 mine - Alunite, Chalcanthite, Chalcopyrite, Metatorbernite, Metazuenerite, Pyrite, Torbernite, Uraninite. (d) Posey mine Becquerelite, \_ Brochanite, Schoepite, Cuprosklodowskite. Johnnite, Phosphuranylite, Pitchblende, Torbernite, Uraninite, Uranophane, Zippeite.

SAN JUASN RIVER – Anhydrite, Chalcopyrite, Copper, Gold, Gypsum, Malachite.

SPANISH VALLEY ANTICLINE – **Carnotite**.

WHITE CANYON DIST. (White Canyon) - (a) Bell mine - Azurite, Malachite, Uranophane. (b) Blue Lizard mine - Bornite, Chalcopyrite, Covellite, Pyrite, Uraninite. (c) Four Acre mine - Azurite, Carnotite, Malachite. (d) Fry no. 4 mine -Azurite, Chalcanthite, Chalcopyrite, Jarosite, Malachite, Pickeringite, Pyrite, Uraninite. (e) Gonaway-north point claims - Phosphuranylite. (f) Happy Jack mine -Allophane, Antlerite, Azurite, Barite, Becquerelite, Bieberite, Bornite, Boltwoodite, Brochantite. Carnotite. Chalcanthite, chaledony, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Covellite, Erythrite, Galena, Gersdorffite, Goethite, Greenochite, Gypsum, Hematite, Hydromica, Ilmannite, Jarosite, Johnnite, Magnetite, Malachite, Metatorbernite, Metazeunerite, Microcline, Phosphuranylite, Pitchblende, Psilomelane, Pyrite, Quartz, Sabugalite, Schoepite, Sepiolite, Siderotil, Smaltite, Sphalerite, Sulfur, Torbernite, Tourmaline, Uraninite, Uranopilite, Uranophane, Zippeite. (g) Hideout mine (Deer Flats) – Azurite, Bayleyite, Becquerelite, Bornite, Brochantite, Carnotite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Covellite, Johannite, Malachite, Phosphuranylite, Pitchblende, Schoepite, Schroeckingerite, Torbernite, Uraninite, Uranophane, Zippeite. (h) Jomac mine – Azurite, Chalcanthite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Coconinoite, Hematite, Jarosite, Malachite, Metazeunerite, Pyrite. (i) Notch mine – Uraninite. (j) Posey mine – Antlerite, Azurite, Becquerelite, Bronchantite, Chalcocite, Cuprosklodowskite, Malachite, Meta-autunite, Metatorbernite, Phosphuranylite. (k) White Canyon no. 1 mine – Bornite, Carnotite, Chalcopyrite, Copper, Covellite, Marcasite, Metatorberite, Pyrite, Uraninite, Uranophane, Voglite. (l) White Fawn, Yellow Circle claims – Carnotite. W.N. mine (Deer Flats) – Alunite, Boothite, Bornite, Chalcanthite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Covellite, Metatorbernite, Metazeunerite, Pyrite, Torbernite, Uraninite, Zippeite.

## SANPETE COUNTY

DRY CANYON (N. of) – Galena, Marcasite, Pyrite, Sphalerite, Strontianite.
EPHRAIM (near) – Limonite pseudomophs after pyrite.
FAIRVIEW (near) – Beidellite.
GUNNISON (SE), area deposits, some mined— Anhydrite, Gypsum, Halite.
MANTI (near) – Epsonite.
MAYFIELD (SW) – Anhydrite, Gypsum.
MT. PLEASANT (8 mi. NW) – jasper, Pyrolusite.
R.A.J. PROSPECT – Autunite, Torbernite.
TWELVE MILE CANYON – Anhydrite, Gypsum, Halite.

## **SEVIER COUNTY**

AREA, the Ball Mine—**Azurite**, **Malachite**, etc. FISH LAKE – **Opal**.

GLENWOOD (NE) – Anhydrite, chalcedony geodes, Gypsum, Halite, Selenite.

HENRY DIST. (Antelope Range) (a) Georgia, Jumbo, Yellow Hornet prospects – Pyrolusite. (b) Iron Peak property and Krotke Iron (Iron Cap) mine – Hematite, Limonite, Magnetite, Pyrolusite, Thorium mineralization. (c) VaVeta prospect (Monzonite Hill) – Fluorite, Meta-autunite, Metatorbernite, Rauvite, Tyuyamunte. (d) Trinity prospect (Monzonite Hill) –Apatite, Albite, Antigorite, Andradite, Calcite, Chalcanthite, Chalcopyrite, chalcedony, Diopside, Epidote, Grossularite, Gypsum, Galena, Hematite, Microcline, Muscovite, Magnetite, Orthoclase, Phlogophite, Pyrolusite, Penninite, Prochlorite, Quartz, Rutile, serpentine, Scapolite, Specularite, Tremolite, Wollastonite.

MONROE CANYON - Brockite, Jarosite, Monazite, Thorite in veins.

PINE CANYON (S of Koosharem) Black Hawk claims - Corundum, Hercynite.

ROCK CANDY MT. - Alunite, Jarosite, Limonite, Pyrite, Selenite.

SALINA: ① on Rte. 4 toward Emery in Emery Co., to N is a large fossil reef, area draws, washes, etc., and ② on ridges—agatized dinosaur bone. ③ Salina Creek (a) Ball mine – Azurite, Chalcociter, Chalcopyrite, Galena, Malachite, Sphalerite. (b) Lead Hill mine – Azurite, Celestitie, Cerussite, Chalcocite, Galena, Malachite, Pyrite, Sphalerite.

SEVIER CANYON – Azurite, Copalite, Malachite.

SEVIER PLATEAU Black Beauty claims (Forshea Mt.) – **Pyrolusite**, **Wad**. SIGURD – **Anhydrite**, **Gypsum**, **Halite**, **Selenite**.

## **SUMMIT COUNTY**

BEAVER CANYON – **Psilomelane**, **Pyrolusite**. BONANZA FLAT – **Grossularite**. COALVILE (near) – **Manganite**, **Psilomelane**, **Pyrolusite**, **Sulfer**. FRANSON CANYON – **Phosphorite**.

#### A Location Guide for Rock Hounds in the United States

MARBLE (Silver Creek) DIST. – Galena, Pyrite.

PARK CITY (Uinta) DIST. (Wasatch Mts.) (a considerable mountainous area at the end of Rte. 248 off US 40, laced together by numerous very steep jeep rds.), many great mines and dumps-Anglesite, Barite, Calcite, Chabazite, Chalcanthite, Chlorite, Epidote, Galena, Goslarite, Magnetite, Massicot, Mimetite, Phosphorite, Sphalerite, Spinel, Tetrahedrite, Thaumasite. (a) American Flag mine – Galena, Tetrahedrite. (b) California mine – Galena, Jamesonite, Pyrite, Sphalerite. (c) Comstock mine – Anglesite, Cerussite, Galena, Malachite, Pyrite, Sphalerite. (d) Creole mine -Cerussite, Galena. (e) Daly mine - Anglesite, Azurite, Bornite, Cerargyite, Cerussite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Chrysocolla, Galena, Malachite, Pyrite, Pyrolusite, Rhodochrosite, Rhodonite, serpentine, Sphalerite, Tetrahedrite. (f) Daly-Judge mine - Alisonite, Azurite, Balydonite, Bournonite, Chrysocolla, Cuprite, Gold, Malachite, Pyrite, Quartz, Sericite, Sphalerite, Tetrahedrite. (g) Daly West mine - Argentite, Azurite, Bournonite, Galena, Malachite, Quartz, Pyrite, Sphalerite, Tetrahedrite, Zinkenite. (h) J.A.C. Tunnel - Chalcopyrite, Pyrite. (i) Jupiter mine - Azurite, Cerussite, Galena, Malachite. Garnet, Quartz, Specularite. (j) Kearns-Keith mine – Chalcopyrite, Galena, Pyrite, Quartz, Sphalerite. (k) Little Bell mine – Anglesite, Cerussite, Chrysocolla, Cuprite, Galena. (1) Mayflower mine - Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Enargite, Galena, Gold, Hematite, Pyrite, Sphalerite, Tetrahedrite. (m) Nail Driver mine - Anglesite, Cerussite, Galena, Limonite, Malachite, Pyrolusite. (n) New York mine - Azurite, Cerussite, Galena, Gold, Pyrite. (o) Ontario mine -Anglesite, Azurite, Bornite, Cerargyrite, Cerussite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Chrysocolla, Galena, Malachite, Pyrite, Pyrolusite, Rhodochrosite, Rhodonite, serpentine, Sphalerite, Tetrahedrite. (p) Park-Bingham tunnel – Halloysite. (q) Park City Consolidated mine - Boulangerite, Calaverite, Covellite, Manganodolomite, Pyrargyrite. (r) Quincy mine – Hemimorphite. (s) Scottish Chief mine – Anglesite, Cerargyrite, Cerussie, Chalcopyrite, Chrysocolla, Galena, Malachite, Silver, Pyromorphite. (t) Silver King, Woodside mines - Anglesite, Azurite, Bindheimite, Bournonite, Brochantite, Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Chrysocolla, Fluorite, Galena, Geochronite, Gold, Limonite, Linarite, Malachite, Metastibnite, Olivenite, Pyrite, Pyrolusite, Quartz, Sericite, Sphalerite, Stibnite, Tetrahedrite. (u) Silver King Consolidated mine - Azurite, Galena, Malachite, Quartz, Sericite, Tetrahedrite, Wulfenite.

### **TOOELE COUNTY**

AREA: ① the Drum Mts., N side, regional draws, washes, surfaces—**agate**, **Amethysts**, **jasper**, **Quartz** crystals; ② SW part of Co., the Dugway Range (rough dirt rds. and entry barred to the Dugway Proving Grounds between the Dugway Range and the Cedar mts. farther N), Dugway Pass, area surfaces, draws, etc. —**Amethysts**, **Quartz** crystals.

AMATRICE HILL – chalcedony, Crandallite, jasper, Millerite, Varisite, Wardite.

BLUE BELL DIST. (sheeprock Mts.) (a) Bennion Canyon mine – Galena, Pyrite, Quartz, Sphalerite. (b) Black Hawk mine – Cerussite, Galena, Silver. (c) Bogan mine – Bismuthinite, Galena, Hematite, Limonite, Pyrolusite. (d) Hidden Splendor mine – Galena. (e) Little Valley mine – Pyrite. (f) Morgan mine – Barite, Cerussite, Galena, Pyrite, Pyrolusite. (g) The Iron mine – Halloysite, Hematite, jasper, Limonite.

CLIFTON (old mining dist.) in SW corner of Co. no longer shown on most maps): ① area mines— agate, Allanite, Axinite, Azurite, Dolomite, Erubescite, Enstatite, Ferrimolybdite, Huebernite, Indium mineralization, Malachite, Pyrope garnets Scandium mineralization, Rutile. (a) Alvardo mine – Bornite, Calcite, Chalcanthite, chalcedony, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Diopside, Galena, Garnet, Gold, Graphite, Jarosite, Limonite, Magnetite, Malachite, Oligoclase, Opal, Pyrite, Siderite,

Siderotil, Spadaite, Vesuvianite, Wollastonite, Zoisite. (b) B. Estell mine – Scheelite. (c) Bonnemort claim - Calcite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Diopside, Wollastonite, Zoisite. (d) Cave Springs mine – Andalusite, Bornite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Covellite, Diopside Molybdenite, Pyrite, Sepiolite, Spadaite, Vesuvianite, Wollastonite, Zoisite. (e) Calaveras mine – Amphibole, Azurite, Apatite, chalcedony, Chalcopyrite, Chrysocolla, Garnet, Humite, Malachite, Pyrite, Specularite, Tourmaline. (f) Cash Boy mine – Anglesite, Arsenopyrite, Cerussite, Galena, Pyrite, Sphalerite, Wulfenite. (g) Centennial and Enterprise mines – Amphibole, Apatite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Diopside, Jefferisite, Magnetite, Malachite, Scheelite, Tourmaline. (h) Copper Bloom mine – Apatite, Azurite, Bismuth, Bismuthinite, Bismutite, Beidellite, chalcedony, Covellite, Cuprotungstite, Gold, Jarosite, Malachite, Pyrite, Scheelite, Tetrahedrite, Tourmaline. (i) E.H.B and Enterprise mines - Scheelite. (j) Frankie mine - Bornite, Chalcopyrite, Chrysocolla, Clinozoisite, Conichalcite, Diopside, Epidoite, Garnet, Humite, Malachite, Pyrite, Scheelite, Titanite, Tourmaline, Wollastonite. (k) Midas mine - Bornite, Gold, Siderite, Vesuvianite. (1) Pole Star Copper Co. mine – Azurite, Conichalcite, Cuprite, Cuprotungstite, Ferberite, Malachite, Olivinite, Pyrite, Scheelite, Tetrahedrite, Tourmaline, Wolframite. (m) Reaper mine – Actinolite, Albite, Amphibole, Anatase, Anorthoclase, Barite, Biotite, Chalcopyrite, Covellite, Epidote, Gold, Galena, Hornblende, Ilmenite, Leucoxene, Molybdenite, Hematite, serpentine, Tetrahedrite, Tourmaline, Zircon. (n) Unadine mine -Arsenopyrite, Azurite, Chrysocolla. Limonite. Magnetite, Malachite, Nontronite, Opal. Spinel. Tetrahedrite. (o) Wilson Consolidated mine - Bismuth, Bismite, Bismuthinite, Bismutite, Orthoclase, Scheelite, Stolzite.

COLUMBIA DIST. (NE Sheeprock Mts.)- (a) Benmore, Sharp mines – Cerussite, Fluorite, Galena, Limonite, Pyrite, Pyrolucite, Quartz, Sphalerite, Silver, Wad. (b) Iron Hope prospect – Quartz, Specularite. (c) Iron King mine – Specular Hematite. (d) Sultana mine – Galena, Gold, Limonite, Pyrite, Quartz, Silver.

DEEP CREEK DIST., area mines—agate, Andalusite, Bismuthinite, Cerussite, chalcedony, Copper minerals, Gold, Galena, Huebnerite, Silver, Scheelite (fluorescent). (a) Bonanza mine – Arsenopyrite, Scorodite. (b) Complex prospect – Azurite, Malachite, Scheelite. (c) Conger Hill mine – Cinnabar, Metacinnabar, Pyrite, Sphalerite, Stibconite, Stibnite, Senarmontite, Valentinite. (d) Devils Pit, Oro del Ray & Eagles Nest mines – Azurite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Galena, Gold, Malachite, Plumbojarosite, Specularite, Sphalerite.

DUGWAY DIST. (Dugway Range) – agate, Amethyst, Apatite, Beryl, Bixbyite, chalcedony, Garnet, Rosasite, Topaz. (a) Bertha claim – Cerussite, Chalcanthite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Chlorite, Covellite, Galena, Gypsum, Hematite, Hydromica, Hemimorphite, Limonite, Pyrite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite, Tennantite, Tetradedrite. (b) Bryan claim – Anglesite, Calcite, Cerussite, Chlorite, Chrysocolla, Fluorite, Galena, Hematite, Hemimorphite, Hydrozincite, Limonite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite. (c) Bullion Canyon (head) – Aragonite, Barite, Galena, Hemimorphite, Pyrite, Siderite, Wulfenite. (d) Four Metals mine – Barite, Cerargyrite, Cerussite, Chalcanthite, Chlorite, Copper, Cuprite, Fluorite, Galena, Gold, Gypsum, Hematite, Hydrozincite, Jarosite, Limonite, Pyrite, Silver, Smithsonite, Sphalerite, Wulfenite.

DUTCH MT. – Augite, Azurite, Cerussite, Fluorite, Galena, Malachite.

EAST ERICKSON DIST.. (SW Sheeprock Mts.) – (a) Copper Jack mine – Chalcopyrite, Chrysocolla, Fluorite, Malachite, Pyrolusite, Pyrite, Turquois. (b) Ekker Canyon prospect – Biotite, Quartz, Wolframite. (c) Flying Dutchman mines – Chalcopyrite, Chrysocolla, Fluorite, Limonite, Malachite, Pyrite, Pyrolusite, Turquois, Uraninite. (d) Hard-to-beat Canyon – Beryl, Chalcopyrite, Fluorite, Pyrite, Topaz, Samarskite, Uraninite. (e) Indianapolis mine – Galena, Gold, Pyrite, Quartz, Sphalerite, Uraninite.(f) South Pine Canyon – Biotite, Huebnerite, Magnetite, Monazite.

ERICKSON (BLACK CROOK) DIST. (Simpson Mts.) – (a) Black Jack, Black Rock, Blain, Deer Trail (Black Cap), Indian Boy, May Farmer mines – Cerussite, Fluorite, Galena, Pyrite, Pyrolusite, Sphalerite. (b) Silver Reef mine – Cerargyrite, Chalcopyrite, Limonite, Pyrite, Tetrahedrite. (c) Utonia claim – Galena, Pyrite, Rhodochrosite, Rhodonite, Sphalerite.

FAIRFIELD QUADRANGLE – **Tridymite** in volcanic rocks.

FREE COINAGE DIST. (Stansbury Mts.) – Cerussite, Galena, Gold, Pyrite.

GOLD HILL (far SW corner of Co.), the Gold Hill Mines—Adamite, Aikinite, Anglesite, Arsenopyrite, Arsenosiderite, Austinite, Azurite, Beudantite, Carminite, Cerussite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Chenevixite, Chlorite, Chrysocolla, Clinoclase, Conichalcite, Cornwallite, Cuproadamite, Ferisymplesite, Galena, Gold, Gypsum, Jamesonite, Jarosite, Malachite, Mimetite, Natrojarosite, Nontronite, Olivenite, Opal, Pharmcosiderite, Plumbojarosite, Pyrite, Pyrrhotite, Scorodite, Siderite, Sphalerite, Stibnite, Tennantite, Tyrolite, Wollastonite.

GRANITE MT. DIST. (Granite Mt.) – Albite, Apatite, Beryl, Garnet, Microcline, Muscovite, Orthoclase, Plagioclase, Samarskite, Tourmaline, Zircon. (a) Blue Bell mine – Azurite, Beryl, Chalcopyrite, Fluorite, Galena, Garnet, Malachite, Samarskite, Tourmaline. (b) Desert, El Dorado, Mountain Queen mines – Azurite, Chalcopyrite, Fluorite, Galena, Gold, Hematite, Limonite, Malachite, Pyrite, Quartz.

GRANTSVILLE DIST. (Stansbury Mts.) – Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Galena, Malachite, Pyrite. (a) Timpie Valley, Ruby Crystal mines – Cinnabar, Metacinnabar.

GREAT SALT LAKE (shores) – Aragonite, Bloedite, Blauberite, Gypsum, Halite, Mirabilite, Thenardite.

GREAT SALT FLATS – Halite, Sylvite.

GREELEY DIST. (Topliff Hill) – Cerrusite, Malachite, Pyrite.

IBAPAH (extreme SW corner of Co. about 35 mi. WSW of Simpson Springs), on Ibapah Mt., area pegmatite outcrops—Aquamarine, Barite, Beryl, Cinnabar.

JOHNSON PASS – Calcite (onyx), Galena.

KNOLS – Gypsite.

LAKESIDE DIST. (Lakeside Mts.) – Anglesite, Cerargyrite, Cerussite, Galena.

MERCUR (no longer shown on maps but reached from Rte. 36 S of Tooele a short distance S of the Rte. 73 turnoff E to Ophir, a rather rough access rd.): ① area mines— Aragonite, Barite, **Cinnabar**, **Gold**, **Lorandite**, **Orpiment** (good crystals), **Pharmacosiderite**, **Psilomelane**, **Quartz**, **Rutile**, **Scorodite**, **Sulvanite**, **Talc**, **Tourmaline**. ② Adjoining Mercur, area mines: (a) Sunshine (4 mi. S, in Sunshine Canyon), and (b) West Dip (on the W extremity of the Oquirrh Range)—Galena, Gold, Pyrite, etc.

OPHIR (adjoining the Mercur, or Camp Floyd Dist., on the N), area mines—Galena, Gold, Pyrite, Silver, Sphalerite. This is a rather scenic steep canyon facing W across the Great Salt Lake Desert; the dumps are usually prolific in excellent Pyrite crystals and Quartz crystals.

OQUIRRH MTS. Tickville gulch – **Hypersthene**.

OVERLAND CANYON – **Bismuthinite**.

PINE CANYON –**Vesuvianite**.

RUSH VALLEY, WILLOW SPRINGS, regional mines—Galena, Gold, Iddingsite, Natrolite, Phillipsite.Pyrite, Silver. (a) Honerine mine – Anglesite, Apophillite, Aragonite, Arsenopyrite, Aurichalcite, Beudanite, Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Clinozoisite, Diopside, Epidote, Fluorite, Galena, Gold, Jarosite, Limonite, Malachite, Mimetite, Nontronite, Plumbojarosite, Pyrite, Pyromorphite, Sepiolite, serpentine, Smithsonite, Sphalerite, Tetrahedrite, Wollastonite. SALDURO – Bischofite, Carnallite, Halite, Kainite, Kieserite, Polyhalite, Sylvite.

SILVER ISLAND (SILVER ISALET) DIST. (Silver Island Mts.) – Carrie Mack property – Azurite, Barite, Cerussite, Galena, Hindheirnite, Jamesonite, Malachite, Pyrite.

SIMPSON SPRINGS (on W side of the Camel Back Range in the far S central part of Co.), area draws, washes, etc.—geodes, nodules, Morganite.

STOCKTON (7 mi. S of Tooele), W 9 mi. (or 10 mi. S 65° W of Tooele), the Amatrice Mine-quartzite, Variscite, Copper, Gold.

WENDOVER, Area – **Bischofite**, **Carnallite**, **Halite**, **Kainite**, **Keiserite**, **Polyhalite**, **Sylvite**. D E 10 mi. on US 40/50A, the Crystalline Salt Beds—Halide minerals (hydroscopic).

WILLOW SPRINGS DIST. (Dep Creek Mts.) – Azurite, Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Galena, Malachite.

## **UINTAH COUNTY**

AREA, the Dyer Mine—Azurite, Malachite, etc.

ARGYLE CREEK –**Argulite**.

BONANZA: ① area prospects and claims—Gilsonite (*Uintaite*); ② S and W, via Rte. 45 and Rte. 207, into Sweet Water Canyon, regional flats, draws, washes—agate, chalcedony, jasper, petrified wood.

BROWNS PARK, area mines— Azurite, Bornite, Carnotite, , Chalcocite, Malachite and other Copper minerals.

BRUSH CREEK DIST. – (a) Little Alta mine – Azurite, Cerargyrite, Malachite, Smithsonite. <sup>①</sup> Brush Creek — collophane, Carbonate Apatite, Fluorapatite, Francolite, Phosphorite, Rare Earths.

CARBONATE DIST., area lode mines— Azurite, Gold, Hematite, Malachite, Pyrite.

DRAGON, area deposits—Gilsonite (Uintaite).

FORT DUQUESNE: ① the Uinta Basin, many area; and ② the Cowboy claims Gilsonite.

HELLS HOLE CANYON – Analcite, Apophyllite.

JENSEN-OURAY, gravels and sands of the Green R., placer—Gold.

LITTLE SPLIT MT. – Azurite, Chalcocite, Gold, Malachite.

RED WASH (SW of jct. of US 40 with Rte. 45), in exposures of Precambrian quartzites, as small occurrences—Carnotite.

SNOW CLAIMS – Autunite, Torbernite.

UTELAND KNOLL DIST. (Ouray) – Azurite, Chalcocite, Gypsum, Halotrichite, Ilsemannite, Malachite, Pyrite.

# **UTAH COUNTY**

AMERICAN FORK DIST. (Wasatch Mts.), area mines—Gold, Lead, Molybdenite, Monticelite, Silver minerals, Smithsonite, Tetradymite.

COLTON, area mines (Higgins, James Peak, Kyune Canyon, Midnight, Miller, Pleasant Valley, Thomas Ranch, Town) — Albertite, Ingramite, Nirite, Ozokerite (mineral wax).

EAST TINTIC DIST. (East Tintic Mts.) – Altaite, Albite, Allophane, Alumian, Alunite, Anatase, Arsenopyrite, Bayldonite, Beaverite, Beidellite, Bilinite, Bindheimite, Bismuthinite, Boehmite, Bornite, Calcite, Celadonite, Chalcanthite, Chenevixite, Cimolite, Claudetite, Chalcocite, Clinochlore, cellophane, Conichalcite, Copiapite, Copper, Coquimbite, Crednerite, Cuprite, Cuprogoslarite, Delessite, Diaspore, Dellite, Epsomite, Famantinite, Faratsihite, Ferrogoslarite, Freibergite, Gearksutite, Goslarite, Gunningite, Halloysite, Hydromica, Heulandite, Hisingerite, Jamesonite, Jenkinsite, Keiserite, Klaprothite, Leucoxene, Leuchtenbergite, Linarite, Matildite, Miargyrite, Mordenite, Nontronite, Okenite, Olivenite, Pargasite, Penninite, Pisanite, Rhomboclase, Ripidolite, Roemerite, Rutile, Saponite, Sericite, Serpophite, Sylvanite, Szomolnokite, Tenorite, Tetradymite, Voltaite, Zoisite, Zunyite.

FAIRFIELD: ① area draws, washes, surfaces—chalcedony, chert, Limonite, Pyrite in Variscite, white Quartz; ② W 1½ mi., in Clay Canyon, area—Variscite; ③ W 5½ mi.: (a) the Utahlite Mine; and (b) a nearby low pass with dirt rd. running N past a series of open cut mines and prospects—Calcite, Crandallite, Dehrnite, Deltaite, Dennisonite, Lewistonite, Variscite, with other rare phosphates: Englishite, Gordonite (colorless), Millisite, Montgomeryite, Overite, Sterrettite. The regional exposures of soft rock disgorge Variscite as round nodules to 12" in dia., the cores varying from dark to pale green and framed with rims of other phosphate minerals. The side rd. through the low pass should be a must for all who head for Mercur, Tooele Co., via this rte. All the regional foothill gulches contain many species of Mississippian aged fossils weathering out of the limestone clearly exposed across the S end of the Oquirrh Range.

FOX HILLS (S end Lake Mt.) – **Endellite**, **Halloysite**, **Olivine** in basalts.

LEHI, Pelican Point, area—onyx.

LITTLE COTTONWOOD STOCK – Apatite, Allanite, Biotite, Hornblende, Magnetite, Microcline, Plagioclase, Orthoclase, Quartz, Sphene, Zircon.

SANTAQUIN & SILVER LAKE Dists. Regional mines— Actinolite, Andradite, Argentite, Cordierite, Galena, Glossularite, Gold, Prenite, Priclase, Scheelite, Silver, Sphene, Zircon.

THORPE HILLS – Azurite, Malachite, Sulvanite, Volborthite.

WELLS CANYON (S Oquirrh Mts.) – Calcite, Eardleyite, Quartz, Smithsonite.

# WASATCH COUNTY

BLUE LEDGE DIST. (Bald Mt.) – (a) Glencoe, McHenry, Valeo mines – **Cerussite**, **Galena**, **Gold**, **Pyromorphite**, **Sphalerite**. (b) Mayflower mine – **Bornite**, **Chalcopyrite**, **Galena**, **Gold**, **Pyrite**, **Rhodochrosite**, **Sphalerite**, **Siderite**, **Silver**. (c) Ontario tunnel – **Mangesioferrite**.

CLAYTON PEAK – Chabazite, Spinel, Vesuvianite.

ELKHORN DIST.. (Wasatch Mts.) – (a) Crawford property – Cerussite, Galena, Gold, Tetrahedrite. (b) Nelson, Queen properties – Cerussite, Galena, Gold, Tetrahedrite.

HEBER CITY: ① county area: (a) North Fork and (b) Snake Cr., area mines—Gold; ② Grey Head Mt., NE (an area of about 100 sq. mi., lying about 50 mi. W of Duchesne in Duchesne Co., via US 40): (a) Indian Lake, (b) Avintequin, (c) Sams Canyons, many mines and prospects—lode Gold.

SOLDIER SUMMIT, area deposits—Albertite, Ingramite, Nigrite, Ozokerite.

# WASHINGTON COUNTY

AREA, the Lucern claims—Garnets.

CASTLE CLIFF, NW, in Beaver Dam Wash, area-agate, jasper, etc.

CENTRAL (24 mi. N of St. George on Rte. 18), area basalt exposures, as blue-banded nodules to 60 lbs.—**chalcedony** geodes.

HURRICAN: ① area mines—Aragonite, Calcite, Hydrozincite (all fluorescent); ② limestone outcrops—fossils in limestone (fluorescent).

LEEDS, W 1 mi., old ghost town of Silver Reef, area mines—Lead and Silver minerals.

ST. GEORGE, the Dixie Apex Mine—Azurite, Malachite, etc.

# WAYNE COUNTY

HANKSVILLE: ① broad surrounding area—**agate**, **jasper**, **petrified wood**; ② W 3 mi., scattered over broad area—**agate**, **jasper**, **petrified wood**; ③ S 10 mi., Coaly Basin (in Coaly Wash 5 mi. W of the Fairview ranch), area coal mines—**jet**; ④ SW, in N end of the Henry Mts. (main range in Garfield Co.), many area mines and prospects—**Carnotite**.

TORREY, regional draws, washes, breaks, surfaces—agate, jasper, jasp-agate, dinosaur bone (petrified, jasperized).

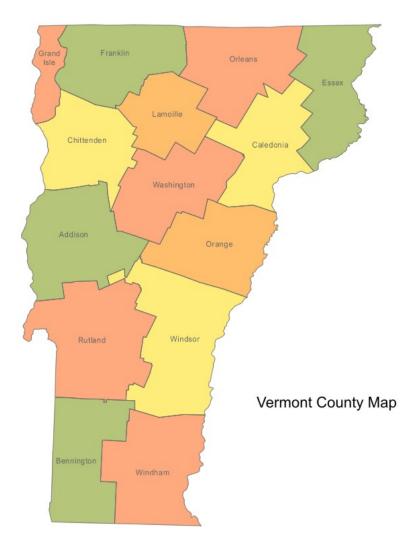
## WEBER COUNTY

OGDEN: <sup>①</sup> numerous mines in Co.—Azurite, Malachite, etc.; <sup>②</sup> Strongs Canyon, area—Garnets.



# VERMONT

Although not blessed with many gem and mineral localities, the Green Mountain State appeals to visitors because of its majestic mountain ranges, deep river valleys, quiet lakes, and rushing mountain streams. All 9,564 square miles (including lake waters) are readily accessible via an excellent highway system that includes well maintained backcountry byways. Probably far more gemstone localities exist than have been recorded, since the basal formation of Vermont is granite, but the rock collecting pastime has so far not been particularly notable within the state.



While several mountain systems characterize Vermont, it is the Green Mountains really a collection of several mountain systems—that more or less divide the state into two halves. Toward the north end in the far east side of Chittenden Co., Mt. Mansfield rises to the highest point in the state at 4,393 ft. Four other peaks spaced along the Long Trail, a wilderness hiking trail that follows the crests of the Green Mountains, rise above 4,000 ft. East of the Green Mountain system lie the Granite Hills, well named because of the excellent monument granite and building stone quarried in many places. The granite

#### Vermont

industry is centered at Barre in Washington Co., while Rutland at the south end of the Green Mountains in Rutland Co. is famed for its production of fine marble.

In the southwest corner of Vermont, the geologically famed Taconic Mountains stretch from northwest of Rutland, west of the Green Mountains, for 150 miles along the New York State boundary into Massachusetts to include the Berkshire Hills. The mountains lend their name to a very ancient mountain building period. the *Taconic Orogony*, and afford a good illustration of metamorphism during which widespread limestone sediments were converted into high grade marble. The rocks are least crystalline in the northern and western sections of the Taconic region. Additionally, Cambrian rock exposures occur most notably in the extreme northwest corner of the state, especially around Highgate Springs in northwestern Franklin Co.

Other than fine marble, there are few gems or minerals to be found in Vermont. However, the Rochester Valley in Windsor Co., the Warren Valley in Washington Co. and the Windham Valley in Windham Co. have numerous deposits and quarries which yield highly prized Verde Antique serpentine, another product of metamorphism. Other commercial mineral products are asbestos, lime, slate and talc.

You're probably familiar with the famous California Gold Rush, but how many know that one occurred in Vermont? Plymouth (VT) farmers discovered placer gold in Broad Brook and for a time gave up their farming to pan for gold. Canny Yankees that they were, they soon calculated that they weren't really earning more money than they had from farming, and the Vermont Gold Rush was over. Gold can still be panned from Broad Brook today. In fact, many other Vermont streams offer the energetic collector a chance to find some placer gold as a return for a hard day's work. The locations include: Rock River in Newfane and Dover; Williams River in Ludlow; Ottauquechee River in Bridgewater; White River in Stockbridge and Rochester; Third Branch of the White River in Braintree; Mad River in Warren, Waitsfield and Moretown; Shady Rill Brook in Wrightsville; Minister Brook in Worcester; Little River in Stowe and Waterbury; Gold Brook in Stowe; Lamoille River in Johnson; Gihon River in Eden; and the Missisquoi River in Lowell and Troy.

### ADDISON COUNTY

LEICESTER JUNTION, Huntley Quarry. Turn W. from Rte. 7 at Leicester, continue to Leicester Junction. Cross Otter Creek and railroad tracks. Quarry and old lime kilns are visible south of the road—**Calcite** and **Tremolite**. Best examples of hydrothermally deposited calcite crystals are found at the north end of the quarry. The marble in the quarry is pink, gray and white. Some make attractively banded cutting material.

### **BENNINGTON COUNTY**

BENNINGTON: area deposits—ocher; <sup>(2)</sup> In road-cut north side of Rte. 9, 6 mi. E of Bennington—blue **Quartz** (cabochon material), **Garnet**, **Orthoclase** and **Plagioclase** feldspar,**Biotite** and **Hornblende**.

NORTH DORSET, some area deposits—ocher. READSBORO, area mines (lode) —Gold.

### CHITTENDEN COUNTY

AREA, in the road-cut leading to the bridge across the Lamoille River. In dolomite rock on the left side as you go north on Rte. 2 (towards the islands) —**Dolomite** crystals and **Chalcopyrite** specimens. There is also some interesting rose-colored dolomite with white orbicules of dolomite making interesting patterns for cutting.

BURLINGTON, N 9 mi. on US 2, fields and outcrops, etc. on the Eugene Parrott farm-agate, chert, jasp-agate and jasper.

MILTON, at Parrott Quarry 6 mi. SW on US 2—**jasper**, **Durham dolomite** is banded red, white, gray, orange, fine-grained. Interesting cutting material.

WEST MILTON, near Lake Champlain, area mines—Hematite and Manganese minerals.

#### ESSEX COUNTY

AREA, in the road-cut on Route 102, 0.6 miles south of Bloomfield opposite a small cemetery. In a dark to light gray phyllite schist—pink **Andalusite** crystals or darker crystals with oriented inclusions that resemble a cross or flower (*var. Chiastolite*). Some are white partially altered to **Muscovite**. Small **Garnet** crystals are also visible in some specimens.

### FRANKLIN COUNTY

AREA: occurs in outcrops along Rte. 108 for several miles between East Fletcher and Bakersfield. Best locality is N. of town line between Fletcher and Bakersfield. Large outcrops are 0.2 mi. N. of town line just E. of the road where a small stream crosses—**Pyrite**;. ② off Rte. 7 about 0.7 mi. S of Missisquoi River Bridge. Turn east on narrow road passing under interstate, go 0.3 miles to small quarry and Vermont Marble Company dump—**Swanton "red marble" (dolomite), Dunham dolomite**. Good cutting material.

RITCHFORD: Follow Rte. 105 east of Richford to the Rte. 105A junction. Continue on 105 for 2.7 mi. Park where powerline crosses road. Walk down dirt road 0.3 mi. to Lucas Brook. Follow brook downstream about 0.2 mi. Boulders in stream bed along sides —Actinolite with Talc, Fuchsite and Magnetite; ② a small manganese prospect between Richford and Berk-shire. From intersection 2½ mi. W of Richford, follow gravel road north for 1 mi,. Just to the E of the road is a small pit and a dump that has been filled with tree stumps—Specular Hematite, Rhodonite, Pyrolusite, and Calcite.

SOUTH ALBURG, on shore of Lake Champlain—Quartz.

#### **GRAND ISLE COUNTY**

ISLE LA MOTTE, take Rte. 129 from Rte. 2 at South Alburg about 2 mi. Just before the road turns to cross bridge to Isle La Motte, a quarry can be seen to the right of the road—**Marcasite, maclurites magnus (fossil gastropod).** This is the Crown Point limestone. Nautiloids have also been found in rocks from this formation.

NORTH HERO: found in the rock used as road fill where Rte. 2 crosses from Grand Isle to North Hero—Good sized **Quartz** and **Calcite** crystals in veins in calcareous black shale. **Pyrite** concretions *(suns)* are also found in this black shale; ② alternate site is in the quarry on the south side of Rte. 2, just off the west end of Sand Bar Bridge. Contains similar material.

SOUTH HERO, take road south towards southernmost point of South Hero off Rte 2. Park and walk along old railroad right-of-way towards shore. Formation is also visible at Shelburne Point. Stoney Point formation, fine-grained calcareous black shale with white calcite veins— "**Zebra marble**" Cutting material can find "pictures." This outcrops in several locations along the lake.

#### Vermont



## LAMOILLE COUNTY

AREA, Placer **Gold**—many streams in Vermont will yield some gold when the heavy sediment at the bottom is panned. In Lamoille County, try Little River and Gold Brook in Stowe, Lamoille River in Johnson, and Gihon River in Eden.

EDEN:  $\bigcirc$  area mines and quarries—asbestos;  $\oslash$  at Belvidere Mine of Vermont Asbestos Company on Belvidere Mt.—Vesuvianite and serpentine;  $\bigcirc$  just beyond the general store take rd. that forks off to the left up hill for  $\approx 2.5$  mi., VAG Asbestos Mine—Garnet, Vesuvianite and serpentine; Former GAF-owned asbestos mine closed in 1993. Take Route 100 to Eden Mills. At intersection, take a half-left turn and follow to mine—Garnet, serpentine, asbestos, Epidote, Diopside, Calcite. Over 30 different minerals have been reported from this location. Collectors may call 802-635-2508 for permission to collect.

MORRISTOWN, area Talcose slate exposures—Galena.

### ORANGE COUNTY

AREA: some scattered copper mines in Co.—**Copper** minerals; <sup>②</sup> Placer **Gold**— the Third Branch of the White River near Braintree. Braintree Center is 6 mi. N of Randolph on Rte. 12A.

COPPERFIELD, the Ely Mine, between West Fairlee and South Vershire. Take Route 113A to West Fairlee, go west 1½ miles towards South Vershire. Old smelter and ruins of former village of Copperfield can be seen on both sides of the road. Park and follow dirt road 0.75 mi. to mine dumps. have also been found here-Chalcopvrite and Pyrrhotite., Pyrite, Sphalerite, Tourmaline, Actinolite, Calcite, Garnet, Hornblende and Malachite.

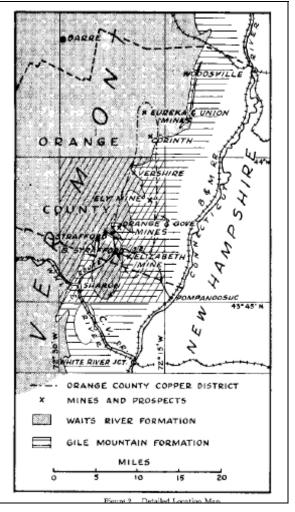
CORINTH (P.O. or Cookville), area mines—Chalcopyrite.

EAST BRAINTREE, follow Rte. 12 south <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi. to bridge. At south end of bridge, turn east onto gravel road. Continue 0.3 mi. to fork, stay right. Park past fork to left of road. Walk to small stream (intermittent in summer). Past stream on right is a trail. Follow for <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> mi. Continue past a sharp left turn to old chimney, pits and dump—Good **Arsenopyrite** crystals, **Pyrite** and **Quartz** have been found here.

SOUTH STRAFFORD, the Elizabeth Mine e—Chalcopyrite and Pyrrhotite.

STRAFFORD, the Copperas Hill area mines—Chalcopyrite and Pyrite. (a large mineralized deposit)

THETFORD CENTER, quartz vein in Talcose slate—Galena.



### ORLEANS COUNTY

AREA: Placer **Gold**—panned from the Missisquoi River in both Lowell and Troy; <sup>(2)</sup> hike up Long Trail to near summit of Jay Peak, in the rubble from ski lift construction—**Malachite** and other **Copper minerals**, **Chlorite** and **Feldspar**; <sup>(3)</sup> outcrops just in outcrops in the road-cuts along Rte. 5A east side of Lake Willoughby. Park at turn-off where pipe brings spring water down from side of cliff to road. Best outcrops are north of here along 5A. Watch out for fast traffic and falling rocks from steep road-cut—Granite pegmatites, "plumose" **Muscovite**, **Beryl**, **Garnet**, and **Idocrase** crystals

LOWELL: ① (and Chrysotile), area mines and quarries—**asbestos**; ② in dumps at gate of Ruberoid Asbestos Mine—**Garnet** and **Diopside**.

TROY, as ore mined in small beds-titaniferous Magnetite.

#### RUTLAND COUNTY

BRANDON, area mines—Psilomelane and Pyrolusite.

CHITTENDEN, area mines-Galena.

DANBY, Take Mt. Tabor Road from Danby, park at Devil's Den picnic area, walk north along road to outcrops on east side of road. Excellent smoky quartz and other minerals are found in pockets in the local schist—Smokey and clear **Quartz crystals**, **Pyrite**, and **Ilmenite**.

EAST WALLINGFORD, Outcrops along Route 155 road-cut about 6-8 miles south of East Wallingford contain these minerals. Many are in large crystals, or large crystal aggregates—Tourmaline, Albite, Actinolite, Calcite, Epidote, Phlogopite, Pyrite, Sphene, and Diopside.

FAIRHAVEN, Many quarries are south of Fair Haven along the west side of the Delaware and Hudson Railroad right-of-way, both north and south of Lewis Brook. They are located in the green and purple Cambrian Metawee Slate—**Pyrite**, **Bornite**, **Chalcopyrite**, **Quartz**, and **Calcite**.

PROCTOR, area quarries—marble.

RUTLAND (Sta.), SE 3<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> mi., in saddle on N side of Round Hill (on W flank of the Green Mts.), area—green **aventurine**.

SHERBURNE, area pegmatite exposures—Muscovite.

SOUTH WALLINGFORD, area mines—Psilomelane and Pyrolusite.

### WASHINGTON COUNTY

AREA: Placer **Gold**—panned has been recovered from the Mad River in Warren, Waitsfield and Moretown, as well as other previously mentioned locations.

BARRE, Wheaton Granite Quarry in Cobble Hill quarry group—rutilated Quartz.

WATERBERY, Duxbury serpentine quarry. From Waterbury, go S. on Rte. 100 for 8 mi. to Harwood Union High School. 0.3 past school cross a small bridge, turn right onto uphill dirt road. Continue 0.3 mi., pass auto graveyard on right to a trail heading left, and park. Walk up trail past a tailings pile and turn right where path meets another trail that leads to the quarry—Serpentine, Talc, Tremolite and Actinolite. "Verde Antique" was quarried here. Magnetite octahedra (up to ½" in diameter in chlorite schist), well-formed Dolomite crystals, and Calcite that fluoresces pink have been found here.

#### WINDHAM COUNTY

GRAFTON, area quarries—Kyanite and serpentine.

READS-BORO, Park at the New England Power Plant in Reads-boro. Walk south about a mile along the railroad tracks to an old lime quarry— **Phlogopite**, **Diopside**, **Calcite**, **Graphite**, and **Hematite**. The large dump of rock from the water tunnel east of the plant has **Pyrite** and **Garnet** specimens.

WILLIAMSVILLE: ① in road cut E of bridge over Adams Brook on way to East Dover; and ② 1 mile N of Bridge just above where Bemis Brook empties into Adams Brook—**agate**; ③ take Rte. 30 past Newfane, turn right just before West Dummerston onto the road to South Newfane. About 8 mi. from Rte. 30, the road crosses Adam's Brook. Collect in the outcrops north of the roadcut and north along Adam's Brook—**Serpentine** (varicolored), **Quartz**, **agate**, and **Garnierite**. Serpentine boulders are in the stream, as are boulders with green, yellow, red and orange agate and quartz crystals. Some green surface coatings that may be garnierite have been reported; ④ in the brook, and also in the Rock River between Newfane and Dover—**Placer Gold** and **Garnets**.

### WINDSOR COUNTY

AREA: ① Placer Gold— From Route 100A, 1.4 mi. S. of intersection with Rte. 100, take dirt road along Hale Hollow to the remains of the former village of Plymouth Five Corners. Any location along Broad Brook should yield some gold. Also Magnetite and Garnet can be recovered from the heavy sediments of the stream. Other sites include the Ottauquechee River in Bridgewater, and White River between Stockbridge and Rochester; ② Several interesting outcrops in the Gassetts road-cut where Route 103 crosses the Williams River. South of the river, a muscovite schist contains—Quartz, Garnet, Tourmaline, Staurolite, and Kyanite crystals. This was once mined for the Garnet. ③ A smaller outcrop northwest of the bridge across the river contains—Actinolite, Diopside, Calcite, Sphene and Pyrite.

BRIDGEWATER, area old prospects—Gold and Galena.

CHESTER: ① area pegmatite outcrops—**Muscovite**; ② area quarries—**Kyanite** and **Staurolite**.

LUDLOW, On Route 103 one mile east of junction of Rtes. 103 and 100 N. of Ludlow, outcrops in the long road-cut contain a number of different rock types. Good specimens of—**Tourmaline** (black), **Pyrite**, **Talc**, **Calcite**, **Diopside**. Marbles, pegmatites, micaschists, quartzites, calcsilicates and several gneisses can be found here.

PERKINSVILLE, Pine Hill quarry. From Route 106 in Perkinsville, take road to Springfield Dam recreation area. Collect in the quarry just east of the dam—Pyrite, Pyrrhotite, Chlorite, Ilmenite, Smoky Quartz, Calcite, Actinolite, and Biotite.

PLYMOUTH, area prospects and Talcose slate exposures—Galena, Magnetite, Pyrite and Siderite.

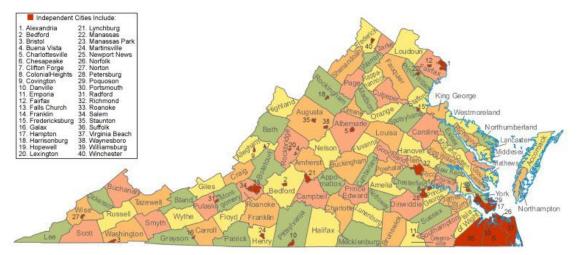
TALCVILLE, area mines and quarries—Talc.

TYSON, Near Kingdom Brook, continue east one mile on Rte. 100 towards South Reading. Mineral collecting area is along both sides of the road—unusually large **Chloritoid** crystals make this quartz-muscovite-biotite-chlorite schist atypical, because this mineral normally occurs in microscopic size; also **Garnet** and **Magnetite**.

### Virginia

# VIRGINIA

Like other eastern states tied into the mineral rich Appalachian Mt. granites, Virginia manifests an abundance of gemstone and mineral localities. The state divides topographically into three main regions: the Tidewater or Eastern Section, more noted for fossiliferous formations than mineralized rocks; the rolling Piedmont Plateau west of the coastal flats; and the Blue Ridge Mts. and Appalachian Plateau in the west. The far western counties show evidence of being part of the vast thrust mass along the Appalachian fault which inverted the stratigraphic order. It is in the plateau and mt. counties where the gem and mineral collector can best prospect for lapidary and cabinet specimen materials, especially for **Apatite**, **Epidote**, **Garnet**, clear and smoky **Quartz** crystals, **Tourmaline**, **Unakite** and many typical pegmatite gems.



# Virginia County & City Map

Western Virginia comprises a good portion of the Valley and Ridge Province that crosses into West Virginia, covers all of central Tennessee, and reaches into northeastern Alabama. The far southwestern corner of the State is part of the Appalachian Plateau, marked by steep-sided ridges, scenic gorges and swift sparkling streams. Carboniferous age coal seams are extensively mined throughout this area. Adjoining the province are the Blue Ridge Mts., climaxed by 5,929' Mount Rogers in western Grayson and Smyth counties just above the North Carolina boundary. Following the crest of the Blue Ridge is the spectacularly scenic Blue Ridge parkway, affectionately called the Skyline Drive by Virginians, which provides access to many gem localities on both sides.

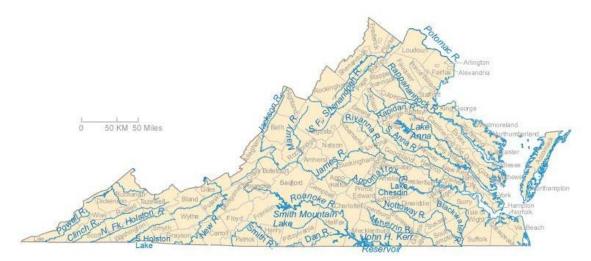
The granitoid nature of the Virginia's Precambrian and Cambrian structures, especially throughout the Piedmont and Plateau regions, has produced numberless pegmatite formations; approximately 150 gem and mineral species appear in the exposures or erosional debris. The Piedmont region was strongly folded, faulted, metamorphosed and the rock exposures include Biotite-Hornblende gneiss, marble, quartzite, greenstone and a long belt of phyllite. The phyllite belt, known as the *Martic line* crosses the state diagonally and parallel to the mts. on the west.

Early 19th century Gold prospecting literally started the search for commercially valuable minerals. Today the annual mineral contribution to the Virginia economy comes mainly from coal, followed by sand, gravel, limestone, Tin and Zinc, with smaller amounts of Feldspar, Gypsum, Iron Kyanite, Rutile and Salt. The gems and gemstones for which Virginia is becoming increasing well known were originally found as by-products of the early

#### A Location Guide for Rock Hounds in the United States

prospecting and mining of commercial minerals and, except for Diamonds, almost entirely by-passed by their finders. The first faceting **Feldspar** crystals were reportedly gathered in 1887, with high grade gem **Amethyst** appearing around 1902. Rose Quartz and rock crystal were found, and by-passed during the Gold prospecting era. **Tourmaline** was not particularly remarked until it appeared in the Lead and Zinc mines that were opened before W W I, with **Malachite** and **Chrysocolla** showing up in Copper deposits. later discoveries brought other gem materials to the forefront, and many of the old commercial mines are now being reworked for such sought-after gemstones as **Apatite**, **Epidote**, **Moonstone** feldspar, apple-green **Prehnite**, clear and smoky **Quartz** crystals, **Rhodonite**, comparatively rare **Turquoise** crystals, and many others.

Extensive Iron ore deposits have long been mined in the western counties. Of interest to specialists are deposits of Titanium minerals that occur near the northwest margin of the Piedmont Plateau in a zone that trends northeasterly across Anherst and Nelson counties. The latter county lends its name to dikelike ore deposits of Nelsonite, outcropping particularly around Piney River in Nelson Co. These dikes may be relatable to a large Anorthosite type intrusion  $\approx 19$  miles long and 2 to 6 miles wide. The Nelsonite is peculiar in that it is characterized by the presence of **Apatite** with **Rutile**, or by **Apatite** with **Ilmenite**, or both.



Rivers & Lakes of Virginia

### ALBEMARLE COUNTY

AREA, the Green Mts., paralleling the Blue Ridge SW into Campbell, Bedford and Franklin counties, a belt of micaceous schists—**soapstone**.

CHARLOTTESVILLE: ① area: (a) Buck Mt. Creek—gray **agate**; (b) Sugar Hollow Cr.—red **jasper**; (c) N and W, in gravels of the Moorman R., as float—**Epidote**, **jasper**; (d) NE, on W foothills of Southwest Mt., a vein cutting micaeous schists once worked for Iron—**Chalcopyrite**; ② S of city along Rte. 795, in cuts and rd. banks—**Amethyst** (colorzoned, some with Goethite inclusions); ③ SW 3½ mi., area boulders—**Epidote**, **Microcline**, **Unakite**; ④ SW 6 mi. on US 29, the Red Hill Quarry—green **Epidote** crystals, pink **Microcline**, **Unakite**.

COVESVILLE: ① area quarries—serpentine, soapstone; ② a quarry at Boyd Tavern—Quartz crystals; ③ S 1 mi. on US 291, area cut banks, etc.—Amethyst (color-zoned, some with Goethite inclusions).

CROZET: <sup>①</sup> N, in gravels of the Moorman R.—Amethyst, Epidote; <sup>②</sup> Stockton Ford, S, in river gravels—Amethyst.

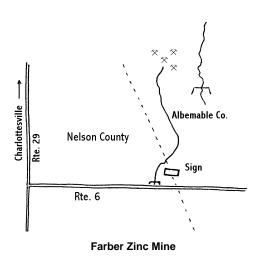
#### Virginia

FABER: ① 2 mi. slightly N, in E part of the Blue Ridge foothills, the Faber Mine—Azurite, Chalcanthite, Cerussite, Chalcopyrite, Fluorite, Galena, Pyromorphite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite, Stibnite; ② NE 3 mi., old Civil War Lead-Zinc mine—Fluorspar (gangue mineral), Galena, Quartz crystals, Silver (some), Smithsonite, Stibnite.

NORTH GARDEN, area abandoned Revolutionary War Iron mine—Iron minerals, Quartz crystals (clear, smoky).

SHADWELL: ① area cuts, banks, stream gravels—gemmy green **quartzite** (spangled with Chlorite), **Unakite** with **Epidote** (in massive exposures of the Catoctin Greenstone).

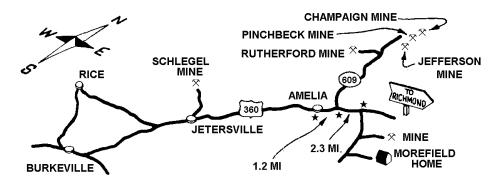
STONY POINT, area old Copper mine, productive dumps—**Copper** minerals.



### AMELIA COUNTY

AREA, many regional mica mines—**Fluorite** (Chlorophane). This mineral fluoresces from the heat of the hand, thus affording a fluorescent gemstone which is not hard enough to resist wear.

AMELIA COURT HOUSE: ① area: (a) various exposures—soapstone: (b) the James Anderson Mica prospect—Aquamarine; ② S, on Rte. 627 from US 360, cross Smacks Cr., then uphill to right, the Winfree prospect (pay fee) — massive Quartz, Quartz crystals (clear, rose, smoky);  $\Im$  N of jct. of rtes. 651 and 616 for 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi. the Ligon Mine( \$2 fee) -Beryl (golden, green), Garnet, Quartz crystals (asteriated, smoky, opalescent), Tourmaline; ④ NE  $1\frac{1}{2}$  mi. on Hwy. 360 and then N on 609 (fee), the Rutherford Mine-Amazonite, Amethyst, Circrolite, Cleavelandite, Feldspar, Microlite, Muscovite, Quartz crystals, blue Topaz; S N 35° E 1¼ mi., the Richeson Mica Mine—Amazonite, Muscovite: © N 2 min., at the Truehart place on Nibbs Cr.—Bervl, Quartz crystals, black Tourmaline; ⑦ N 60° E 4 mi. (S of Chula), as a belt of exposures—soapstone; ENE 4 mi., off Rte. 628, the Morefield Mine (\$1 fee)
 -Amazonite, Apatite, Aquamarine, Amethyst, green Beryl, Bertrandite, Cassiterite, Chalcopyrite, Chalcocite, Cleavelandite, Columbite, feldspars, Fluorite, Galena, Marcasite, Spessartite garnets (brilliant), Microlite, Quartz crystals (clear, smoky), Champion Mine—Quartz crystals (blue, some with Chlorite inclusions); @ via Hwy. 638 to SE on Duncan farm—Amethyst.



JETERSVILLE: <sup>(1)</sup> many important area Mica mines in pegmatite dikes (Jefferson, Berry, Winston, Pinchback, Schlegal mines)—Allanite, Apatite, Beryl, Columbite, feldspars, Fluorite, Spessartite garnets, Helvite, Microlite, Monazite, Muscovite, Quartz crystals, Tourmaline, Zircon; <sup>(2)</sup> N 4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi., area mines—soapstone.

## AMHERST COUNTY

AMHERST: ① E about 3 mi. to the Schaar farm (drive to abandoned buildings of an old service sta., take farm rd 659, then E to next crossroad and follow signs to the farm for permission), in Cr. bed about ¼ from house—gem Amethyst; ② E several mi. to marked *fee site*—Amethyst; ③ E 7 mi. from center of town via farm rds. 604 and 624 to the Early farm, then 0.9 mi. beyond a red house on the left, park at first two woods rds. and walk down second rd. a few hundred yds. to the abandoned Folley Mine—Malachite (gemmy); ④ NNW 7 mi.: (a) 0.3 mi. N of old Sandiges post office, in diggings; and (b) at scattered spots in soils of the Fancy Hill ridge—Amethyst, Quartz crystals; (c) in area outcrops of granite, gneiss and granodiorite—Apatite, Epidote.

PINEY RIVER, E 2 mi., area mine dumps—Ilmenite, Rutile.

SWEET BRIAR, E 2 mi., area prospects—Chrysocolla.

## APPOMATTOX COUNTY

AREA, 2 mi. upstream from mouth of Wreck Island Cr., old mine-Chrysocolla.

BECKHAM: ① area manganese mines, and ② SW 8 mi., on Bent Cr. (just beyond jct. with Rte. 623), mines of the Enterprise Mining Co.—Cryptomelane (*Black Malachite*), Manganite (crystals, nodules), gemmy quartzite.

BENT CREEK, 8 mi. out at the old Enterprise Mine-Psilomelane, Cryptomelane.

CONCORD, vicinity SE of the Mt. Athos, deposits-Manganese minerals.

## ARLINGTON COUNTY

ARLINGTON, along Kirkwood Rd., in banks of Spout Run-jasper.

## AUGUSTA COUNTY

CRIMORA, SW 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi., the Crimora Mine and other area mines—Psilomelane, Pyrolusite, wad.

SPOTTSWOOD, area gravels—Quartz crystals.

WAYNESBORO: ① NW 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi., deposit—ocher; ② the South River Mine (on Rte. 702 toward Vesuvius in Rockbridge Co.) —chert, Goethite, Hematite, Psilomelane, Quartz crystals; ③ the Cold Springs Clay Mine (on Rte.608) —gem chert, impure chalcedony; ④ S 27 mi. on the Blue Ridge Parkway to Tye River Gap (on W side just inside Co. line and near the Rockbridge Co. sites), NE <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi., area outcrops—Epidote, Unakite.

## BATH COUNTY

MILBORO SPRINGS, N on Rte. 629 to Rte. 640, turn E to the third farm (fee), noted locality on Chestnut Ridge—Quartz crystal.

### **BEDFORD COUNTY**

BEDFORD: ① area of Otter Hill, in nearby Craighead Mine (feldspar-mica) —Beryl, Columbite, red Garnets, moonstone, Quartz crystals, Tantalite, Tourmaline; ② N on Rte. 43 to first side rd. to E and the Rosa Arrington store: (a) take rd. uphill to W, an old mine—Feldspar; (b) at church, turn left onto bad rd. into mts. to old Quartz mine, on dumps—gem Quartz crystals (red, green); (c) at store, turn N on good rd. about 1 mi. to W trending rd. to old mine—Feldspar; ③ NW 5 mi., the Peaksville Mine—Quartz crystals (some phantom, some with green Fluorite inclusions); ④ N about 11 mi., the Peaks of Otter region (state park), many area old mines and prospects, in Feldspar and Quartz veins—gem Feldspar, Amethyst, Quartz crystals, etc.; ⑤ SE 6½ mi. on Rte. 54, the Mitchell Mine—Feldspars, bluish Apatite; ⑥ SE 6½ mi. on Co. rd. 714, area —moonstone; ⑦ E 7 mi. (and 300 yds. SW of the Little Otter R.), the Hottinger Mine—Amazonite, Garnets, Smoky Quartz crystals; ⑧ at quarry on W bank of Falling Cr. 4 mi. SE and ½ N of Hwy. 714—Garnet.

BELLS: ① S 1 mi. (and E of the Otter R.), the Bells Mine—Amazonite, Garnets, Smoky Quartz crystals; ② halfway between town and Otter Hill, on NE side of small NE flowing stream, the Otter Hill Mine—Feldspar, Spessartite garnets, Smoky Quartz crystals.

FOREST:  $\bigcirc$  area pegmatites—**Rutile**;  $\bigcirc$  2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi. out, the Everett prospect (on NE side of small stream), abundant—**Spessartite** garnets.

MONETA: ① SE 1 mi., the Moneta Mine—Amazonite, Spessartite garnet, Feldspar, Smoky Quartz crystals, Vesuvianite; ② S, on S slope of a hill, the Yong Mine —Amazonite, Perthite crystals (white, flesh colored), Spessartite garnets, Pyrite, Quartz crystals, Rutile; ③ area from town to the Big Otter R. (30 mi. long and 2 to 5 mi. wide), very many pegmatite exposures, mines, prospects—Garnets, Pyrite, Quartz crystals, Rutile, Perthite, Tantalite, Tourmaline, Zoisite, etc.

THAXTON: ① area prospects—**Sphalerite** crystals; ② NW 3 mi. (between Bedford and Roanoke), an interesting deposit—**Barite**, **Galena**, some **Sphalerite**.

## **BLAND COUNTY**

POINT PLEASANT, N side of Walker Mt., area-Quartz crystals, agate.

#### BOTETOURT COUNTY

HOUSTON, 1 mi. out at the Houston Mine-Manganese minerals.

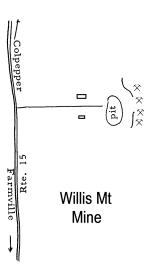
## **BUCKINGHAM COUNTY**

AREA: ① Spiers Mt., and ② Willis Mt., area mines and prospects—gem **Kyanite**, **Manganese** minerals: (a) the Willis Mt. Mine (off Rte. 15, active mine)—**Apatite**, **Barite**, **Corundum**, **Feldspar**, **Garnet**, **Hematite**, **Limonite**, **Magnetite**, **Pyrite**, **Rutile**, **Sphalerite**, **Spinel**, **Staurolite**, **Topaz**, **Zircon**.

ARVONIA, GOLD HILL, JOHNSTON, NEW CANTON, many regional old mines—Copper minerals, **Gold**.

DILLWYN: ① S side of town at the historical marker, area hillsides, mines—Gold; ② SW 4 mi., the Booker Mine—Gold.

SPROUSE'S CORNER, area mines—gem Kyanite.



### CAMPBELL COUNTY

AREA: ① central part of Co.; and ② Ne part of Co., Mt. Athos, regional mines-Manganese minerals.

BROOKNEAL: <sup>①</sup> NE, on the Rush farm; and <sup>②</sup> NE 10 mi., on the Clay farm—**Amethyst**.

EVINGTON, E and SE a few mi., several mines, such as the Hewitt, Saunders, Anthony, etc.—Barite.

LYNCH (Station): ① area Copper mines and prospects—**Copper** minerals, **Turquoise**; ② SW of confluence of Old Woman Cr. with the Staunton R., in exposures of **Kyanite** and **Quartz** veins—**Paragonite**; ③ the Bishop Mine (park at the Rock Service Sta., pay small fee) —**Chalcosiderite**, **Turquoise** crystals (only generally know locality on earth).

LYNCHBURG: ① area quarries—Virginia Greenstone (gemmy Actinolite-Chlorite and Chlorite-Tremolite schist), Ankerite, Calcite, Kyanite, Pyrite, Magnetite, Rutile, Steatite; ② SW 1 mi., and at the Leesville dam, area excavations, quarries—Epidote; ③ E and S, large mined deposit—Manganese minerals; ④ S 6 mi., the old Bell Mine—gem Epidote crystals; ⑤ SE 6 mi.: (a) area quarries—gem Epidote crystals; (b) on the Graves farm, in pegmatite mass—Amazonite; ⑥ S 7 mi., area quarries—Epidote; ⑦ S 9 mi., area quarries—Epidote crystals.

RED HOUSE, W 3 mi., area—Amethyst.

## CAROLINE COUNTY

LADYSMITH, SW 6 mi. (via 4½ mi. on Rte. 229, 1 mi. on Rte. 603, and 1 mi. on dirt rd.), the Last Chance Mine—Beryl (green, to 5" dia. crystals), Feldspar, Quartz and black Tourmaline.

#### CARROLL COUNTY

GALAX (straddles boundary with Grayson Co.): ① area mines—Marcasite, Pyrite, Lead, Zinc and Silver minerals; ② E, at Pipers Gap, on W side of Rte. 97, area— Hornblende, serpentine, Talc; ③ N 3 mi., on W side of Co. rd. 607, area old mine dumps—Apatite (gemmy green crystals), Chalcopyrite, Pyrite, Rutile crystals (single and twins, to 1"+ in dia.), Selenite, Calcite, Siderite, Vivianite (dark blue, bladed crystals).

HILLSVILLE: ① area mine dumps (an Iron mining region stretching from 6½ mi. N for more than 20 mi. to the SW of Oldtown in Grayson Co.); ② the Iron Ridge Mine (near Gossan); ③ the Betty Baker Mine (northernmost mine), on all dumps—Arsenopyrite, Azurite, Barite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Chrysocolla, Coquimbite, Cuprite, Galena, Halotrichite, Pyrite, Pyrrhotite, Siderite, Sphalerite, etc.

LAUREL FORK: ① NW 1 mi.: (a) on the Marshall farm—gem **Quartz** crystals; (b) the Hall farm just NE—**Quartz** crystals (to 3 lbs.); ② SW 1 mi.: (a) on the Jackson farm—**Quartz** crystals (clear, milky, smoky; to 6 lbs.); (b) <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> mi. SE, at the Bowman farm—giant gem **Quartz** crystals (to 15" long).

## CHARLOTTE COUNTY

CHARLOTTE COURTHOUSE: ① many regional old mines (belt extends 10 mi. from Cullen to jct. of Ward's Fork with Roanoke Cr.), on dumps—Corundum, Spessartite garnet, Muscovite, Rutile, Spinel, Tourmaline; ② W 1.2 mi. (and ½ mi. N of Rte. 645), at the Vasser farm, pits, excavations—gem Beryl; ③ near Rte. 647 and 0.6 mi. S of its jct. with Rte. 40, at the Moore prospect in pegmatite—gem Beryl, Perthite crystals, Quartz crystals (blue, pale gray); ④ W about 2½ mi. on Rte. 40, to abandoned dirt rd. (crossing both sides of Rte. 40), park on S side, walk over bridge remnants and up trail about 200 yds.: (a) well short of an abandoned brick mansion, in area diggings—gem Amethyst, Quartz crystals; (b) area of the old brick mansion, buried in soil (to depth of 6 to 8 ft.—gem Amethyst; ⑤ WNW 2¼ mi., area fields—Amethyst; ⑥ NW 2½ mi., the Donald Plantation, area mines and prospects—gem Amethyst, Smoky Quartz crystals; ⑦ W 4 mi., in 200' long quartz vein—Smoky Quartz crystals; ⑧ S several mi., area mine dumps—gem Amethyst.

CULLEN: <sup>(1)</sup> N 1 mi., the Crews No. 1 Mine; and <sup>(2)</sup> in Mica mines to S-Aquamarine, Beryl (green, yellow), Garnet, Quartz.

PHENIX, W on Rte. 40 to area of Campbell Co. line:  $\bigcirc$  0.3 mi. NNE of Brookneal in Campbell Co., and  $\oslash$  NE 10 mi. from Brookneal, area diggings—gem **Amethyst**.

## CHESTERFIELD COUNTY

BERMUDA, HUNDRED, nearby, deposit on the Appamattox R.—yellow ocher. ITTERDALE, area fields, gravels, excavations—**petrified** and **opalized wood**. SKINQUARTER, area fields, gravels, etc.—**petrified** and **opalized wood**.

## CULPEPER COUNTY

DRAKESVILLE, area mines—Azurite, Malachite, etc. WILDERNESS, W 3 mi., the Culpeper Mine—Gold.

### DINWIDDIE COUNTY

DINWIDDIE, area hills, pastures, Cr. beds and banks, etc.-Indian artifacts.

#### FAIRFAX COUNTY

AREA, N part of Co., along the Potomac R., a Quartz outcrop near Difficult Run— Apatite, Specularite, Tourmaline.

ANNANDALE, E 2 mi., largest deposit in Co., quarry—soapstone.

CENTREVILLE: ① area rd. cuts, banks, etc.—some **Amethyst**; ② the Fairfax courthouse, area cuts—**agate**; ③ stream gravels of Doctor's Run and Four Mile Run, S of the Columbia Turnpike—**Quartz** (pebbles, blue, chatoyant); ④ Camp Washington, area exposures—**Hyalite** opal; ⑤ W, at the Centreville (Bull Run) Quarry (on S side of US 29/211) —**Apophyllite**, **moss agate**, **Byssolite**, **Prehnite**, **Thaumasite**; ⑥ the nearby Chantilly Quarry—gem **Prehnite**; ⑦ E 4 mi. on US 29/211, the Fairfax Quarry—**Sphene**, gem **Prehnite** (some with **Byssolite** inclusions).

FALLS CHURCH, E, a deposit—soapstone.

TENLEY, E 1 mi., second largest deposit in Co.—soapstone.

## FAUQUIER COUNTY

MORRISVILLE, several area mines—Gold.

#### FLOYD COUNTY

AREA: ① Blue Ridge, general regional soils, draws, Cr. beds, etc.—**Staurolites**; ② SE headwaters of the South Fork and the Roanoke R., near confluence of Lick Fork and Flat Run, area mines—some **Arsenopyrite**, **Chalcopyrite**, **Pyrite**, **Pyrrhotite**.

BURKES FORK: ① area of the Carroll Co. line: (a) <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> mi. E, and (b) 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi. E of line, on hillsides, in draws, etc.—Garnets; ② S, at the Vaughn farm (6<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> mi. N and 1 mi. E of Laurel Fork in Carroll Co.), in loose soil—Quartz crystals (clear, smoky, to several inches long); ③ 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi. E of Laurel Fork—Quartz crystals (to 100 lbs.).

FLOYD: ① E 2 mi., on old mine dumps—**amphibolite**, **Prehnite**; ② NW 2 mi., area exposures—**Quartz** crystals (some rutilated).

INDIAN VALLEY, W, the Toncrae Mine (about 5½ mi. NW of the SW corner of the jct. of Floyd and Carroll Co. line) —Almandite garnets, Biotite.

REWALD P.O. (about 17 mi. S of Christiansburg in Montgomery Co. on Rte. 8, near summit of the Blue Ridge at 3,200' elev.), area mines and prospects—**Arsenopyrite**.

WILLIS: ① SE 2.2 mi., exposure—giant **Quartz** crystals; ② ESE 2.2 mi., area soils, cuts, etc.—**Quartz** crystals; ③ SW 6 mi. and 1 mi. E of the Buffalo Mt. Church, on the Moles farm—**Quartz** crystals.

## FLOYD, CARROLL, GRAYSON COUNTIES

REGION, the SW Virginia *Great Gossan Lead* area, very many mines— Chalcopyrite, Pyrite, Pyrrhotite, etc.

### FLOYD & MONTGOMERAY COUNTIES

REGION, W side of the Blue Ridge, at SE base of Pilot Mt., area placer deposits along Brush and Laurel creeks—Gold.

## FLUVANNA COUNTY

AREA. A **Gold** belt traverses the boundary between Fluvanna and Goochland counties, crossing the James R. at Bremo Bluffs into Buckingham Co. This belt was extensively mines between 1830 and 1860, old mines including the Tellurium, Bowles, Payne, Page, Hughes, Moss, Fisher, Busby, Taugus, Gilmore and many others—**Gold**.

CENTRAL PLAINS: ① area quarries, carving quality—**serpentine**; ② W 6 mi. to Kid's Store, turn N from Rte. 620 to ½ mi. NW of the store, old Manganese mines—gem

**Rhodonite**; ③ W on Rte. 6 to extreme SW corner of Co. (with Scottsville just W of line in Albemarle Co.), area quarries, gravel pits, etc.—cuttable **Quartz**.

COLUMBIA 6 mi. out, the Tellurium Mine (active until 1886) —Gold.

DIXIE: ① at crossrds. of Rte. 6 and US 15, a rock shop (get permission and directions to an abandoned Manganese mine (see Central Plains ②) —gem **Rhodonite**; ② for way to mine, drive toward Scottsville on Rte. 6, then N on bad dirt rd. into bushy county to end of rd., park car and hike 1 mi. down steep hill, crossing a creek and up steeply to old mine dumps—gem **Rhodonite**.

FORT UNION, W on Rte. 6 to nearly ghost town of Esmont (not on most maps), site of old slate industry—fine **Pyrite** crystals.

NAHOR, area quarry—cuttable Quartz.

#### FRANKLIN COUNTY

AREA: ① regional Mica mines—Apatite, Garnet, Mica, Staurolites, Tourmaline; ② SE part of Co.: (a) between Chestnut and Snow creeks, on Chestnut MT. (via Rte. 619 and dirt rds.), numerous mica mines and prospects—Beryl, Garnets, Tourmaline; (b) top of Chestnut Mt., 1 mi. on dirt rd. from Rte. 619, the Chestnut Mine—Garnets, Biotite, Quartz crystals, Tourmaline; (c) on SE side of Chestnut Mt., 1½ mi. by rd. SW of Rte. 619, the Plant Mine—Feldspar crystals, Garnets, Quartz crystals, Tourmaline; (d) ½ mi. SW of Rte. 619 and 3.4 mi. NW of Rte. 108, the Chimney Mine—Feldspar and Quartz crystals, Garnets, Tourmaline; ③ extreme W side of Co., about ½ mi. from Huff's Store (near the Rocky Mount-Floyd courthouse rd.), a mine—Chalcopyrite, Pyrrhotite.

FERRUM, NW 5 mi., the Howell prospect, on dumps—Calcite, Pyrite, Quartz crystals, Sphalerite.

GLADE HILL, in schist 1.3 mi. S of Glade Hill school—yellow **Apatite** crystals.

PENHOOK, S on Rte. 890 to S corner of CO. (21 mi. N of Martinsville in Henry Co.), the Center Ridge Mine (best reached from Henry Co. via US 108, Rte. 619, and 3 mi. on a dirt rd.) —**Beryl**, abundant **Tourmaline**.

ROCKY MOUNT, jct. of Rte. 619 and Rte. 632: <sup>①</sup> W 1.8 mi., the Klondike Mine—Beryl (gem crystals, massive blue); <sup>②</sup> W 1.9 mi., the Simms Mine—pale blue gem Beryl (silky, opaque).

#### GILES COUNTY

NEWPORT, WSW 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi., area gravels of Spruce Run—Quartz crystals (distorted).

## GOOCHLAND COUNTY

AREA. A mineralized belt extends from the central part of Co. into E Powhaton Co. 30 mi. long by 15 mi. wide, very many old pegmatite mines—Beryl, Columbite, Feldspar, Garnets, Mica, Quartz crystals, Rutile, Sillimanite, Tantalite, Tourmaline, etc.

GOOCHLAND: ① NW 2 mi., on SW side of Rte. 6, the Irwin Mine—Perthite (flesh colored), Smoky Quartz crystals; ② gravels of Byrd Cr.—placer Gold, chatoyant Quartz phenocrysts; ③ NW from the courthouse via US 522 and Co. rd. 632, to a Texaco service sta., inquire way to old mine about 3 mi. out along area creek—Beryl (in Smoky Quartz crystals); ④ NE 3 mi., and ½ mi. W on Rte. 49, on W slope of a hill, the Salter prospect—Garnets, Sillimanite, etc.; ⑤ NE 3.9 mi. via farm rds. 612 and 634 (and less than 1 mi. from US 250), the Amber Queen Mine—Spessartite garnet, crystals of Quartz and Felspar.

OLIVER, the O.W. Harris Mica Mine Farm (7.7 mi. W of Rte. 1 along Rte. 738), in area creek gravels—Garnets, Kyanite, moonstone, Rutile crystals.

PERKINSVILLE, S<sup>1/2</sup> mi., the Wiltshire prospect—Garnets.

## **GRAYSON COUNTY**

AREA, various small hamlets not shown on many maps: ① Cox's Mill, Edmonds (N 1 mi.), Eona, Baywood (½ mi. S, at Five Forks), Hanks Knob, etc., in area cut banks, gravels, quarries around each community—Garnets, Pyrite, Pyrrhotite, Quartz crystals, Rutile, etc.; ② Adkins Church (2 mi. N of Rte. 95) —Ilmenite (massive), Quartz crystals, Rutile crystals, etc.

ELK CREEK, on slope of Iron Mt. 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> mi. E of US 21 (and <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> mi. S of Wythe Co. line), area—**Chalcedony**.

GALAX: ① on W edge of town, at the J.C. Pierce prospect—Corundum, gem Kyanite (broad bladed crystals), violet Garnets, Perthite, Quartz crystals (clear, gray), Rutile crystals; ② SW 1.2 mi., on the Nichols farm—Corundum, gem Kyanite (broad bladed crystals, blue, to 18" long), Garnets; ③ a gneiss exposure belt extending from 2 mi. NE into Carroll Co., to 6 mi. SW of town, area exposures—Spessartite garnet (massive), Staurolites; ④ SW 6 mi., in gneiss exposures—Spessartite garnet; ⑤ SW 7 mi., area exposures—Spessartite garnet (massive).

GRANT: ① SW ½ mi., in vein exposure—marble, **Sphene**; ② S, at Mink Ridge, a good quality deposit—**soapstone**.

HAMPTON FORD, on N side of the New R., the Hampton Mine—Garnets, gem Kyanite, Staurolites (clear, yellow), Tourmaline.

INDEPENDENCE: ① just SW of Chestnut Yard, the Iron Ridge Mine, and ② SE 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi., area exposures—**Epidote**, **Hornblende**, **Spessartite** garnet; ③ S 3 mi., near the old Greek Port Office, area—**Staurolites**; ④ E 5 mi., near the Appalachian Power Co. dam, veins in gneiss—gemmy green **Chlorite**; ⑤ NE 5 mi. (and <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> mi. E of the New R.), the Poole prospect—**Barite**, **Fluorite**, **Gypsum**, etc.

NEW RIVER, N side of village and <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> mi. from mouth of the Little R.: ① the Hampton Mine—Garnets, Quartz crystals, clear Staurolites; ② the Wingate Mines (E of Peach Bottom Cr.) on the Hendricks farm—massive Epidote.

OLDTOWN, N 0.6 mi. along Rte. 634, area—Rutile crystals.

TROUTDALE, SE 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi. on Rte. 16, several outcrops along rd. and area side rds.—**Epidote**, red **jasper**, gemmy **Unakite**.

#### **GREENE COUNTY**

BACON HOLLOW (a hamlet on the E side of the Roach R. Valley): ① in a dike-like outcrop in area—gem **Unakite** (as veins); ② in area stream gravels, as pebbles and boulders, gemmy—**Unakite**.

ELKTON, E 7 mi., area mines—Copper minerals.

STANDARDSVILLE, N 5 mi., area mines—Copper minerals.

## HALIFAX COUNTY

VIRGILINA (Dist.): ① area of many old mines and dumps—Azurite, Bornite, Chalcocite, native Copper, Cuprite, Gold, Malachite, etc.; ② N 6 mi., two mines—Gold. This dist. extends about 18 mi. N to S into North Carolina, very productive and with most mines located on a low, flat-topped ridge.

### Virginia

## HANOVER COUNTY

AREA, many pegmatite exposures in Co.—Ilmenite, Rutile, etc.

ASHLAND, area fields, gravels, etc.—Staurolites.

COATSVILLE, at Saunders No. 2 mine on S shore of Little R. 2½ mi. NE—Kyanite, Garnet.

GUM TREE, W 7½ mi. on Rte. 738, the Mica Mine Farm (fee), ¼ mi. to a creek: ① area of many old mines, on dumps and in cr. gravels—Mica, Quartz, moonstone; ② in area pastures—Amazonite, Feldspar and Quartz crystals, gem Kyanite, Rutile.

HEWLETT: ① area outcrops—Garnets; ② SE 3½ mi. (9 mi. NW of Ashland), the four Saunders Mines: (a) on dumps—Garnets, Quartz, Mica; (b) ½ mi. W, the Poteat Mine—Garnets, moonstone, Quartz crystals.

MONTPELIER, COATSVILLE, VERDON, area quarries in granite—gem minerals, crystals.

NEGRO FOOT, E 1.3 mi., near Rte. 671, the Rose Hill prospect on the Lanfford farm—**Epidote**, gem blue **Quartz**, **Unakite**.

OLIVER (a hamlet): ① area stream gravels, cuts, ditches, banks, excavations, old mine dumps, etc.—moonstone; ② Take Rte. 738 from US 1 for 7.7 mi. to the Harris Mine Farm—Mica, Quartz, moonstone.

## HENRICO COUNTY

AREA, stream gravels and pits of Co.—**Unakite**, etc.

RICHMOND, downtown building excavations—Vivianite crystals (among the finest and most perfect on record).

# HENRY COUNTY

AREA: ① countywide distribution of mica mines (see Ridgeway), also shown occasional—**Epidote**, **Ilmenite**, **Magnetite**, **Rutile**, **Sphene** and **Zircon** as accessory minerals; ② gravels of countywide streams, especially leatherwood Cr. and the Smith R.; and (3) regional fields, rd. cuts, excavations, pits, etc.—gem blue **Quartz**.

AXTON, area soils, gravels, etc.—Garnets.

BASSETT: ① W, around boundaries of Fairy Stone State Park (no collecting inside) —**Staurolites**; ② W about 1 mi. to the Clark's service sta. (brochure, permission to collect), in soils behind sta.—**Staurolites**.

HORSE PASTURE, at Wilson Quarries to N-Garnet.

MARTINSVILLE: ① SW 5.4 mi., in old placer grounds on SW side of Rte. 687—Corundum, Garnets, Quartz crystals, Zircon; ② SE 7.8 mi., in rd. cut in S bank of the Smith R.—gem Kyanite, Staurolites; ③ on Williams prospect 3 mi. SW and 0.3 mi. S of US 58—Golden Beryl.

RIDGEWAY: ① area gravels, soils, etc.—Garnets; ② N ¼ mi. from RR sta. on W side of US 220 in rock exposures, the Ridgeway Mines—Feldspar, Garnet, Quartz (smoky, white); ③ S 1.9 mi., E of US 220, the Eanes No. 2 Mine (and adjoining Garrett Mine), in pegmatites along both sides of a dirt rd. leading from Rte. 658—lavender Garnets,

black **Tourmaline** (in Quartz); ④ SW 2½ mi. on US 220 and Rte. 689, the DeShazo Mine—**Feldspar**, **Garnets**, green **Hornblende**, **Quartz** crystals; ⑤ SW 6 mi., on US 220 and Rtes. 692 and 691, the Coleman Mines (in steep valley) and on the ridge above mines—**Garnets**, **Feldspar** and **Quartz** crystals, **Tourmaline**.

### LOUDOUN COUNTY

AREA, many traprock quarries in Co.—Calcite, Datolite, Heulandite, Epidote, Laumontite, Natrolite, Stilbite, etc.

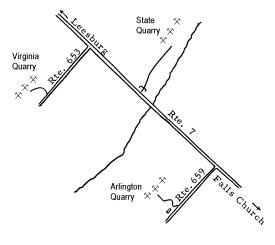
ARCOLA: ① area traprock quarries—Calcite, Datolite, Heulandite, Epidote, Laumontite, Natrolite, Stilbite, etc.; ② a quarry in SE corner of Co.—gem brown Sphene.

ASHBURN, from jct. of Rtes. 7 and 659, S 1 mi. on 659 to the Arlington Trap Rock Quarry (on Goose Cr.) —gemmy **Hornblende**, **Prehnite**.

HILLSBORO, area quarries—Calcite, Datolite, Heulandite, Epidote, Laumontite, Natrolite, Stilbite, etc.

LEESBURG: ① the Arlington Quarry, reached by Hwy. 659 S a mi. from Hwy. 7—Apophyllite, Calcite, Chabazite, Datolite, Diopside, Epidote, Heulandite, Magnetite, Natrolite, Prehnite, Quartz crystals, Sphalerite, Stilbite crystals;

N 1 mi. (belt of exposures extends 3 mi. N), numerous deposits—ocher; <sup>(3)</sup> Virginia Quarry, off Rte. 653 just S of jct. with Rte. 7 — Apatite, Aragonite, Calcite, Epidote, Fluorite, Magnetite, Natrolite, Prehnite, Pyrite, Tremolite; <sup>(4)</sup> SE 4 mi. on Goose Cr., the Belmont Traprock Quarry—some Fluorite (as gangue mineral), Prehnite, Sphalerite; <sup>(5)</sup> State Quarry NE off Rte. 7 between Rtes. 653



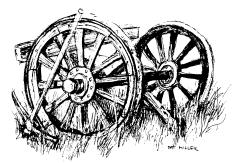
and 659-Chalcocite, Chabazite, Epidote, Heulandite, Malachite.

MOUNTVILLE: ① area lime and marble quarry—Garnets (Andradite, Grossularite), Chlorite, Calcite; ② the Virginia Lime and Stone Quarry—Andradite garnet, serpentine (waxy).

## LOUISA COUNTY

LOUISA, an area quarry—gemmy green granite.

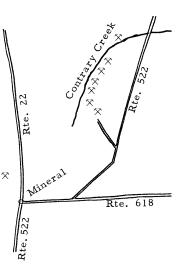
MINERAL: ① RR sta. on the Chesapeake and Ohio, three major mines within 3½ mi., the Arminius, Smith and Sulphur mines—Calcite, Chalcopyrite, Galena, Limonite, Pyrite, Sphalerite; ② N 5 mi., upstream on Contrary Cr., large mining area( reached via Rte. 618 to Rte 522 then shortly past bend, rd. to N to cr.)—Almandite garnet, Azurite, Bornite, Calcite (fluorescent), Chalcopyrite, Galena, Gold, Hornblende, Kyanite, Malachite, Marcasite, Pyrite, Rose Quartz, serpentine, Siderite, Silver, Sphalerite, Staurolite.: (a) on dumps—Garnets (in shale to walnut size), Sulfur;



(b) outlying mines—Copper minerals, Gold, Mica; ③ N, to near Co. line: (a) area around Contrary Cr.—Actinolite, Garnets, Pyrite, serpentine, Tremolite; (b) the Valcooper Mine — Chalcopyrite, Galena, Pyrite cubes, Quartz crystals, Smithsonite, Sphalerite, etc.

PENDLETON, S 1 mi., follow dirt rd. beginning just N of a farm pond to W, to dead end on the McPherson farm, take trail about 1 mi. into woods to old mine—**Gold** (obtained by crushing ore detritus and panning).

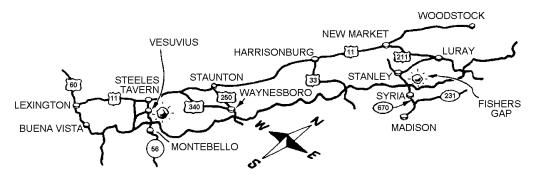
TREVILLIANS, SW 4 mi., in area gravels, pits, trenches, cuts, soils, etc.—Amethyst, Quartz crystals.



## MADISON COUNTY

AREA, 1 mi. SE of Miliam's Gap, in Dark Hollow at head of the Robinson R., area mines-Copper minerals.

CRIGLERSVILLE: ① cross bridge and turn W on Rte. 670: (a) stream gravels of the Rose R., abundant—**Unakite**; (b) a rock mill at edge of town—**Quartz** (massive, star, clear); ② SW on Rte. 670 to Rte. 642 and the Blakey Ridge fire rd., up ridge to fire tower, collection area on the S—gem **Quartz** (blue, light to deep colors, chatoyant).



SYRIA: ① W, near town, area cut banks and stream gravels along Rtes. 670 and 648—gem **Epidote**, **jasper**, **Quartz** crystals (blue, asteriated); ② in gravels of Rose Run—**jasper**; ③ 8 mi. out on unpaved Rose R. rd. to picnic grounds: (a) in river gravels; (b) also in gravels of all regional streams—black **chert**, massive **Epidote**, **Quartz** (pebbles, smoky, clear); ④ take Rte. 600 N of Old Rag Mt., area—**gemstones**, **minerals**, etc.

## MECKLENBURG COUNTY

FINCHLEY, area extension of the Halifax Co., VA mining dist., the Pontiac Mine-Azurite, Bornite, Calcite, Malachite, etc.

#### MONTGOMERY COUNTY

AREA, exposures of the Luster's Gate dolomites—Quartz crystals. SHAWSVILLE, SW, at Bonys Run, area prospects—Smithsonite.

#### NELSON COUNTY

ARRINGTON: <sup>(1)</sup> NW 7 mi., area mines—Ilmenite, Rutile; <sup>(2)</sup> NW 8½ mi.: (a) the old American Gem and Pearl Co. Mine; and (b) the Sauders farm—Amethyst (lavender).

JAMES RIVER, N 2 mi., in SE part of Co.: (a) area, and (b) around Warminster and Midway Mills, ore deposits—**Manganese** minerals.

LOWESVILLE, nearby, on the Saunders farm, pegmatite outcrop, high quality, lavender—Amethyst.

MONTEBELLO: ① SW: (a) area quarries and mines—moonstone, Cassiterite; (b) gravels of Irish Cr.—blue moonstone, Cassiterite; ② just E of jct. Of Rte. 56 with the Skyline Dr. (not far from Tye River Gap), in outcrop, high quality—Unakite.

ROSELAND: ① area mines—Ilmenite, Rutile; ② area stream gravels—Quartz (blue pebbles and crystals), Ilmenite, Rutile crystals.

SCHUYLER: ① area mines and quarries—carvable **Steatite**; ② a nearby soapstone quarry—some **Chrysotile**, **Talc**; ③ Alberene Quarries on Rte. 800 S of Rte. 6 , just N of Schuyler (get permission from quarry office south of town on Rte. 800) —**Ankerite**, **Apatite**, **asbestos**, **Chalcopyrite**, **Chlorite**, **Magnesite**, **Sphalerite**, **Talc**.

WILLKIE, E, in outcrop—Gem Unakite.

#### ORANGE COUNTY

ORANGE, N, the Rapidan R. area, several old mines—**Copper** minerals, **Gold**. SOMERSET, large area schist exposures—**Graphite**, **Pyrite**.

### PAGE COUNTY

IDA: ① area mines—**Copper** minerals; ② NW about 1 mi.: (a) gravels of East Hawkbill Cr., and (b) mine dumps over 60 acres near Hoak Hill—**Azurite**, **Chrysolite**, **Cuprite**, **Epidote**, **jasper**, **Malachite**, **Hematite**.

MARKSVILLE, S 3 mi., near W base of the Blue Ridge where the Shenandoah Valley RR crosses Stony Run, area mines—ocher.

MAUCK, mines near Fisher's Gap—Azurite and other Copper minerals, Unakite.

STANLEY, S, near Jollett just off Skyline Dr., several exposures—gem Unakite, Apatite, Chlorite, Iron minerals, Zircon.

#### PATRICK COUNTY

AREA: ① NW part of Co., Hurricane Knob (1 mi. from tri-county corner of Patrick-Carroll-Floyd counties), area—gem **Kyanite**; ② Stone State Park (NE corner of Co.), area outside boundaries—**Staurolites**.

MEADOWS of DAN, W: ① the Barnard farm (3¾ mi. E and 1 mi. S of Laurel Fork in Floyd Co.) —**Quartz** crystals (clear to 100 lbs.); ② ½ mi. NW of Barnard's on the Robinson farm—giant clear **Quartz** crystals.

STUART (center of the Staurolite belt): ① area stream beds, rd. cuts, mica schist (from some mi. SW to about 20 mi. NE of town) —**Almandite** garnets, **Staurolites**; ② area exposures similar to those in Fairy Stone State Park in NE part of Co.—**Staurolites**; ③ S 2 mi., at Bull Mt., exposures—**Corundum**, gem **Kyanite**, **Margarite**.

WOOLWINE, S, in a lime quarry—Almandite garnets, Sphene, Tourmaline.

#### Virginia

### PITTSYLVANIA COUNTY

ALTAVISTA, SW 6 mi. in a pegmatite along Hwy. 29—**Beryl**; in cliffs 8 mi. upstream in Roanoke R. near jct. With Old Woman Cr.—**Staurolite**.

AXTON: ① area pegmatite outcrops—**Feldspar**, **Garnet**, gem **Kyanite**, **Mica**, **Quartz** crystals, **Tourmaline**; ② NW, at the Holland Mine—**Beryl** (green, yellow), black **Tourmaline**; ③ N 3 mi.: (a) the L.P. Willis Mine—**Garnets**; and (b) just E on a hilltop, the Turner Mine—**Smoky Quartz** crystals; ④ NE 5½ mi., the Will Rogers Mine—pegmatite **gems** and **minerals**. (Most regional mines can be reached from US 58 via dirt rds.) ⑤ E 7½ mi., the Tyler Mine—pegmatite **gems** and **minerals**.

CHATHAM, SW 5 mi., the George Easley Mine, abundant—gem Garnet.

DANVILLE, area chlorite schist exposures—Chlorite and some Platinum.

GRETNA: ① area fields, rd. cuts, stream gravels and banks E of US 29—translucent blue **Quartz**; ② Skyline Estates: (a) area stream gravels and banks, and (b) in Quartz vein at crest of hill—**Mica**, gemmy blue **Quartz**.

HURT: ① area fields, rd. cuts, stream gravels and banks E of US 29—translucent blue **Quartz**; ② from NE corner (near Altavista in Campbell Co.), a 10 by 12 mi. Mica mining dist. Lies S of Roanoke R., many pegmatite exposures (mostly rugged back-country) —**Feldspar** crystals, **Garnets**, **Pyrite**, **Quartz** crystals, **Tourmaline**; ③ from Toshes a mining belt extends N to Lynchburg in Campbell Co.), many old Barite mine dumps—**Barite**, **Epidote**, blue **Quartz**, **Tourmaline**.

MOTLEY, S  $\frac{1}{2}$  mi., the Motley prospect—pink **Perthite**, white **Quartz**, **Tourmaline**.

SYCAMORE: ① E ¾ mi., dumps of the Sycamore Mine—Quartz (blue, milky, gray); ② W 4 mi., the Bloomfield prospect—Perthite, Quartz.

WHITTLES, area quarries, excavations, etc.—some **Corundum**.

## POWHATAN COUNTY

FLAT ROCK: <sup>①</sup> NE, at the White Peak Mica Mine—Mica, asteriated and Smoky Quartz; <sup>②</sup> NE 3.6 mi. on Rte. 613, the Hebbe No. 2 Mine—Beryl (to 5" dia. Crystals), Amazonite, Cleavelandite, Columbite-Tantalite, Garnets, Quartz crystals.

MOSELEY, area fields, excavations, gravels—petrified and opalized wood.

#### PRINCE EDWARD COUNTY

AREA, extreme W part of Co. (5½ mi. S of Pamplin in Appomattox Co.), on Rte. 47 cross RR, turn sharp E on Co. rd. 681 for 2½ mi., turn N on Co. rd. 681, the Baker Mt. Kyanite Mine (permission needed) —gem **Kyanite** crystals, **Garnets**, **Fuschite**, **Pyrite**, **Turgite**, etc.

FARMVILLE, at Willis Mt.—gem Kyanite crystals.

PROSPECT, SE 1 mi., old Kyanite mine—Garnets, gem Kyanite, Rutile, Staurolites, Topaz.

RICE: ① many area mines and prospects, especially: (a) the Briery Mine, and (b) at Leigh Mt.—Garnets, gem Kyanite, Rutile, Staurolites, Topaz; ② N 1 mi., an old mine— Garnets, gem Kyanite, Rutile, Staurolites, Topaz; ③ N 3 mi. on Rte. 619, wide area of pegmatite outcrops around the Smith farm—Amethyst (color zoned to 6" long); ④ on both sides of Sayler's Cr. Area surfaces, outcrops, etc.—Amethyst and other Quartz crystals.

## PRINCE WILLIAM COUNTY

CATLETT, area mines—Barite.

DUMFRIES, NW 1½ mi., the Cabin Branch Mine—Chalcopyrite, Garnets (occasional on dumps), Gold, Galena, Pyrrhotite, Sphalerite.

MINNIEVILLE, W, area—Amethyst and other Quartz crystals.

## PRINCESS ANNE COUNTY

VIRGINIA BEACH, I mi. NE of jct. Of I-64 and Rte. 58 (Virginia Beach Blvd.), just N of the Hollywood subdivision, in area pits—*Clam Geodes* (fossil clam shells packed with ivory and clear dogtooth Calcite crystals).

# RAPPAHANNOCK COUNTY

AREA, extreme N corner of Co., about 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi. S from Front Royal in Warren Co., area mines and prospects—**Copper** minerals.

## ROANOKE COUNTY

AIR POINT, on edge of Bent Mt.: ① a rd. cut, as a fine grained deposit—**Unakite**; ② nearby exposures—**Apatite**, **Rutile**.

ROANOKE: ① S 9 mi. on US 220 and Rte. 921 to the shepherd farm, in **Epidote** exposure—**Anatase** (yellow pseudomorphs after Sphene), black **Zircon**; ② Mason Cove (via Rte. 311), in black shale exposure on W side of river—rock **crystal**.

SALEM: ① in a rd. cut behind the Dixie Caverns—smoky **agate**; ② N, at foot of Catawba Mt., in black shale exposure—**Barite** crystals (clear, tabular).

#### ROCKBRIDGE COUNTY

BUENA VISTA, N on US 60 to Cornwall: ① Irish Cr., and ② tributary Panther Cr., area Tin mines—Amethyst, Apatite, Arsenopyrite, Beryl, Cassiterite crystals (to <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" long translucent), Chalcopyrite, Fluorite, Galena, Gold, Iolite, Marcasite, moonstone, Pyrite, Pyrrhotite, Scheelite, Siderite, Tourmaline, Vermiculite, Zircon.

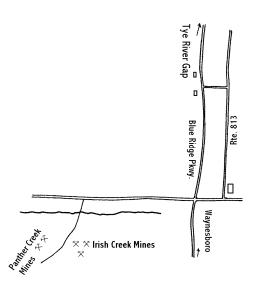
FAIRFIELD, <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi. out, large mined deposit—ocher.

GLASGOW, the Lone Jack Quarry in town—Calcite, Fluorite, Quartz crystals (clear, smoky).

LEXINGTON, Barges Quarry, from just E of jct. Of Rte. 60 and Rte. 11A (collecting allowed after 5 PM on weekdays) — Calcite, Chalcopyrite, Dolomite, Pyrite.

VESUVIUS:  $\bigcirc$  S, in Big Mary's Cr., *in situ* and in gravels of area—gem **Unakite**;  $\oslash$  S on Rte. 56 a short distance: (a) rock quarry—gem **Unakite**; (b) on E across the Blue Ridge Parkway, then S by twisting dirt rd. and W back under the parkway to the Irish

Creek Tin Mine (on left of trail a few hundred ft. above a forest service bldg.) -Beryl, some Cassiterite crystals, Quartz crystals, Scheelite; ③ SE 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi., exposed lenses—gem Unakite (with brilliant red Microcline crystals several inches long); ④ ½ mi. farther S on same rd., exposed dikes-green Unakite (with Quarts and red Feldspar); ⑤ several mi. farther (to about ½ mi. W of the Blue Ridge Parkway), an exposure -Unakite (with green quartz monazite and pink Feldspar); © W 2 mi., an old quarry-Unakite (with red-orange splotches in yellow green base color); ⑦ E, at Tye River Gap: (a) area gravels of Irish Cr.—Beryl, Quartz crystals; (b) mines along Irish Cr.- Arsenopyrite, Cassiterite, Pyrite, Wolframite; (c) on W side of the parkway just inside Co. line and near Rockbridge Co., sites-decorative Unakite.

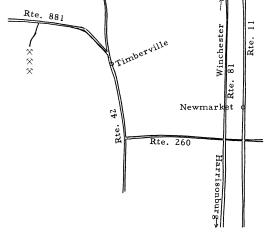


### ROCKINGHAM COUNTY

ELKTON: ① W 1 mi., area—Quartz crystals; ② SE, at High Knob area outcrops and mines—Azurite and other Copper minerals; ③ N, toward Shenandoah Sta. (on Norfolk and Western RR in Page Co.), about 5 mi. SW of sta., area mines along Naked Cr.—ocher.

HARRISONBURG, nearby quarry gemmy dark colored **marble**.

TIMBERVILLE, nearby Lead-Zinc mine— Arsenopyrite, Calcite crystals (cream color), Chalcopyrite, Galena, Hematite. Marcasite. **Pyrite** crystals, Smithsonite, Sphalerite, Tremolite.



#### **RUSSELL COUNTY**

CASTLEWOOD, N 10 mi., area mines-Smithsonite.

LEBANON, a 30 mi. long region of many mined deposits, the S slope of Kent Ridge along the Clinch R. extending NE to North Tazewell in Tazewell Co.—ocher.

## SMYTH COUNTY

CHATHAN HILL, immediately S on Rte. 16: O area mines—Smithsonite, Sphalerite; O just SW of this site, another mine—Hemimorphite.

MARION: ① E, and just off I-81, the Henderlite Quarry—Barite, Calcite, Iron minerals, Limonite (pseudomorphs after Chalcopyrite), Malachite, Pyrite; ② a 3 mi. radius about town: (a) SW 2 mi., along a prominent ridge; (b) NW 2 mi.; (c) along the Middle Fork of the Holston R.; and (d) NE of McMillan in the Wassum Valley—Barite,

Calcite, Iron minerals, Limonite (pseudomorphs after Chalcopyrite), Malachite, Pyrite; ③ S 6 mi., near Sugar Grove, along Comers Cr. (in the Glade Mt. Manganese dist.), area mines—Cryptomelane, Psilomelane, etc.

SALTVILLE, flats area—well preserved **fossils** (cavities filled with sparkling crystals of Apatite and Calcite).

SUGAR GROVE: ① area mines—**Rhodonite**; ② the Sugar Grove Mine (200 yds. N of the South Fork of the Holston R. and ½ mi. NW of the Holston Grove School)—**Calcite**, **Dolomite** crystals, **Fluorite**.

## SPOTSYLVANIA COUNTY

BROKENBURG, in dumps of Edenton Mica mine ½ mi. E of town and Hwy. 208– Beryl, Feldspar and Quartz crystals.

CHANCELLORSVILLE: ① N 2 mi., area mines—gem **Kyanite**; ② WNW, into extreme NW corner of Co., near the Rappahannock R., oldest Gold mines in Co.—**Gold**.

POST OAK, SW on Rte. 208 to Co. line along the Anna R., the Edenton Mica Mine (reached also by 5½ mi. on US 522 and 5 mi. on Rte. 208 out of Mineral in Louisa Co.), on dumps—Beryl, Feldspar and Quartz crystals.

#### STAFFORD COUNTY

AREA, countywide excavations, pits, gravels, etc., occasionally found—gem **Vivianite**.

HARTWOOD: ① in area, the Eagle Mine (12 mi. NW of Fredericksburg in Spotsylvania Co.), extensively worked until 1894—Gold; ② mi. farther NW, the Rappahannock Mine operated before the Civil War—Gold.

MORRISVILLE, GOLDVEIN (on US 17 NW of Fredericksburg in Spotsylvania Co.), many area very old mines—Gold.

QUANTICO, area banks and gravels of the Potomac R. and area pits and excavations—petrified and opalized wood.

## TAZEWELL COUNTY

NORTH TAZEWELL, a 30 mi. long area extending SW along the Clinch R. to region of Lebanon in Russell Co., deposits on S slope of Kent Ridge, many mines—ocher.

## WARREN COUNTY

BENTONVILLE, just S, numerous old mines and prospect (oldest Copper exploration dist. in VA) —Copper minerals.

BROWNTOWN (village SW of Front Royal on the Skyline Dr.), huge outcrop (mineral rich, but collection not allowed from parkway) —**Biotite**, **Quartz** crystals (white smoky), gem **Unakite**.

FRONT ROYAL: ① area stream gravels (which drain the main outcrop area) —Biotite, Quartz crystals (white smoky), gem Unakite; ② E and S, many regional prospects and mines—Copper minerals.

RIVERTON, area outcrops—Calcite and Quartz crystals.

#### Virginia

## WASHINGTON COUNTY

BRISTOL: ① on rd. through gap between White Top and Mt. Rogers, in rhyolite outcrop in vugs and pockets—Calcite, Fluorite, Selenite, Siderite; ② Hayters Gap area: (a) just N, in shale exposure—pyritized fossils; (b) 2 mi. distant on N bank of the North Fork of the Holston R., as crystals—Calcite, Celestite; ③ a rd. cut near jct. Of I-81 and Rte. 381, large sized crystals—Calcite.

GLADE SPRINGS, NW  $4\frac{1}{2}$  mi., on N side of and about  $\frac{1}{2}$  mi. from the Saltville branch of the Norfolk and Western RR, a mine—**Barite**.

HOLSTON, area extending NE from Plasterco to within 3 mi. of Chatham Hill in Smyth Co., many regional mine, quarries, pits—Gypsum, Halite.

## WYTHE COUNTY

AUSTINVILLE: ① area, S part of Co., many active and inactive lead-Zinc mines over a broad region—Aragonite, asbestos (dumps only), Calcite, Fluorite, Hemimorphite, massive Bornite, Marcasite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite; ② the huge New Jersey Zinc Co. mines, on dumps—Dolomite crystals, Marcasite, gem Pyrite (massive), minerals of Lead, Silver, Zinc (most of the metallic minerals are sulfides); ③ E 10 mi., the Bertha Mine—Barite, Calamine, Calcite, Cerussite, Fluorite, Galenite, Smithsonite.

IVANHOE, area mines (both active and inactive) —massive Bornite, Aragonite, Calcite, Fluorite, Hemimorphite, Marcasite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite.

WYTHEVILLE, area sandstone Quarry—Anatase.



# WASHINGTON

The Evergreen State in the far northwestern corner of continental America has a remarkable varied, bold and geologically interesting structure and topography. It resembles its neighbor Oregon to the south, but the general terrain is rougher and the climate moister, although the Coast Range is lower. As in Oregon, the Cascade Mts. divide the state into a timbered, wet, sea-grit western part and an eastern two-thirds that is arid, basaltic, and cut the great gorges of Columbia River and its tributaries.

Puget Sound, with its more than 300 forested islands, bisects the northern half of the western portion with its salt waters to create the Olympic Peninsula on the west. Here, in the Olympic National Park, one of the most rugged and inaccessible wilderness regions in America, Mt. Olympus rises 7,954'. It is sheathed in the lower regions with dense rain forests. To the south Grays and Willapa harbors reach far inland, surrounded by heavily timbered hills. Throughout the western portion, the gem and mineral collector will find road cuts and banks, stream beds and farmer's fields productive of highly prized **agatized clams** and **oysters**, along with other types of Miocene fossils. Gem locations too numerous to be listed are productive with **agate**, **carnelian**, **chalcedony** and **jasper**.



# Washington County Map

The Cascade Range stretches 230 mi. from the Canadian border to the Columbia Gorge that forms the Oregon state line. East of Tacoma, Mt. Rainier rises to 14,408', the highest point in Washington. Other glaciated volcanic cones crest the Cascade skyline, rising from sea level into the sky: Mt. Baker on the north (10,750'); and on the south Mt. Adams (12,307') and Mt. St. Helens (9,671'). These peaks are snow covered year-around. During the 30 million years of the Oligocene, Miocene and Pliocene epochs when the Cascades were rising, extremely fluid basic lavas poured from the volcanoes and from great fissures again and again to fill all preexisting valleys, lakes and swamps and bury residual granite knobs to depths of 500' to 3,700' under successive layers of basalt. The lavas covered much of the western parts of the state and almost all of eastern Washington, with overlap into Canada, Idaho and Oregon. The flows of basalt and the widespread holocausts of pulverized volcanic ash came in series, often separated by long geologic intervals of time during which soils formed great forests grow. Subsequently, the forests were buried under thick blankets of volcanic ash, rich in silica, or were destroyed by the fiery basalts. Eastern

#### Washington

Washington is part of the 225,000 sq. mi. Columbia Plateau, one of the greatest expanses of raw lava in the world. Today's collectors find in the debris of the ash buried forest some of the best opalized and silicified woods in the world.

Throughout Oligocene and Miocene times, as the volcanoes poured out their own basalts along with suffocating clouds of ash, the Columbia River maintained its original westward course. The river carved the Columbia Gorge transversely through the rising formations of the Cascade Range, now many thousands of feet deep, while its principal tributary, the Wyoming Snake River, cut its own mighty chasm through the southwest corner of the state. Thus the sand and gravel bars of the Columbia River carry great quantities of gemstones, as well as prehistoric Indian artifacts. Tens of thousands of the finest arrowheads in America, chipped out of **agate**, **carnelian**, **jasper** and **obsidian** have been screened from the river sands. Notably rare fluorescent minerals pinkish **Sogdianite** and white hexagonal **Zektzerite** are found at Washington Pass.



Rivers & Lakes of Washington

There are so many mines scattered over the state that it is possible only to list the more important ones. A more complete reference is the *Inventory of Washington Minerals*, Parts I & II, by Marshall T. Hunting, Washington Div. of Mines and Geology, Bul. 37, 1956.

# ASOTIN COUNTY

CLARKSTON:  ${\rm O}$  area sand and gravel exposures, and  ${\rm O}$  sand bars of the Snake R. —placer Gold.

# **BENTON COUNTY**

COLD CREEK, NW 1 mi., area draws, washes, etc.—opalized wood. PROSSER, all regional draws, washes, etc. of Horse Heaven Hills area—opalized wood.

#### CHELAN COUNTY

AREA: O Horseshoe Basin and Railroad Creek dists., many mines-Chalcopyrite, Galena: 2 mining dists. Of Bridge Creek, Lakeside and Pehastin, very many lode mines— Gold; ③ Negro Cr., N side, the Davenport property—geodes, nodules.

ENTIAT, LEAVENWORTH, many area mines-Gold.

PEHASTIN (Dist.), the Ivanhoe and Pole Pick mines-Gold, Silver.

WENATCHEE: O regional lode mines-Gold; O in Number One Canyon, areaonyx.

#### CLALLAM COUNTY

ARCH-A-WAT (W of Neah Bay on the coast), S along ocean beach to Shishi Beach (2 mi. NW of Point of Arches), placer sands-Gold, Iridosmine, Platinum.

DUNGENESS, gravels of the Dungeness R.—agate, orbicular jasper.

FAIRHOLM, 1 mi. NW of W end of Lake Crescent, area-jasper.

JOYCE, N: ① Agate Beach, and ② Crescent Beach, in beach gravels—agate, chert, jasper.

LA PUSH: ① area ocean beach gravels—agate, jasper; ② gravels of the Soleduck R. (extending NE to Sappho) —agate, chert, jasper.

OZETTE, gravels of the Ozette R. and Yellow Bank, placers-Gold. SAPPHO, gravels of the upper Soleduck R.—agate, orbicular jasper.

# CLARK COUNTY

AREA, the Bell Mt. Mine-plasma agate, rock crystal.

BRUSH PRAIRIE, area placer sands-Gold.

CAMAS, sandbars of the Columbia R.—placer Gold.

WASHOUGAL: ① area, and ② especially NE  $2\frac{1}{2}$  mi., area—moss agate, Amethysts.

#### COWLITZ COUNTY

CLOVERDALE, E 4 mi., area-fortification agate, carnelian, chalcedony, geodes (Amethyst lined).

GILMORE CORNERS, take Sightly rd. S until it turns E, continue E to first rd. S, take it to Walter Swift farmhouse, area to E-bloodstone, carnelian.

KALAMA, hills to E-fortification agate, carnelian, chalcedony, geodes (Amethyst lined).

KELSO, S, at base of cliffs along I-5-agate (containing water bubbles). ST. HELENS, area mines-Copper minerals, Galena, Pyrite.

## DOUGLAS COUNTY

AREA, Columbia R. sands, placer-Gold. BRIDGEPORT, area exposures—Jadeite. WATERVILLE, area gravels. Pits, excavations, etc.-common opal.

## FERRY COUNTY

AREA, the Belcher, Lone Star and Sanpoil dist., area mines—Copper minerals.

ARENEAS, Lyman Lake, the Crown Point Mine to W—Gold, Quartz crystals. COVADA (Enterprise dist.), the Longstree and other mines and prospects, on dumps—Stibnite.

DANVILLE, area mines—Gold.

KELLER:  ${\rm \textcircled{O}}$  area mines—Cobalt minerals;  ${\rm \textcircled{O}}$  the Congress Mine—Nickel minerals.

NESPELEM, Columbia R. placer sands (between mouths of Nespelem and Kettle rivers) to S and E via Coulee Dam—Gold.

REPUBLIC: ① area mines, such as the Tom Thumb, Quilp, Lone Pine, Surprise, etc.—Gold, Silver; ② Granite Cr. area placer gravels—Gold.

WEST FORK, placer mines along Strawberry Cr. (tributary of the Sanpoil R.) — Gold.

## FRANKLIN COUNTY

RINGOLD, area gravels of the Columbia R. benches-agate.

# **GRANT COUNTY**

BEVERLY, in volcanic ash on slopes of Saddle Mts. S of hwy. From Beverly to Corfu, go S to Mattawa, then E 3 mi. and N (fee) —opalized logs.

GRAND COULEE, regional lava outcrops, in debris—opalized wood (logs).

MOSES LAKE, area of Moses Coulee, in regional lava outcrops-opalized wood.

QUINCY:  $\bigcirc$  area diatomaceous earth deposits (mined), as nodules—common **opal**;  $\oslash$  W 6 mi. on Rte. 10, area—silicified wood.

SCHAWANA, S, in the Saddle Mts., all washes, draws, surfaces—**opalized wood**. The wood weathers out of volcanic ash exposures, often as huge perfectly silicified logs.

TRINIDAD, area outcrops of lava—**opalized wood**.

## **GRAYS HARBOR COUNTY**

ABERDEEN, on beaches and in stream banks all the way to Raymond—flower jasper.

MOCLIPS, N, along ocean beaches and in regional stream gravels-agate, jasper.

OAKVILLE, N 10 mi., regional rd. cuts and stream banks—agatized and chalcedonized clams and oysters.

## JEFFERSON COUNTY

AREA: ① W central part of the Olympic National park at Mt. Anderson, elev. 7,326' (reached only by trail from rd. ends): (a) outcrops on mt.—rock **crystal**; (b) gravels of Rustler Cr. —rock **crystal**; ② central part of the park, near summit of Mt. Olympus (reached only by many miles of rugged trail) —rock **crystal**.

KALALOCH, area beach gravels—agate, jasper.

QUEETS, area ocean beach gravels—agate, chert, jasper.

## KINGS COUNTY

AREA: ① Bear Basin, Devil's Canyon, and W side of Denny Mt. (above Denny Cr.) —rock **crystal**; ② the Great Republic Mine—**Stibnite**.

BARING, SW, the Climax claims—**Bornite**, **Chalcopyrite**.

BERLIN, 6 mi. distant at Money Cr., area lode mines—Gold.

ISSAQUAH, go S on Hobart rd. 3 mi., turn E on Tiger Mt. Rd. for 1½ mi. then N on dirt rd., go ½ mi. to E side of Fifteen-Mile Cr.—amber.

#### KITTITAS COUNTY

CLE ELUM: ① area: (a) Fish lake mining dist., area lode mines—Gold; (b) NE, in basalt flows—blue chalcedony **nodules**; ② E 8 mi. to US 97, then N toward Liberty: (a) 2 mi. N to old logging rd., park car, walk 1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> mi. up RR track to old skid rd., area—**agate** (blue, large masses); (b) in canyon N of RR, sides and bottoms—blue **agate**; (c) Mineral Springs Camp, W on dirt rd. 5 mi. to Crystal Mt., area—blue chalcedony **geodes** (must be dug out); (d) N to Medicine Cr. rd., then W to end, park car, climb to summit of Red Top Mt. (elev. 5,300'), along summit of Teanaway Ridge—blue agate **geodes** (occur along entire route on both sides of rd. and including the parking area); (e) gravels of the Middle Fork of the Teanaway R.—**agate**, chalcedony **geodes**; (f) N to Ryepatch, all surrounding area—**agate**; ③ N 20 mi. and a little W, deposit—**Hematite**.

ELLENSBURG, N, in lava flows, weathering out-blue chalcedony geodes.

LIBERTY: ① old placer mining operations along Liberty Cr., abundant—Gold; ② N, along Williams, Boulder and Swauk creeks, placer and lode mines—Gold; ③ NE 2 mi., a 2 sq. mi. area of stream beds, washes and talus slopes—agate, chalcedony nodules.

VANTAGE: ① area: (a) almost entire E part of Co., (b) all region outside boundaries of the Petrified Forest State Park, (c) Columbia R. gravels and sands W and S of town for many mi.—**opalized** and **petrified wood**; ② S, in the Saddle Mts. (extending into Yakima Co.): (a) washes, etc.; and (b) Crab Canyon, area—**opalized wood**.

## KLICKITAT COUNTY

ALDERDALE, N and E into the Horse Heaven Hills (extending E into Benton Co.), all regional cuts, canyons, hillsides, draws, washes, etc. —**opalized wood**. This range of hills of the Eocene Latah fm. Reveals exposures of whitish volcanic ash along some 120 mi., extending from Glenwood in the NW corner of Co. E across entire Co. and into Benton Co. with overlap into adjoining Yakima Co. on the N.

BICKLETON, CLEVELAND, all regional canyons, draws, slopes of the Horse Heaven Hills—opalized and petrified wood.

GLENWOOD (E end of the Horse Heaven Hills which extend N into Yakima Co.) —opalized wood.

GOLDENDALE, NE 20 mi. (and 2 mi. W), at Warwich, area—agate, carnelian, jasper, opalized wood.

LYLE: ① E 2 mi., on area hillsides—**petrified wood**; ② 6 mi. distant along the Klickitat R., area—**petrified wood**.

ROOSEVELT: <sup>①</sup> N, on steep hillsides of the Horse Heaven Hills—opalized wood.

## LEWIS COUNTY

ADNA: ① W, along Rte. 6 to Lucas Cr. (tributary of the Newaukum R.), area rd. cuts, banks, etc. —agate, carnelian, chalcedony, geodes, jasper, petrified wood; ② take bunker Creek rd. N 4 mi., then W on Ceres Hill rd. 4 mi. to McCoy farm (fee) —carnelian, petrified wood.

CENTRALIA, regional stream gravels, cut banks, etc. —agate, carnelian, chalcedony, geodes, jasper, petrified wood.

DOTY: O area lava outcrops—**Peridot**; O gravels of the North Fork of the Chehalis E.—agate, carnelian, chalcedony, geodes, jasper, petrified wood.

FOREST, gravels of the Newaukum R. and its tributaries—geodes, nodules.

MARYS CORNER: ① area farm fields, stream gravels, etc. —**agate**, **carnelian**, **chalcedony**, **geodes**, **jasper**, **petrified wood**; ② Salmon and White rivers and all tributaries: (a) in gravels and banks, and (b) loose in soil of all farm fields in the drainage region—**agate**, *Salmon River* **carnelian**, **geodes**. This carnelian is clear and translucent deep red from 1" to 6" in dia.

MINERAL, area mines—**Realgar**.

MORTON, area Mercury mines—clear **chalcedony** (spotted with Cinnabar), **Cinnabar**.

PE ELL, regional stream banks and gravels—agate, carnelian, chalcedony, geodes, jasper, petrified wood.

TOLEDO, regional stream banks and gravels—geodes, nodules.

## LINCOLN COUNTY

DAVENPORT: ① Hell Gate Bar (a few mi. above Sanpoil), and ② Peach Bar, area placer mines—Gold; ③ N 15 mi., area mines of the Crystal Dist., as prominent metal—Silver.

MONDOVI: ① N ½ mi., ②NW 1 mi., area lava outcrops—precious **Opal**; ③ NW 3 to 4 mi., lava outcrops—fire **Opal**.

## OKANOGAN COUNTY

AREA, very many mining dists. In Co., located mostly on regional maps, both placer and lode mines—Gold.

LOOMIS, NW and W about 35 mi., near Cathedral Peak, area mines-Wolframite.

METHOW: O area mines—Stibnite; O Upper Methow Cr., area mines—Chalcopyrite (Gold and Silver bearing).

OROVILLE, N, Osoyoos Lake, area mines S of the Canadian boundary—Copper minerals, Pyrite.

RIVERSIDE, NE 7 mi.: ① just above mouth of Tunk Cr. (a tributary of the Okanogan R.), area—Quartz crystals; ② gravels of Tunk Cr.—Corundum (blue, pink), Quartz crystals, Thulite (pink Zoisite), Plagioclase (fluorescent).

TWISP: ① area lode mines—Gold; ② W, mines along the Twisp R.—Chalcopyrite (Gold and Silver bearing); ③ Myers Cr. dist.: (a) many area placers, (b) Mary Ann Cr. (tributary of Myers CR.), placers—Gold; (c) the Monterey and Yakima mines—Galena (Gold and Silver bearing); ④ the Squaw Cr. dist., many area mines—Chalcopyrite (Gold and Silver bearing).

WAUCONDA, numerous area lode mines—Gold.

#### PACIFIC COUNTY

BROOKLYN, area cr. banks, gravels and rd cuts of the Willapa Hills—agatized **fossil** shells.

LEBAM, area gravels of the Willapa R. —agatized **fossil** shells, **chalcedony**.

LONG BEACH and OCEAN PARK, area beach gravels, as pebbles—agate, chalcedony, Quartz.

RAYMOND: ① E along Rte. 6 to Pe Ell in Lewis Co., in every stream bed and bank along hwy. For some 40 mi.—agate, carnelian, chalcedony, jasper, etc.; ② S, at Greens Cr. (on Rte. 6 above Menlo), in stream bed and banks—agate, carnelian, chalcedony, jasper, etc.

#### PEND OREILLE COUNTY

METALINE FALLS, the Josephine Mine—Smithsonite.

NEWPORT: ① area stream gravels, pits, etc.—**Amethysts**; ② S, at Sacheen Lake, area around lake shores—**Garnets**.

### PIERCE COUNTY

CLAY CITY, E 1 mi. on Siegmund ranch—Amethyst.

FAIRFAX (NW corner entrance to Mt. Rainier National Park), the Carbon R. mines—Copper minerals, Pyrite.

#### SKAGIT COUNTY

DIABLO, SE, the Thunder Creek Dist. (along Thunder Cr.), numerous area mines—Silver.

HAMILTON: O along S bank of the Skagit R., deposits, mines—Hematite; O Skagit R. gravel bars along entire length—placer Gold.

LYMON, S 10 mi., numerous mines on Bald Mt.—**Copper** minerals. MARBLEMOUNT, 7 mi. above town, former mine—**Talc**.

### SKAMANIA COUNTY

AREA, Gifford Pinchot National Forest at Table Mt., region W, NW and N of a line drawn between Mt. St. Helens and Mt. Adams (best reached from Cougar, Cowlitz Co. via FS rd.) —agate, carnelian, chalcedony, jasper, Quartz crystals.

## SNOHOMISH COUNTY

DARRINGTON: ① area stream gravels—placer **Gold**; ② area lode mines—**Gold**. GOLD BAR, placer sands along the Skykomish R.—**Gold**.

GRANITE FALLS: ① gravel and regional streams—Gold; ② area lode mines Gold. INDEX, regional mines and prospects—Bornite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite.

MONTE CRISTO (Dist.), area mines—native Arsenic, Arsenopyrite, Azurite, Chalcopyrite, Malachite, Melaconite, Pyrite, Pyrrhotite, Realgar, Scorodite.

SILVERTON, area placer sands—Gold.

STARTUP, area mines—Gold.

STILAGUAMISH (Dist.): ① area mines, and ② especially the Forty-Five Mine —Arsenopyrite, Chalcopyrite, Gold, Pyrite, Silver, Tetrahedrite.

SULTAN: ① area placer mines along the Sultan R. —Gold; ② mines on NE rim of the Sultan Basin—Azurite, Malachite, Garnets.

## SPOKANE COUNTY

AREA, on the W flank of Mt. Spokane, 30 mi. NE of Spokane, the Daybreak Mine-Autunite (fluorescent).

CHATTAROY (N of Spokane on US 2), gravels of the Little Spokane R. for entire length N and S—Garnets, Quartz crystals.

SPOKANE, SE 12 mi., at Silver Hill, area prospects—Cassiterite.

#### Washington

# STEVENS COUNTY

COLEVILLE: ① area mines, as chief Silver bearing ore—Galena; ② the Copper King Mine—Chalcopyrite (Gold bearing).

LOON LAKE: ① area Copper mines—Azurite, argentiferous Cosalite, Huebnerite, Malachite, Pyrite; ② NE 5 mi., scattered through exposures of Quartz veins —Pyrite.

MARCUS: ① area placers—Gold; ② Wilmot Bar, placer—Gold.

MYERS FALLS, ORIENT (Dists.), regional lode mines-Gold.

NORTHPORT, SE, near Deep Lake, area mines-Hematite.

SPIRIT, E in Cedar Canyon (best reached from Metaline Falls in Pend Oreille Co.): ① area mines—argentiferous **Cosalite**, **Wolframite**; ② in the adjoining Deer Trail Dist., the Silver Queen and Orchid mines—**Argentite**, **Cerargyrite**.

## THURSTON COUNTY

BUCODA, take rd. S to Tono, then 5 mi. over hill to coal mine spoil piles, dig by creek bed, or go to right to dig under clay stratum—**agate**, **carnelian**.

## WHATCOM COUNTY

AREA, E side of Co. and E of the S end of Ross Lake in the Pasayten Wilderness (a very rugged region open 4 to 5 months per year), numerous lode mines of the Slate Cr. and Barron Cr. watersheds (best reached from Mazama in Okanogan Co. via dirt rd.) —Gold, Pyrite, etc.

# WHITMAN COUNTY

AREA: ① gravel and sandbars of the Snake R., placers—Gold; ② Bald Butte, S side, area draws, washes, etc.—Smoky Quartz crystals.

COLTON, in sandpit—Smoky Quartz crystals.

PULLMAN, NE 5 to 6 mi. (near the ID state line), area lava outcrops-fire Opal.

# YAKIMA COUNTY

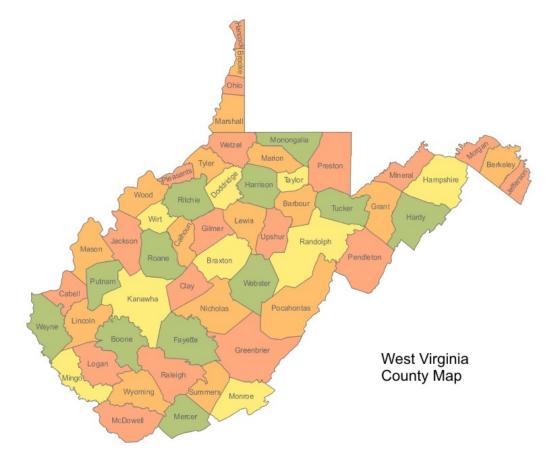
AREA: ① American R., ② Morse Cr., ③ Summit Dist., ④ Surveyors Cr., regional placer operations—Gold.

MABTON: ① all regional draws, washes, hillsides, breaks, etc.—opalized and petrified wood; ② regional stream gravels, placer—Gold.

SUNNYSIDE: ① NE 11 mi. on Rte. 241, area of S side of the Rattlesnake Hill—opalized and petrified wood; ② ENE, to the Yakima Ridge, E end of ridge at Cairn Hope Peak, area of S side (best reached from Cold Creek in Benton Co.) —opalized and petrified wood; ③ ESE, in the Rattlesnake Hills (extending E into Benton Co.), all regional draws, washes, canyons, hillsides, in volcanic ash exposures—opalized and petrified wood.

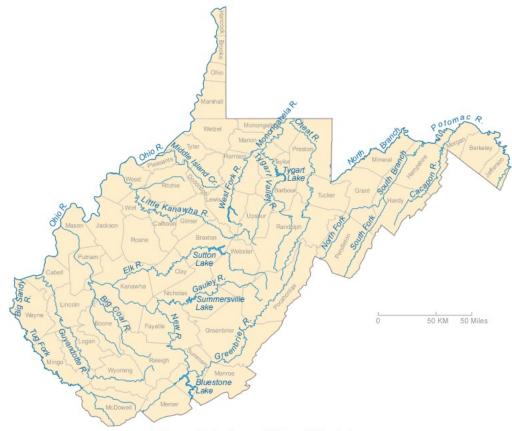
# WEST VIRGINIA

West Virginia is an irregularly bounded state of many contrasts and spectacular scenery, much of which remains almost in the same primeval wilderness first encountered by the pioneers. With an average elevation above sea level of 1,500<sup>°</sup>, the state ranks as the highest geographic entity east of the Mississippi River. It has a low point of 247<sup>°</sup> at historic Harpers Ferry on the Potomac River in Jefferson Co. and a high point of 4,860<sup>°</sup> at Spruce Knob in Pendleton Co., Near the Ridge Province east of the Allegheny Escarpment, where 15 counties expose fossiliferous Devonian strata. The rest of the state is covered by the Allegheny Plateau. The main range of the Allegheny Mountains runs in a series of rounded parallel ridges though the state from northeast to southwest, exposing igneous rocks most abundantly in Pendleton Co. and metamorphic rocks in Jefferson and Pocahontas counties.



More than half the state's 55 counties are occupied principally with coal mining or the production of oil and natural gas. Clay, sand, gravel, sandstone, limestone and slate help place West Virginia fifth in the nation in basic mineral production.

Unlike other states in the general Appalachian belt, West Virginia lacks metallic minerals in minable quantities. **Gold** was saltatorially found in the 1920's on a few farms in Tucker Co. Only one important alluvial Diamond has been found (a pale green crystal). While fossils abound throughout the exposed Silurian, Devonian and Mississippian formations, few gemstones have been found.



Rivers & Lakes of West Virginia

# BERKELEY COUNTY

AREA, O countywide limestone quarries (many flooded), in exposed levels and adjoining surroundings—Calcite, Dolomite crystals, Quartz crystals; O 13 mi. W of the Blue Ridge, in the Slate Dist., regional pegmatites—Muscovite, Pyrite.

MARTINBURG: ① S 2 mi., limestone quarries, as gemmy crystals—Calcite, Dolomite, Quartz; ② N 3½ mi., on E side of US 11, active limestone Quarries—crystals of Calcite, Dolomite, Fluorite and Travertine.

## BRAXTON COUNTY

STRANGE CREEK, deposit at mouth of Cr. of same name—Siderite.

# CABELL COUNTY

BARBOURSVILLE, regional deposits along the Guyandot R.—ocher.

# CLAY COUNTY

AREA, Standing Rock Run, some mines—Siderite.

#### A Location Guide for Rock Hounds in the United States

CLAY, some mines along Little Sycamore Cr. (tributary of the Elk R.) -Siderite.

### **GRANT COUNTY**

AREA, SE part of Co., at South Fork Mt., area prospects-Hematite.

MAYSVILLE: ① quarry on Rte. 42, in Tuscarora sandstone—rock **crystal**; ② Gosmer Gap, area deposits—**Hematite**; ③ Kline Gap, E, mined deposit—**Hematite**.

PETERSBURG: ① E 2 mi., an abandoned quarry crystals—Calcite, Dolomite, Quartz crystals; ② 6 mi. out on Rte. 28, in North Fork Gap, a limestone quarry—Calcite, Celestite, Dolomite crystals, travertine.

#### **GREENBRIER COUNTY**

AREA, around the Eckle School in fields, ditches, banks, excavations, etc.—Calcite, Pyrite, rock crystal, Sphalerite.

ALVON, area manganese mines-Psilomelane and other Manganese minerals.

FORT STRING, in the Acme Limestone Co. Quarry—Calcite, Celestite, Dolomite and Quartz crystals.

GLENMORE, area Oriskany formation Iron ores-Hematite, fossil Iron ore, Manganese minerals.

LEWISBURG, area at confluence of a small cr. (running parallel to Rte. 60) with the Greenbrier R.—Quartz crystals (smoky brown, perfectly terminated).

RENICK (Sta.), E 1 mi., abandoned quarry on hillside above RR along river— Calcite, Fluorite.

RONCEVERTE, W 4 mi., area—rock crystal.

WILLIAMSBURG, area excavations, stream gravels, etc.—red silicified coral, Quartz crystals.

#### HAMPSHIRE COUNTY

AREA, several exposures of the Keefer sandstone in Co.—jasper.

HANGING ROCK, S 1 mi., in outcrops of the Helderberg Ls.—rock crystal.

MECHANICSBURG, E 2 mi. on US 50, a quarry—Calcite and Fluorite crystals.

ROMNEY: ① S 3 mi., in gap in Mill Cr. Mt. on US 220, the Tonoloway Limestone Quarry—Calcite, Dolomite and Quartz crystals, Celestite, chert; ② N 4 mi. on Rte. 24 (where Poland rd. turns E), a quarry—Barite concretions, Calcite, Pyrite.

### HARDY COUNTY

AREA, numerous Iron mines in Co., on dumps—Iron minerals, jasper, Pyrite.

BAKER, NW 5 mi., on E slope of Branch Mt., area—rock  ${\bf crystal}, {\bf Hematite}.$ 

MOOREFIELD: ① S 4 mi. on US 220, rd. cut—septarian nodules (veined with Barite and Dolomite crystals); ② 2 mi. from Asbury Church to slopes of South Branch Mt., area—Quartz crystals.

PERRY, area mines-Hematite.

Wardensville: ① area mines—**Hematite**; ② SW 9 mi. on Rte. 55, quarry on hillside N of Lost R. near Baker Lime Plant—white **Calcite**, **Dolomite**, **travertine**; ③ S 5 mi. on the Waites Run rd., old mine dumps—**Hematite**, etc.

### JEFFERSON COUNTY

AREA SE part of Co., turn N from Rte. 7 at Snickers Gap for 2 mi. on narrow rd., area rd cuts, fields, banks, etc.—Amphiboles (blue, green), Quartz (with Epidote).

CHARLES TOWN: ① E, at (a) the Moler Quarry (just W of village of Millville), and (b) 1 mi. N of village at the Martin Marietta Co. Quarry—**Dolomite** and **Quartz** crystals, **Pyrite**; ② SE 7 mi., on E bank of the Shenandoah R., the Howell Zinc prospect in limestone—**Dolomite** crystals, **Galena**, **Sphalerite**.

HARPERS FERRY, deposits along the Lost R.—ocher.

RIPPON, S, near state line on US 340, a rd. cut through pegmatite—**Tourmaline**, **Zircon**.

SHEPHERDSTOWN:  $\bigcirc$  area mines or excavations—Fluorite, ocher;  $\oslash$  a nearby quarry—Calcite, Fluorite.

#### KANAWHA COUNTY

CHARLESTON: ① across South Side Bridge, then left onto Loudon Heights rd. to Connell rd., then 1½ mi. on to Woodvale Dr. and ¾ mi. to a sharp turn, area woodlands —silicified wood; ② W 4 mi. on Rte. 14 to Davis Cr. bridge, then along Davis Cr. rd. leading to the Berry Hills Country Club: (a) area stream banks and gravels—petrified wood; (b) soils and breaks in the timbered hills N of cr. —petrified wood.

#### MERCER COUNTY

BLUEFIELD, a quarry on US 21 By-pass—nodules of **chert** (jet black). WILLOWTOWN, area quarries—**Calcite**, **onyx**.

#### MINERAL COUNTY

BURLINGTON, NW 1.9 mi., on Dry Run (off Mill Cr.), in outcrop of white Quartz-Galena.

KEYSER: ① SE 1 mi., area mines—**Hematite**; ② 1.6 mi. W of Short Gap, the Aurora Stone Co. Quarry (just E of crest of Knobly Mt.) —**Calcite** and **Dolomite** crystals, **Fluorite** cubes, **Sulfur** (in Calcite); ③ E along Rte. 46, on E face of Knobly Mt., a quarry chalcedony, rock crystal, **Sphalerite**; ④ E, at foot of a mt., two quarries—**Calcite**, chert, **Dolomite**, **Celestite**, **Fluorite**, travertine, native **Sulfur**.

NEW CREEK: ① area, in angle between US 50 and US 220, a quarry—Calcite, chert; ② E 1 mi., prospects—Hematite, red quartzite.

RIDGELEY: ① S, at Cedar Cliff (on W face of Knobly Mt.), in limestone outcrop—blue **Celestite** crystals; ② S another mi., in RR cut on W base of Knobly Mt.—blue **Calcite** crystals.

#### MONONGALIA COUNTY

BARKER, area coal mines, especially the Connellsville Coal Co. No. 1 Mine—Calcite, Marcasite, Pyrite, petrified wood.

CASSVILLE, W, at heart of Scott Run—opal stalactites.

COOPERS ROCK, N 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi., exposure—Hematite nodules, opal.

MORGANTOWN: ① NW 3 mi., at mouth of Scott Run—**Pyrite** concretions; ② S of Booths Cr., rd. cut on hillside, in coal seam—**Pyrite** with green **Melanterite**; ③ S 4 mi., at Uffington (on Rte. 73), in exposure of Brush Creek Sh.—**Siderite** nodules; ④ SE 8 mi., at Greer, area quarries—pink **Calcite** crystals.

WESTOVER, S from rd. to Everttville at Grant Chapel turn right down steep hill to Lock 13 (on the Monongahela R.), walk <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> mi. to sandstone cliffs above RR, area—**Barite**, **Melanterite**, **Selenite**, **Siderite** nodules, **Sphalerite**, **travertine**.

#### MONROE COUNTY

ALDERSON: ① halfway along rd. to Blue Sulphur Springs, exposures along rd.—rock **crystal** (doubly terminated); ② soils and cuts in Frankford and Neff's orchard—**agate**.

SWEET SPRINGS, area of Moss Mt.: ① on summit, and ② on SE flanks, diggings chert nodules, Iron minerals, Manganese minerals, Psilomelane (irregular nodules), Quartz crystals (clear, smoky).

UNION: ① area exposures and gravels along Turkey Cr.—Quartz crystals (with clay inclusions); ② the Fullen Bros. Farm, loose in soil—rock crystal; ③ slopes of a hill between town and Knobs, in rd. cuts—rock crystal.

#### MORGAN COUNTY

BERKELEY SPRINGS, NE, along Warm Springs Ridge (beginning 1 mi. NE of resort office and extending 4 mi. along US 522), in area glass sand quarries—Calcite, some jasper, Pyrite cubes, Quartz, Selenite.

ROCK GAP, 2 mi. N of entrance to Capapon Mt. State park, on side rd. off US 522, in a limestone quarry—**Calcite**, **Dolomite** and **Quartz** crystals.

### PENDLETON COUNTY

AREA, many igneous dike exposures in heavily forested region (little explored) —igneous **rocks** and **minerals**.

FRANKLIN: ① W 4 mi. on US 33, near Friends Run in exposure of Oriskany sandstone—**chert**, **Quartz** crystals (clear, smoky); ② 7 mi. E of US 220 jct. with US 33, a quarry at Hively Gap on S side of rd.—**Calcite** crystals, **Celestite**, **Selenite** blades, **Sulfur**.

JUDY GAP, limestone quarry between US 33 and Rte. 28—Calcite crystals (enclosed in **Dolomite** crystals), **Quartz** crystals (smoky), **travertine**.

RIVERTON: ① E 3 mi. on US 33 to quarry near Seneca Caverns—**Barite**, banded **travertine**; ② N 4 mi. on Rte. 28, turn onto Mill Cr. rd. for 1.6 mi., the Germany Valley Limestone Quarry—**Fluorite** cubes.

SMOKE HOLE, area limestone cliffs—fossils, geodes, Gypsum, Pyrite.

# POCAHONTAS COUNTY

EDRAY, E, off US 219 on the Clover Lick rd. to State Road Commission quarry—Calcite, Celestite (light blue), Dolomite crystals, Fluorite, Gypsum (chatoyant, nodules), Anhydrite.

HILLSBORO: ① just N of Mill Point, on N side of jct. of US 219 with Rte. 39, area—red silicified corals; ② S 2 mi., off US 219 along Locust Cr., gravels and banks—blue silicified corals.

HUNTERSVILLE, the Possum Hollow mine dumps (1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi. SE of Brown Cr. and 1 mi. back of Rte. 89), as gemmy nodules—**chert**.

MINNEHAHA SPRINGS, S 9 mi. on Iron mine dumps on SE slope of Beaver Lick Mt. —Iron minerals, Psilomelane.

# RANDOLPH COUNTY

ELKINS: ① of US 219 on the Simmons farm, area—**Pyrite** cubes; ② the Paulina Limestone Quarry on US 33—**Calcite** crystals (pink, white).

HARMAN: ① area exposures of the Greenbrier limestone—Calcite, Dolomite crystals, Quartz crystals; ② a local quarry—travertine.

HUTTONSVILLE, E 7 mi. on US 250, a quarry—Calcite, rock crystal, Pyrite.

VALLEY BEND, S  $2\frac{1}{2}$  mi. on US 219, in outcrop of gray sandstone—abundant **Pyrite**, carbonized **fossils**.

# TUCKER COUNTY

PARSONS: ① outcrops of Quartz in Sissaboo Hollow—**Pyrite**; ② 8 mi. out at the Riley Moore farm on Clover Lick Run, in Quartz outcrops—**Pyrite**.

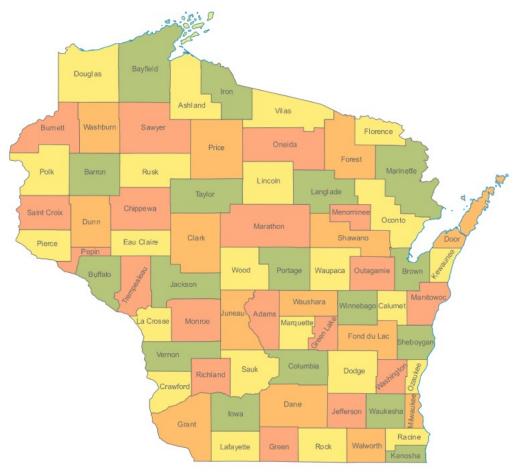
# WETZEL COUNTY

NEW MARTINSVILLE, SW 3 mi., in sandstone exposures along the Ohio R.—Muscovite.



# WISCONSIN

Bordered by rivers and lakes, the Badger State is laid on a foundation of Precambrian gneisses, granites, syenites and crystalline rocks of a hornblende, micaceous and chloritic nature. The oldest rocks are Eozoic in age, outcropping immediately south of Lake Superior, while a broad exposure of Upper Cambrian crystalline rocks occur throughout the west central counties. Ordovician formations from a crescent shaped belt extending from Green Bay in Brown Co. to the Illinois border and thence north to St. Croix Co. Silurian exposures extend all along the eastern part of the state, fronting onto Lake Michigan, while a very narrow strip of Devonian rocks outcrop between Sheboygan and Milwaukee.



Wisconsin County Map

The highest point in the state is Rib Mountain in Marathon Co. with an elevation of 1,941' above sea level. Low, rounded hills of the Keweenaw and Gogebic ranges —Ordovician dome uplifts of Precambrian rocks—stretch across the northern counties, rich in Iron ore. Topographically, Wisconsin was fashioned by the advance and retreat of all four periods of glaciation during the Pleistocene epoch. The state lends its name to the last great advance, which reached its maximum about 20,000 years ago and is still retreating from the Northern Hemisphere. Nevertheless, with some overlap into bordering states, nearly 10,000 sq. mi. of the southwestern corner escaped the ice. This driftless area was protected by the

#### Wisconsin

Keweenaw and Gogebic ranges, which effectively deflected the slow moving ice. Today, the Driftless Area presents many interesting examples of how the pre-Pleistocene land surfaces must have appeared throughout the northern states before the ice age.

The earlier Paleozoic formations which outcrop in numerous places reveal some carbonaceous beds, limestones and **Iron** ore deposits. Thus Iron mining has contributed a substantial amount the state economy.



Rivers & Lakes of Wisconsin

Gemstones are quite commonly found in Wisconsin; perhaps the most abundant and intrinsically interesting species is the *Lake Superior* **agate**, which occurs in every county in almost every gravel deposit or pit, stream bed, excavation, mine or quarry. Wherever the agate is found, there too are usually fine **Quartz** crystals. Other gemstones frequently found are a brownish red to orange aventurine, a gemmy **Albite** peristerite known locally as *Wisconsin moonstone* or Labradorite. Along with these occur **Epidote**, **Rhodonite**, and **Unakite**. **Catlinite** (pipestone) is found in Barron Co. Metallic minerals often found, especially in the mining districts, include fine crystals of **Calcite**, **Galena**, **Marcasite**, **Pyrite** and **Sphalerite**.

A true gem that is found all over the state in glacial moraines, and most abundantly from the counties around Milwaukee, is **Diamond**. These alluvial crystals were brought into Wisconsin by the glaciers from an unknown source. The largest find was a 21 carat stone.

#### ASHLAND COUNTY

AREA, regional stream gravels—agate, jasper.

BUTTERNUT, W of town In schists and gneisses outcropping in W<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>, Sec. 14 and the NE Sec. 22, T. 41 N, R. 1 E. — **Kyanite**.

MELLEN, N, area of Copper Falls State Park, some-native Copper.

### BARRON COUNTY

RICE LAKE, E 5 mi., area quarries—catlinite, gemmy quartzite (banded red & white).

## **BAYFIELD COUNTY**

AREA, stream gravels, pits, excavations—**agate**, **jasper**. GRANDVIEW, area marble quarries—gemmy **marble**.

## CHIPPEWA COUNTY

AREA, Penokee Gap (along the Chippewa R.), mixed ores in area mines—**Hematite**, **Magnetite**.

CHIPPEWA FALLS, area quarries and gravel pits—*Lake Superior* **agates**, **Quartz** crystals.

## CLARK COUNTY

NEILLSVILLE, regional stream gravels of Co., particularly in the Black R. and its tributaries—agate, jasper.

OWEN, area gravels of pits, stream, etc.—jasper.

# CRAWFORD COUNTY

PRAIRIE DU CHIEN: ① area quarries, stream gravels, excavations, etc. —**agate**; ② Mississippi R. beds, fresh water mussels—gem **pearls**.

## DANE COUNTY

OREGON, SW 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi., gravels of the Kettle Moraine—Diamond.

## DODGE COUNTY

IRON RIDGE, MAYVILLE, regional mines-Hematite.

# DOUGLAS COUNTY

AREA, sandstone exposures along the Annicon, Brule and Black rivers—native  ${\bf Copper.}$ 

#### Wisconsin

GORDON, on banks of Ounce Cr., the abandoned Weyerhauser Copper mines, and dumps NW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, SE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, Sec. 12 (shafts No. 1 to 3) and SW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, SW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> (Shaft F), of Hwy. 27 on W on Denver rd. to "T" intersection with East Mail rd., turn S - pavement ends, another <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi. turn Left, then another <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi. Left again, go another mile over 2 small bridges, dumps ahead—brown **agate**, **Azurite**, **Bornite**, **Chlorite**, native **Copper**, **Diopside**, **Epidote**, **Malachite**, **Prehnite**, **Quartz**, native **Silver**.

# DUNN COUNTY

COLFAX, area quarries—fossils. MENOMONIE, area gravel pits and quarries—*Lake Superior* agates.

## EAU CLAIRE COUNTY

AREA, ① on the Eau Claire river at Big Falls Park, NW¼, SE¼, Sec. 13, T. 27 N., R. 8 W., in gneisses—Alamandine (in coarse anhedral masses), Cummingtonite, Hornblende & Plagioclase; ② in the Little Falls area of the Eau Claire River—Beryl.

#### FLORENCE COUNTY

AREA: ① in a pegmatite dike in NE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, NE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, NW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, Sec. 22, T. 31 N., R. 17 E. —Beryl (as beige subhedral crystals), **Quartz**, **Spodumene & Zinnwaldite**; ② in a pegmatite dike in SE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, SE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, SW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, Sec. 22, T. 39 N., R. 17 E.—Albite, Beryl (as beige crystals), **Columbite-Tantalite**, **Elbaite**, **Microcline**, **Muscovite**, **Triphylite**.

COMMONWEALTH, FLORENCE, mines in the W extension of the Menominee Range, especially in T. 40 N, R. 18 E, in beds of great thickness—**Hematite** (hard red Iron ore), **Limonite**.

FERN, near the Pine River in Sec. 22, T. 31 N., R. 17 E., as pale yellow crystals several centimeters long in a float boulder of granite pegmatite—**Beryl**.

FLORENCE, 5 mi. S at the Pine River Reservoir, in veins—Quartz with Kyanite & specular Hematite.

HOMESTEAD, S, in area schist exposure—Chalcopyrite.

### **GRANT COUNTY**

BOSCOBEL, Wisconsin R. bed mussels—gem pearls.

CASSVILLE, regional gravel deposits, quarries, stream beds-agates, Quartz crystals.

CUBA CITY, area mines—Barite, Calcite, Galena, Marcasite, Pyrite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite, etc.

HAZEL GREEN, regional mine dumps—Barite, Calcite, Galena, Marcasite, Pyrite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite, etc.

MUSCODA, area quarries, stream gravels, pits, etc.—agate.

PLATTEVILLE, area mine dumps—Barite, Calcite, Galena, Marcasite, Pyrite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite, etc.

POTOSI, in beds in the Grant R., mussels—gem pearls.

TENNYSON, area mine dumps—Barite, Calcite, Galena, Marcasite, Pyrite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite, etc.

WERLEY, area mine dumps—Barite, dogtooth Calcite crystals, Galena, Marcasite, Pyrite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite, etc.

#### A Location Guide for Rock Hounds in the United States

## **GRANT, IOWA & LAFAYETTE COUNTIES**

REGION. The Lead and Zinc mines of these three counties constitute what is known as the Zinc Region, with very many active and inactive mines and sizable dumps—Azurite, Barite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Cerussite (a secondary mineral), flint nodules, Galena, Marcasite, Pyrite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite, etc.

#### **GREEN COUNTY**

MONROE, area mines—Galena, etc.

## GREEN LAKE COUNTY

BERLIN, UTLEY, regional quarries-gem rhyolite.

## **IOWA COUNTY**

COBB: ① W ½ mi., in NW¼ NW¼ Sec. 2, T. 6 N, R. 1 E; ② SW 4 to 5 mi., at Centerville; and ③ N 5 mi., the Eberle Mine (on Rte. 80), on all dumps—Aurichalcite, Azurite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Cuprite, Malachite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite, etc.; ④ W 5 mi., Co. line mines around Montford (in Grant Co.) —Galena, Pyrite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite, etc.

DODGEVILLE, mines in E part of town—Barite, Calcite, Galena, Marcasite, Nickel minerals, Pyrite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite.

HIGHLAND, LIVINGSTON, MIFFLIN, all regional mines—Barite, Calcite, Galena, Marcasite, Nickel minerals, Pyrite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite.

LUDEN, area mines near Rte. 39—Barite, Calcite, Galena, Marcasite, Nickel minerals, Pyrite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite.

MINERAL POINT, area mine dumps—Azurite, Barite, Calcite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, native Copper, Galena, Malachite, Smithsonite (fluorescent), Sphalerite, Wad, etc.

#### IRON COUNTY

AREA: ① regional sandstones and epodotized traprock, especially along the Montreal R.—native **Copper**; ② regional stream gravels, gravel pits, excavations, etc.—**agate**, **jasper**; ③ E side of Co., in the Penokee-Gogebic Range, as large ore deposit of soft red or brownish red consistency—**Hematite**, specular **Hematite** (hard, steely); ④ in a series of small outcrops in NE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, NE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, Sec. 33—**Kyanite**; ⑤ in NE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, NW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, Sec. 23, T. 42 N.; R. 4 E.— **Almandite**, **Kyanite** (in subhedral crystals up to 3 cm. long with some quartz inclusions) & **Staurolite**; ⑥ in NW Sec. 3, T. 41 N., R. 2 E.—**Kyanite**.

HURLEY: ① the Montreal Mine, mainly NE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, NE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, Sec. 33, T. 46 N., R. 2 E. (deepest Iron mine in the world, with shafts 4,000' deep), on dumps; ② E 1 mi., the Cary Mine, NW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, SE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, Sec. 26, T. 46 N., R. 2 E. — Actinolite, crystals of bladed Barite and bladed Selenite, Braunite, Calcite (cleavable masses), Celestine, Dickite, Dolomite, Galena, Goethite, Gypsum, Hematite (massive ocherous, coarse black botryoidal masses), Manganocalcite (pale pink up to 8 cm. across, fluoresces bright red under short UV), Magnetite, Manganite (lustrous, bladed), Marcasite, Minnesotaite, Neotocite (dark brown resinous masses), Pyrite, Pyrolusite, Quartz, Rhodochrosite, Romanechite, Siderite (massive), Stilpnomelane, Talc & Vanadinite.

MERCER: S of town in schists and gneisses in SE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, Sec. 35 T. 42 N., R. 3 E. —Kyanite.

#### Wisconsin

POWELL, ① area mine dumps, in Sec. 28, 29, 32 & 33, T. 42 N., R. 4 E. —Garnets, Kyanite; ② in roadcut on Hwy. 182 W of Powell at SE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, SE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, Sec. 28 — Almandite, Biotite, Kyanite, Muscovite, Quartz, Plagioclase, Sillimanite & Staurolite.

SAXON FALLS, minerals occur in amygdules, groundmass and veins of basalt in the Kewenawan volcanic rocks along the Montreal River gorge, Sec. 20, T. 48 N., R. 1 E.— Calcite, Chlorite, Epidote, Laumontite, Prehnite & Thomsonite.

UPSON: <sup>①</sup> roadcuts and outcrops along Hwy. 122 N of town, NW<sup>4</sup>, NW<sup>4</sup>, Sec. 32, T. 46 N., R. 1 E., in the Middle Proterozoic Potato River intrusion— Augite, Clinopyroxene, Olivine, Picrite, Plagioclase, Titanomagnetite & Troctolite; <sup>②</sup> SE<sup>4</sup>, SE<sup>4</sup>, Sec. 19, T. 45 N., R. 1 E., in outcrops along the Potato River—Ankerite/Dolomite, Chlorite, Hematite, Magnetite, Minnesotaite, Pyrite, Quartz, Siderite & Stilpnomelane. <sup>②</sup> W of town along the Tyler's Fork River in the metamorphosed Ironwood iron formation, SE<sup>4</sup>, NE<sup>4</sup>, Sec. 33, T. 45 N., R. 1 W.— Ankerite/Dolomite, Chlorite, Hematite, Magnetite, Minnesotaite, Pyrite, Quartz, Siderite, Chlorite,

#### JACKSON COUNTY

BLACK RIVER FALLS, E at the Jackson Co. Iron Mine, SE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Sec. 15, T. 21 N. R. 3 W., in biotite schist and talc schist associated with the iron formation—Actinolite, Almandine, Andalusite, Biotite, Kyanite, Magnetite, Sillimanite.

## LA CROSSE COUNTY

LA CROSSE: ① area quarries, gravel pits, stream gravels—*Lake Superior* agates; ② bluffs of the Mississippi R. (along entire W boundary of state) —*Lake Superior* agates, jasper, occasional Diamond, fossils.

#### LAFAYETTE COUNTY

BENTON, SHULLSBURG, all regional mine dumps—Barite, Calcite, Galena, Marcasite, Pyrite, Smithsonite, Sphalerite.

## MARATHON COUNTY

AREA, in the Stettin Pluton—Nepheline (fluorescent).

HALDER, W to jct. of Rte. 153 with rd. H, then N 1 mi., area outcrops—**Epidote**, **Unakite**.

WAUSAU: ① SW side of town, at Rib Mt. (1,941'), along rd. reading to summit—massive **Rhodochrosite**, **Quartz** crystals; ② N, to intersection called Little Yellow Schoolhouse, area pegmatite dikes—gemmy bright red **granite**, abundant **Albite** peristerite (*Wisconsin moonstone*); ③ at Anderson Bros. & Johnson Quarry—**Peristerite**.

### OCONTO COUNTY

MOUNTAIN, S, in granite quarry—Arsenopyrite, Chalcopyrite.

TOWNSEND, N 3.3 mi. on Rte. 32, park by entrance to old trail, walk 500 yds. To a Quartz outcrop—**Quartz** crystals, specular **Hematite**. A giant quartz outcrop known locally as McCauslin Mt. extends for 20 mi. along the boundaries of Oconto, Forest and Marinette counties, 4 mi. wide, bounded on the W by Rte. 32, on the N by rd. C, and on the S by rd. F.

#### ONEIDA COUNTY

AREA, in the Lynn massive sulfide deposit, W of Rhinelander, in metamorphosed volcanic rock around an ancient hot spring—Main ore - Calcite, fine grained Quartz, Talc; in stringers of sulfides in main ore - Chalcopyrite, Galena, Pyrrhotite, and Sphalerite (amber colored); rarer minerals found - Acanthite, Dyscrasite, Gold and Silver, Pyrargyrite, Tetrahedrite; in the country rock - Calcite, Cummingtonite, Diopside, Epidote, Garnet, Tremolite.

#### OUTAGAMIE COUNTY

GREEN BAY, ONEIDA, SEYMOUR, regional stream gravels and gravel pits—gem **Rubies** and **Sapphires**.

#### OZAUKEE COUNTY

SAUKVILLE, area glacial moraine gravels, occasional—**Diamond**.

#### PEPIN COUNTY

DURAND, area quarries and gravel pits—Lake Superior agates.

#### PIERCE COUNTY

DIAMOND BLUFF, in the area moraine gravels, occasional—**Diamond**. ROCK ELM (Twp.), gravels of Plum Cr.—placer **Gold**, **Diamonds**.

#### POLK COUNTY

DRESSER, the Dresser Trap Rock Quarry, Sec. 5 & 6, T. 33 N., R. 18 W. — Actinolite, Augite, Bornite, Calcite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Chlorite, Chrysotile, native Copper, Cuprite, Epidote & Hematite (massive), Ilmenite, Magnetite, Malachite, Orthoclase, Plagioclase, Quartz, Tremolite and Zoisite.

#### PORTAGE COUNTY

STEVENS POINT, area mines—Actinolite asbestos.

#### RACINE COUNTY

BURLINGTON: ① area moraine gravels (in pits, excavations, etc.) — **Diamond**. ② In regional quarries along Rte. 83 all way to Waukesha are found **fossil** Crinoids and trilobites.

RACINE: ① area quarries, excellent specimens—gem **crystals**, **fossils**; ② the Ives Quarry (now flooded) —gemmy **Calcite** crystals, large bladed **Marcasite** crystals; ③ the Vulcan Materials quarry, 3 mi. N, next to the flooded Ives quarry, in limestone—**Calcite**, **Marcasite**, **Pyrite**, **Sphalerite**, **Wurtzite**.

#### **RUSK COUNTY**

LADYSMITH, the Flambeau Copper mine, in the Ladysmith 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>' quad., Sec. 9, T. 34 N., R. 6 W., 2 km. S of town, W on Hwy. 27, mine and on dumps—as country rock -

#### Wisconsin

Actinolite, Andalusite, Biotite, Chlorite, Cordierite, Pyrite, Pyrophyllite, Quartz Sericite, Spessartite; in the Primary sulfide zone - Arsenopyrite, Biotite, Chalcopyrite, Electrum, Galena, Gold, Molybdenite, Pyrite, Pyrrhotite, Sericite, Silver, Sphalerite; in oxidized zone - Hydroxyl Apatite, Aurichalcite, Azurite, Copper, Cuprite (massive and Chalcotrichite), Goethite, Gold, Hematite, Illite, Jarosite, Malachite, Quartz, Rosasite, Silver, Tenorite-Melaconite; Supergene enrichment zone -Arsenopyrite, Bornite, Chalcopyrite, Covellite, Digenite, Dzhalindite, Kolbeckite, Gold, Quartz, Tennantite; Carbonate zone - Ankerite, Aragonite, Arsenopyrite, Bornite, Calcite, Chalcocite, Dolomite, Hemimorphite, Quartz, Sericite, Siderite, Sphalerite; Modern alteration minerals - Chalcanthite, Halotrichite.

#### SAUK COUNTY

AREA, the Baraboo, S, at Devil's Lake (State park), extensive Quartz deposit extending E toward Columbia Co., many regional quarries—*Lake Superior* **agates**.

ROCK SPRINGS, N, at Ableman Narrows, in rd. cuts exposing quartzite, as fine pinkish crystals to 1" long—Quartz crystals on quartzite matrix.

#### SAWYER COUNTY

LORETTA, N on the S side of Blaisdell Lake in NW¼, NE¼, Sec. 16, T. 40 N., R. 4 W., in shallow excavations—**Kyanite**.

OJIBWA, regional stream gravels of Co., especially along the Chippewa R.—agate, jasper.

#### SHAWANO COUNTY

TIGERTON, in gravels of the South Branch of the Embarrass R.—Bertrandite, gem Beryl crystals, Quartz, Phenakite.

WITTENBURG, in boulders—Labradorite.

#### TAYLOR COUNTY

AREA, The Bend deposit, a new deposit about 35 mi. SE of Ladysmith in the Chequamegon National Forest (currently not developed)—Azurite, Bornite, Calaverite, Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite, Gold, Krennerite, Malachite, Petzite, Pyrite, Tetrahedrite, (upper zone is copper rich, lower zone is gold rich).

#### VILAS COUNTY

AREA, in the narrows between Spider Lake and Island Lake in SE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, Sec. 13, T. 42 N., R. 5 E.—Kyanite.

#### WAUKESHA COUNTY

EAGLE, in gravels, pit, excavations in the Kettle Moraine—**Diamond**. This large glacial moraine extends N and NE  $\approx$  15 mi. and has been a source of many crystals.

MILWAUKEE: ① Estabrook Park (along the Milwaukee R.) —**Millerite** crystals (in **Calcite**); ② outside park boundaries, on W side of river—**geodes**; ③ Franklin Quarry—**Calcite** crystals, **trilobites**; ④ the Hartung Quarry—**trilobites**.

#### WAUKESHA, WASHINGTON, RACINE, OZAUKEE & DANE COUNTIES

REGION, all stream gravels and gravel pits in these southeastern counties, among the most abundant sources for alluvial crystals in America —**Diamond**.

### WAUPACA COUNTY

CLINTONVILLE, area deposits—ocher (red, yellow).

#### WINNEBAGO COUNTY

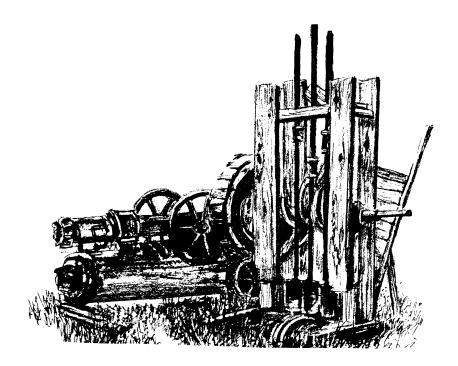
OSHKOSH, the Lutz Quarry—Calcite, Galena, Marcasite, Pyrite, Sphalerite, fossils.

#### WOOD COUNTY

AREA: ① central part of Co., in stream gravels: and ② on regional mine dumps of Co.—agate, aventurine, quartzite.

MARSHFIELD to WISCONSIN RAPIDS, a large and varied Quartz occurrence, in numerous sandstone quarries in contact zones of pre-Keweenawan igneous rocks and Upper Cambrian sandstones—gemmy colored **Quartz**, gem **aventurine**.

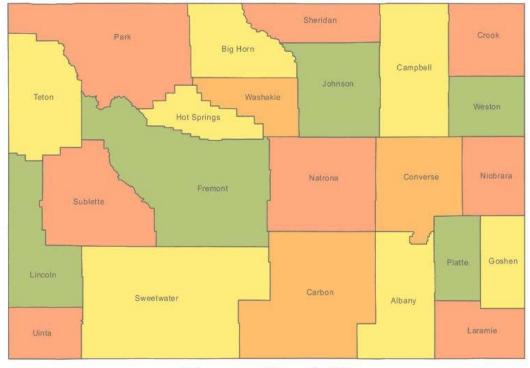
MILLADORE, area soapstone quarries—Actinolite, Almandite (crystals up to 1" associated with talc), Brucite, Magnetite, serpentine, Talc.



#### Wyoming

### WYOMING

A state of many contrasts, from barren sagebrush covered deserts to high plateaus and perennially snow crested mountain ranges, Wyoming literally marks the western end of the Great Plains. From the South Dakota border, the Black Hills break westward into eroded badlands and sagebrush plains that sweep outward to the Powder River (*a mile wide and an inch deep*). Near the middle of this nearly square state the Great Plains end abruptly in the steep slants of the Big Horn Mts. Stretching 150 air mi. south from the Montana line and 50 air mi. broad, this mammoth fault block range divides the northern half of the state and crests in Cloud Peak (13,165') on the eastern edge of Big Horn County. The generally high tablelands of the southeastern Wyoming are interrupted by the snowy Laramie and Medicine Bow ranges, while western Wyoming is mostly high, rugged, practically impenetrable mountains that support the erratic Continental Divide. To the south the giant transverse range of the Unita Mts. looms along the skyline of Utah.





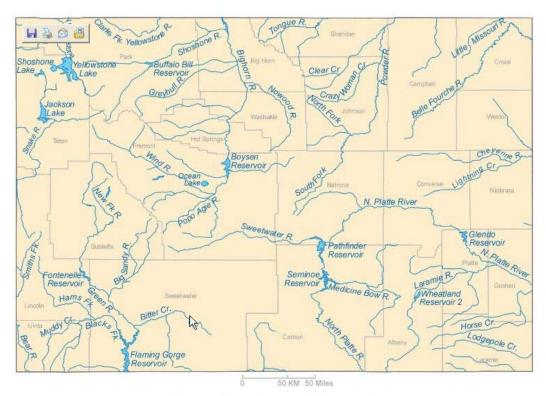
The character of western Wyoming was formed predominantly by extremely violent volcanic activity which followed the Laramide revolution of 100 million years ago, separating the Mesozoic and Cenozoic ears. Yellowstone National Park, where much of the later volcanism is evident, dominates the northwestern corner of the state. This geologically important park is guarded on its approaches by such great ranges as the Miocene conglomerate Absarokas on the east, the Gros Ventre and Wild River ranges on the southeast, and the Precambrian Tetons to the south.

In the central part of the state southwest of the Big Horn Mts., the strongly eroded, barren Owl Creek Mts. along the southwestern boundary of Hot Springs Co. reveal the entire geologic history of North America. Clearly defined exposures along the 20 mi. Wind River Canyon rise from the most ancient Precambrian schists, stratum by stratum, right up

#### A Location Guide for Rock Hounds in the United States

to the last Quaternary gravels in streams still flowing at full spring runoff—a time spar exceeding 4 billion years. State highway markers along US 20 between Shoshoni in Fremont Co. and Thermopolis in Washakie Co. label the succession of formations, as layer by layer in the steeply dipping uplift as the road cuts sliced through them. This is quite possibly the only easily reached spot in the entire continent where all the major pages of geological history are readable in unbroken succession.

South of the glaciated Wind River that begins at the southeastern corner of Teton National park lies the Great South Pass, made famous by the Old Oregon Trail. Here, at either Atlantic City or South Pass City—both ghost mining camps immediately east of the Continental Divide—the gem and mineral collector finds themselves in the heart of the historic Gold mining, gemstone and petrified wood country 8,000' above sea level. To the east and south lies the vast Red Desert, with the heart of the famed Wyoming Jade fields at Lander in Fremont Co. Farther west on the sunset side of the Continental Divide lie entire mountains of fish fossils and widespread opalized and silicified forests containing uncounted stone stumps and tree trucks two to six feet in dia. These petrified logs contain cavities lines with Amethyst and Quartz crystals.



**Rivers & Lakes of Wyoming** 

Nearly every county affords a wide variety of interesting gemstones, minerals and fossils. The plains and mountains have been prospected for minerals since 1842. Probably the first mineral actually mined was Hematite ocher. Modern commercial minerals which contribute to the state's economy include oil and gas, great reserves of coal, **Gypsum**, **Bentonite**, ceramic **clays**, glass **sand** and **Uranium**. Wyoming is also a minor Gold producing state, primarily from Douglas Creek and the Atlantic City-South Pass City mines in Fremont Co.

#### ALBANY COUNTY

AREA: ① extreme NE corner of Co., 8 mi. NW of Laramie Peak (10 mi. SW of Esterbrook in Converse Co.), in SE corner of T. 28 N, R. 73 W, the Hoosier Group (of mines) —Chalcocite, Chalcopyrite; ② Sportsman Lake, E 1 mi., a prospect—Gypsum.

COMO BLUFF: ① in N½ Sec. 35, T. 23 N, R. 77 W, extensive deposit—**Gypsum**; ② N side of US 30 / 287 and near adjoining Carbon Co. line, area—petrified **dinosaur bones**. Here is the site of the dinosaur graveyard discovered in 1877 and considered the most prolific fossil bed ever discovered for reptilian remains.

CUMMINS CITY, SW <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi., the Copper Queen Mine—Chalcocite, native Copper, Cuprite, Tenorite, etc.

HOLMES: ① the Rambler Mine—Barite, Lorandite (deep red crystals), Orpiment, Realgar; ② Grand Encampment Dist., area mines and prospects—Azurite, Malachite.

JELM (Boswell): ① S end of Jelm Mt., in Sec. 24, T. 13 N, R. 77 W, area mines—Bismutite, native Bismuth; ② W, in pegmatite in SE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Sec. 32, T. 13 N, R. 78 W, the Many Values prospect—Muscovite, Fergusonite, Garnets (pink euhedral, orange subhedral), Tantalite.

LARAMIE: ① numerous outcrops within city limits, abundant—Gypsum; ② NE 5 mi., outcrops, pure—Gypsum.

MARSHALL: ① area draws, washes, surfaces, etc.—**agate**, **opalized** and **silicified wood**; ② E and SE on E slope of the Laramie Mts.: (a) all regional draws, canyons, washes, etc.—**agate**, chalcedony, **jasper**, etc.; (b) in regional metamorphic rock exposures throughout the mts.—**Iolite** (a Cordierite).

RED BUTTES, area 1 mi. S of Red Buttes, a deposit—Gypsum.

RED MOUNTAIN, regional outcrops—Gypsum.

WOODS LANDING, just S of bridge in weathered brown mica schists, large number of low grade but interesting crystals—**Garnets**.

#### **BIG HORN COUNTY**

AREA: ① Big Horn Mts., Willet Cr., SE, two dikes—Galena, Pyrite; ② SE corner of Co., the Zeismann ranch, in SE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Sec. 34, T. 49 N, R. 89 W, a number of area outcropping beds—Gypsum.

BASIN, E at Stucco in T. 53 N, R. 94 W, area mines—Gypsum.

CLOVERLY, E, in Red Gulch, interbedded deposits in 125' thick stratum of red shales-Gypsum.

FRANNIE: ① E 8 mi., a deposit in the Thermopolis Formation—**Bentonite**; ② the Silver Tip Coal Mine in Sec. 29, T. 58 N, R. 100 W—**Bentonite**.

GREYBULL: ① N, the Wyo-Ben Mine—Bentonite; ② NE, the Magnet Cove Mine—Bentonite; ③ N 3 mi., on N side of Shell Cr., in a 47' thick bed—Gypsum (The red sandstone beds that encircle Sheep Mt. to the N and extending E to the base of the Big Horn mts. contain many nearly pure deposits of gypsum, usually at the base of the Chugwater fm.); ④ E: (a) 10 mi., at the Reeves ranch, in SE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Sec. 11, T. 52 N, R. 92 W (3 mi. SE of the Shell Cr.), in the Morrison fm.—Uranium minerals (often found in petrified dinosaur bones); (b) all the badlands region stretching E of the Big Horn R. to the Big Horn Mts., regional draws, washes, outcrops, etc.—gastroliths, petrified dinosaur bones, marine fossils (Jurassic age); ⑤ N 18 mi., in T. 54 N, R. 95 W, an outcrop 1 mi. long—Bentonite.

HYATTVILLE, numerous outcrops and beds in surrounding region—Gypsum, dinosaur bones, gastroliths, marine fossils.

LOVELL: ① S 3 mi., various ranges of low barren hills, scattered deposits and mines —Calcite, Gypsum; ② SE 3 to 10 mi., on W hogbacks and low buttes surrounding Sheep Mt.—Gypsum, marine fossils; ③ E and SE, extensive badlands region extending to base of Big Horn Mts., regional draws, canyons, bluffs, etc.—**fossil** ammonites, cephalopods, **dinosaur bones**, **gastoliths**; ④ E 30 mi., to summit of Big Horn Mts., area of Bald Mt. City and the Medicine Wheel (see Sheridan Co.); ⑤ N 40 mi., the TX ranch (straddling the Montana line at E end of the Pryor mts.): (a) area surfaces along the crest of Black Canyon of the Big Horn R.—concretions, *Dry Head* **agate**; (b) The Little Mt. area in T. 58 N, R. 94 W (a long anticlinal ridge trending NW to SE between East Pryor Mt. in Montana and the main mass of the Big Horn Mts. in Wyoming, many area prospect and mines—**Metatyuyamunite**, **Tyuyamunite** (both associated with Calcite).

PAINTROCK, area along Paintrock Cr., in Upper Chugwater beds as deposits-Gypsum.

SHELL: ① W on US 14 to N trending dirt rd., then N several mi. to famed dinosaur beds—dinosaur bones, gastroliths, etc.; ② mouth of Shell Cr. Canyon, 12' thick bed—Gypsum.

#### CARBON COUNTY

AREA, large geographic triangle cornered by Rawlins on the W, Medicine Bow on the E and Lea-Kortez Dam on the N, all regional washes, draws, cut banks, etc.—Jade.

BAGGS: ① surrounding region, and ② Poison Basin area, many radioactive mines and prospects—Coffinite, Ilsemannite, Meta-autunite, Pyrite, Schroeckingerite, Uranophane, Uraninite.

ELK MOUNTAIN: ① area, extensive beds covered with Tertiary debris—Gypsum; ② N and NE, and to S of Sheephead Mt., the Rattlesnake Creek Syncline, numerous beds—Bentonite.

ENCAMPMENT (Dist.): ① SW 1½ mi., deposit—Amphibole **asbestos**; ② W, to 2 mi. NW of Bridger Peak (elev. 11,007) and about ¼ mi. E of rd. between Rudefeha and Saratoga, the Creede Mine—**Cobaltite**, **Erythrite**, **Linnaeite**, **Pyrrhotite**; ③ S 6 mi., a mine—**Bismuth** minerals, native **Bismuth**; ④ W, in the Sierra Madre: (a) many regional mines and prospects—**Copper** minerals; (b) head of Jack Cr., near the Continental Divide, the Leighton-Gentry prospect—**Cobalt** minerals.

MEDICINE BOW: ① E and SE, numerous exposures—**Bentonite**; ② W 1 to 3 mi., at base of the Mesaverde formation, a mine—**Bentonite**; ③ N, the Flattop Anticline (extending several mi. along the Little medicine Bow R.), many regional outcrops—**Gypsum**; ④ N 35 mi. (on Rte. 487 to jct., then NE on dirt rd.), petrified forest area in Shirley Basin—**opalized wood**.

SARATOGA: ① N, along both sides of Rte. 130 all way to Walcott, regional draws, washes, surfaces, etc. —**opalized wood** (fluorescent); ② in the Saratoga Mts. at E end (about 6 mi. from the Buzzard ranch), on N side of the Ferris Mts. near Sand Pass, a mine—**Arsenopyrite**; ③ SW 19 mi., the Meta Mine—**Barite**.

SEMINOE, S of Freezeout Mt., in Chugwater beds in Sec. 11 & 14, T. 24 N, R. 79 W, deposits-Gypsum.

#### CONVERSE COUNTY

BILL, the Powder R. Basin, S area: ① in the monument Hill Dist. Of the Dry Fork of the Cheyenne R., and ② S, in the Box Cr. Dist., many regional mines and prospects—**Uranium** minerals.

COLD SPRING, NE, in N end of the Laramie Mts., many mines and prospects—Copper minerals.

DOUGLAS: <sup>①</sup> SW 12 mi., Moss Agate Hill, area slopes, washes, etc.—moss agate, chalcedony, jasper, etc.; <sup>②</sup> SW 30 mi., the Copper King Mine (on Crazy Horse Cr.) —Chalcopyrite, etc.

#### Wyoming

GLENROCK: ① E, in Boxelder Cr. Canyon, S of its jct. with the N Platte R., area surfaces, draws, etc.—chalcedony **geodes**, **Quartz** crystals; ② NE, in Sec. 20, T. 32 N, R. 75 W, the Stardust claim—**Chrysolite**, **Vermiculite**; ③ SW 15 mi., the Deer Creek Mine (in Sec. 11, T. 31 N, R. 77 W, along the steep walled valley of Deer Cr. Canyon) — **Chromite**, **Kämmererite**, **Wolchonskoite**.

#### CROOK COUNTY

AREA, Warrens Peak, regional mines—Azurite, Malachite.

SUNDANCE: ① E, in the Black Hills, N section, many exposures—**Bentonite**; ② NW ≈ 8 mi., the Copper Prince Mine—**Chrysocolla**, some **Gold**, **Malachite**; ③ N 10 mi., in the Bear Lodge Dist. In the Black Hills National Forest, numerous mines—**Fluorite**, **Gold**.

#### FREMONT COUNTY

AREA: ① far S part of Co.: (a) in gravels of the Sweetwater R.—agates; (b) Long Cr., N of its jct. with the Sweetwater R.—agates, Nephrite jade; ② all SE parts of Co. N of the Sweetwater R., regional washes, draws, cr. beds, etc.—agates, chalcedony, jasper, etc.; ③ N of the Sweetwater R. in Twps. 30 & 31 N, Ranges 89, 90, & 91 W, all regional surfaces, draws, washes, etc.—Sweetwater agates; ④ Copper Mt., 14 sq. mi. between mt. and Cedar Ridge, numerous mines and prospects—Uranium minerals; ⑤ NW of the Granite Mts., area —chalcedony; ⑥ NW part of Co., the Bridger Dist., the Yankee Jack Mine, as fine specimen —Argentite, native Bismuth; ⑦ the Lucky Me Mine and the Pumpkin Buttes area—Liebigite (fluorescent).

ATLANTIC CITY-SOUTH PASS CITY, regional stream gravels, draws, washes, gullies, hillsides, etc.—agate, chalcedony, Gold, Nephrite jade, jasper, Muscovite, Quartz crystals, agatized and opalized wood, Searlesite, Shortite crystals, massive Tourmaline.

BURRIS, W, on slopes and in draws, washes, etc., of the NE flank of the Wind River Mts., many exposures—**Bentonite**.

FT. WASHAKIE, NW 10 mi., in broad area along both sides of US 287—moss agate, chalcedony, jasper, etc.

JEFFERY CITY: ① S, in Green Mts.: (a) area washes, draws, etc., and (b) N side of Beaver Divide, area—**agate** (banded, moss), **aventurine**, **Garnets**, **Sapphires**; ② E on US 287 to Co. line and corner where Fremont, Natrona and Carbon counties meet, all regional draws, washes, gravels, etc. —*Sweetwater* **agates**, **Nephrite** jade.

LANDER:  $\bigcirc$  region, including Cottonwood, Haypress and Warm Springs, heart of the famous jade region. The collecting region runs  $\approx 140$  mi. E to W and 60 mi. N to S, including parts of Carbon, Natrona, Sublette and Sweetwater counties. It takes in Farson (W of the Great South Pass), the Red Desert (S and SE of the South Pass in Sweetwater Co.), and Seminoe Dam and Alcova in Carbon Co.—agate, jasper, Nephrite.  $\oslash$  SE 40 mi. on US 287 to the Sweetwater R., entire area on both sides of river for many mi. —Sweetwater agates.

MARION, area gravels—Rhodonite, Rubies.

RIVERTON, gravel beds of the Wind R. and its tributaries—agate, chalcedony, jasper, etc.

SHOSHONI: ① NE 15 mi. (20 mi. SE of Thermopolis in Hot Springs Co.) and E of the Wind R. Canyon, pegmatite outcrops—Aquamarine, Beryl, Feldspar crystals, Muscovite; ② NW many mi. via dirt rds., to W end of Owl Creek Mts.: (a) the Abernathy deposit in Sec. 5, T. 7 N, R. 5 W (Wind River Meridian), and (b) Sec. 7, T. 42 N, R. 104 W (standard meridian), area mines—Amphibole asbestos.

SOUTH PASS CITY (4 mi. W of Atlantic City): ① area mines—Gold; ② Burnt ranch in the headwaters of the Sweetwater R., 10 mi. upstream, at point where the old Camp Stanbaugh rd. crossed the stream, abundant in stream gravels—Garnets; ③ SW, the Beaver Cr. deposit (5 mi. S of Beaver Hill in Sec. 19, T. 30 N, R. 100 W) —Chrysotile asbestos.

SPLIT ROCK, in schist on the Sweetwater divide—Ruby.

WARM SPRINGS, regional foothills and draws of the Wind R. Range—agate, chalcedony, jasper, Nephrite jade, Quartz crystals, silicified wood.

#### **GOSHEN COUNTY**

FT. LARAMIE, NW:  $\bigcirc$  in NW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Sec. 26, T. 28 N, R. 65 W, the Vaughn or Vulcan claims, as nodules—**Arsenopyrite**;  $\oslash$  in N central part of Sec. 35, the Savage claim, in pegmatite—**Beryl** (crystals to 4' long).

JAY ELM, regional land surfaces, draws, washes, gravels, etc.—agate, Malachite, onyx.

#### HOT SPRINGS COUNTY

AREA: ① regional quarries in Co.—alabaster; ② far W end of Co., along headwaters of Owl Cr., SE of the Washakie Needles, rich placer sands—Gold.

THERMOPOLIS: ① within city limits are numerous high, conical natural fountains flowing water sheets down sides, brightly colored—**Geyserite**; ② area along the Big Horn R., as colorfully formed high mineral bluffs and at short intervals between the river and Owl Cr.—**Selenite** crystals, **travertine**; ③ W 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> mi., a deposit —**Gypsum**; ④ SW 18 mi., area mines—**Copper** minerals, **Limonite**.

#### JOHNSON COUNTY

BUFFALO: ① NE 12 mi., along both sides of US 16—agate, chalcedony, gastroliths, jasp-agate, jasper, petrified wood, Quartz crystals; ② E about 20 mi. on I-90, to region of Crazy Woman Cr. and the Crazy Woman Petrified Forest, general region—opalized and silicified wood; ③ SW, at head of the Kelley Cr., placer—Gold; ④ W about 40 mi. on US 16, to summit of Powder R. Pass in the Big Horn Mts. (elev. 9,666'), on a ridge just N of hwy. In SE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Sec. 4, T. 48 N, R. 85 W, mines—Azurite, Malachite, Pyrite.

KAYCEE, area mines—**Bentonite**.

#### LARAMIE COUNTY

AREA: ① the Adams Copper King Mine—**Barite**, **Copper** minerals; ② the Silver Crown Dist., area mines—**Copper** minerals, **Gold**, **Silver**; ③ NW corner of Co., in gravels of Chugwater Cr. (extending NE to Chugwater in Goshen Co.)—**Bloodstone** (heliotrope).

GRANITE CANYON, 4 mi. away in Sec. 25 & 26, T. 15 N, R. 70 W, area mines—Copper minerals, Gold, Silver.

IRON MOUNTAIN, area mines—Iron minerals.

#### LINCOLN COUNTY

AREA, all regional outcrops of the Green R. fm. In this and adjoining counties—agate, *turritella* agate, chalcedony, chert, jasp-agate, Quartz crystals, petrified and silicified wood.

#### Wyoming

BORDER, area deposits, claims and mines within 3 mi.—**Orpiment**.

KEMMERER: ① badlands region along the Green R., ② especially along Hams Fork, and ③ all surrounding area breaks, washes, etc. —**agate**, *turritella* **agate**, **chalcedony**, **chert**, **jasp-agate**, **Quartz** crystals, **petrified** and **silicified wood**. ④ W 12 mi., a mountain containing—fish **fossils**.

#### NATRONA COUNTY

AREA: ① gravels of Sage Hen Cr.—agate, chalcedony, jasper, etc.; ② extreme SW corner of Co. in gravels of the Sweetwater R. especially in area 8 mi. E of Split Rock —Sweetwater agates.

CASPER: ① area quarries—**agate**, **alabaster**, **Amazonite**; ② 8 mi. out, at the Casper Mt. asbestos deposit in Sec. 16 & 17, T. 39 N, R. 79 W—Chrysotile **asbestos**; ③ S about 9 mi., the Haystack Range Dist. (covering about 2 sq. mi.), many pegmatite outcrops— **Beryl**, **Muscovite**, black **Tourmaline**; ④ W 40 mi.: 9a) gravels of Poison Spider Cr., and (b) washes, draws, breaks and gravels of a broad surrounding region—**agate**, **chalcedony**, **jasp-agate**, **jasper**, etc.

#### PARK COUNTY

AREA, the Brown Bear deposit in Sec. 19 & 20, T. 47 N, R. 116 W-asbestos (Amphibole, Chrysotile).

CODY: ① SW, a quarry—Gypsum (fluorescent); ② W 3 mi.: (a) along US 14 / 20, in Sec. 3 & 10, T. 52 N, R. 102 W, a mine on S side of the Shoshone R.—Sulfur; (b) along E side of Cedar Mt., from the Shoshone R. south for about 2 mi., as a terrace formed from mineral hot springs —travertine; (c) on N side of the Shoshone R. at foot of Rattlesnake Mt. in T. 53 N, R. 102 W, a deposit containing an estimated 25,000, kilo-tons—Anhydrite; ③ NW 4 mi., a mine—Bentonite; ④ NW  $\approx$  50 air mi., the Sunlight Basin Dist. (in the Absaroka Mts. and 35 mi. SE of Cooke City, MT): (a) area mines—Copper and Lead minerals; (b) regional draws, canyons, soils, etc.—agate, chalcedony, placer Gold, jasper, petrified and opalized wood; (c) Suphur Lake, near Sunlight Cr., in a NW to SE series of deposits—Sulfur. The Sunlight Basin region is exceptionally rugged and roads require much caution.

MEETEETSEE: ① area gravels of the Greybull R.—agate, jasper; ② S 38 mi., near headwaters of the North Fork of the Wood R., the Kirwin Mine (in T. 45 N, R. 104 W) —Azurite, Barite, Chalcopyrite, Cuprite, Galena, Gold, Limonite, Malachite, Molybdenite, Pyrite, Quartz crystals, Siderite, Specularite, Sphalerite, Stephanite, Tetrahedrite.

#### PLATTE COUNTY

HARTVILLE: ① W, in regional draws, washes, flats, etc.—agate (seam, moss), chalcedony; ② region of the Hartville Uplift, ½ mi. W of the highest peak of the Rawhide Buttes, the Copper Belt mines (the Omaha, Gold Hill and Emma claims) —Azurite, Bornite, Chalcocite, Chrysocolla, Malachite, etc.

SUNRISE: <sup>①</sup> the N<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Sec. 7, T. 27 N, R. 65 W, a mine—**Barite**, **Copper** minerals; <sup>②</sup> the Green Hope Mine in NW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Sec. 26, T. 29 N, R. 65 W—**Arsenopyrite**.

WHEATLAND: ① area of the Cooney Hills, a large deposit—**Garnet**; ② to S and W along Hwy. 34—**moonstone**, **Labradorite**.

#### SHERIDAN COUNTY

SHERIDAN, W about 60 mi. on US 14 and 14A: ① dirt rd. turnoff to old mining camp of Bald Mt. City: (a) headwaters of the Little Big Horn R. (elev. 9,000'), mines in T. 56 N, R. 91 W, low grade free milling ores—Gold; (b) take USFS rd. to summit of medicine Rim (walk last <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> mi. from parking space), W and N on the narrow limestone plateau, in crevices—petrified coral; ② area of Pass Cr. (near the Wyoming-Montana line), S to Little Goose Cr., a continuous outcrop—Gypsum.

SOAP CREEK, N of the North Platte R. in Sec. 24, T. 33 N, R. 81 W, bedded deposits —**Bentonite**.

#### SWEETWATER COUNTY

AREA: ① all regional exposures of the Green River formation—**agate**, **chalcedony**, **chert**, jasp-agate, **petrified** and **silicified wood**, **Quartz** crystal, *turritella* **agate**; ② mines on the E side of Lost Cr.—**Schröckingerite** (fluorescent).

EDEN, the Eden Valley (petrified forest area), loose in surface gravels of draws, washes, flats, etc.—*Eden Valley* silicified wood (coal black, silicified).

FARSON: ① gravels of the Big Sandy R. and all tributary gulches and draws (river is a dry water course); ② E and NE, widespread region of foothills, canyons, draws, flats, etc., of the distant Wind R. Range (no vehicles allowed) —agate, chalcedony, chert, jaspagate, jasper, Quartz crystals, *Eden Valley* silicified wood, etc.

GRANGER, in talus debris of buttes along US 30 to Black Fork—*turritella* **agate**.

GREEN RIVER: ① W, along both sides of US 30 as far as Ft. Bridger in Uinta Co., broad region of draws, flats, washes—**agate**, **chalcedony**, **jasper**, **silicified wood**, etc.; ② at the FMC Mine as colorless crystals in a brown matrix—**Shortite** (fluorescent).

RINGER, W, along both sides of I-80 (including all side rds.) to Rock Springs:  $\bigcirc$  region of the Red Desert, and  $\bigcirc$  the vast expanses of the Great Divide Basin (both sides of the divide which here is literally flat with a completely imperceptible rise, elev.  $\approx$  7,000') —agate, chalcedony, chert, jasp-agate, jasper, Quartz crystals, *Eden Valley* silicified wood, etc.

ROCK SPRINGS, E, along I-80—agate, chalcedony, chert, jasp-agate, jasper, Quartz crystals, *Eden Valley* silicified wood, etc.

SUPERIOR, N 15 mi., slopes and draws of Steamboat Mt. (in the Leucite Hills) —agate, chalcedony, jasper, petrified wood.

WAMSUTTER: ① SW 3½ mi., along Bitter Cr., extending for 3 mi. as a ledge of lignite and shale—**Stechemigite** (Alum); ② S 8 mi., then to W—the famed *turritella* **agate** beds; ③ SW 15 mi., regional flats, draws, canyons, etc. of the Delaney Rim— *turritella* **agate**; ④ the Red Desert Mine—**Schröckingerite** (fluorescent).

#### TETON COUNTY

AREA, NE corner of Co.: ① region of the SW side of the rugged Absaroka Range, in draws, flats, canyon gravels—**opalized wood**; ② the Thorofare Wilderness, area stream gravels—**agate**, **jasper**, **opalized** and **silicified wood**.

MORAN, go S to Gros Ventre R., hike up bed 6 to 7 mi.—Jade.

MORAN JUCTION: ① N, on Co. or USFS rds. to the Buffalo Fork of the Snake R. (about 35 mi. SE of Snake River on S boundary of Yellowstone National Park), area mines—**Copper** Mineral; ② N on US 89 / 287 to within 6 mi. of the south entrance of Yellowstone National Park, headwaters of Berry Cr. and 2 mi. E of the Teton Range watershead, a deposit—**asbestos** (Amphibole, Chrysotile); ③ E on US 89 / 287 to summit of Togwotee Pass (elev. 9,658): (a) SW 3 mi., the Black Rock Meadows (in T. 44 N, R. 110 W), a deposit—**Bentonite**; (b) S 10 mi., in Teton Canyon, area—**Bentonite**.

#### UINTA COUNTY

AREA, NE corner of Co.: ① along Black Fork Cr.—silicified algae, *turritella* agate; ② regional outcrops of the Green River fm.—agate (common, *turritella*), chalcedony, chert, jasp-agate, jasper, Quartz crystals, petrified and silicified wood, etc.

EVANSTON, S 6 mi., and just W of Meyers Bridge in Sec. 30, T. 14 N, R. 119 W— Bentonite.

FORT BRIDGER, regional gravels (stream, flats, washes, etc.) —agate (common, *turritella*), jasper, silicified algae.

#### WASHAKIE COUNTY

TENSLEEP: ① NW 2 mi., along W side of No Wood Cr. and the N side of US 16, as well as in many other regional exposures—**Gypsum**; ② SE 12 mi., at the head of Bud Kimball Draw, a deposit—**Bentonite**.

WORLAND, broad regional bench gravels and sides and bottoms of regional draws, washes, etc.—agate, chalcedony, jasper (red, yellow), quartzite.

#### WESTON COUNTY

NEWCASTLE: ① SE, E and NE, along Stockade Beaver Cr., an extensive deposit— **Gypsum**; ② N 10 mi., in the valley 2 mi. SE of Mt. Pisgah, deposits— **Gypsum**.



Appendix A

## Instability of Selected Minerals

#### EFFLORESCENT MINERALS

These minerals lose water of crystallization in dry air and should be kept in sealed containers.

Autunite Borax Chalcanthite Colemanite Halotrichite Kernite Laumontite Melanterite Torbernite Trona Ulexite Zeunerite

#### DELIQUESCENT MINERALS

These minerals absorb moisture from damp air and may even dissolve into liquid, therefore it is recommended they be stored in dry containers.

Halite	Soda Niter
Hanksite	Sylvite
Melanterite	Thenardite

#### MINERALS THAT OXIDIZE OR TARNISH

Tarnishing cannot always be prevented, only reduced by keeping specimens in a stable dry atmosphere free of sulfur or acid fumes.

Argentite	Cinnabar	Malachite	Realgar
Arsenic Ores	Cobaltite	Marcasite	Silver
Bismuth	Copper	Niccolite	Smaltite
Bismuthinite	Crocoite	Proustite	Sphalerite
Bornite	Cuprite	Pyrargyrite	Stibnite
Chalcocite	Enargite	Pyrite	Sylvanite
Chalcopyrite	Iron	Pyrrhotite	Vivianite
			Zincite

#### MINERALS AFFECTED BY LIGHT

Apatite - pink variety loses color	Proustite - alters or turns gray
Argentite - photochemically alters	Pyrargyrite - grays or alters
Beryl - brown or orange types may change	Quartz - colored var. (except citrine)
to pale pink	become paler
Cerargyrite - changes color or becomes	Realgar - changes to orpiment
altered	Spodumene - pinks become paler
Cinnabar - changes color or alters	Topaz - browns lose color
Fluorite - green and purple types change	Tyuyamunite - alters
color	Vanadinite - darkens and dulls
Orpiment - decomposes	Vivianite - changes to dull bluish

Quartz Family C	Gemstones
-----------------	-----------

Gemstone Name	Description
CH	RYSTALLINE QUARTZ VARIETIES
Amethyst	Pale lavender to rich purple transparent crystals; may show color zoning
Apricotine	Yellowish red, apricot-colored quartz pebbles (Cape May, NJ)
Arkansas candles	Quartz crystals about six times as long as thick, in clusters (AR)
Arkansas stones	White porous rock filled with microscopic quartz crystals cemented with chalcedony; see novaculite (Hot Springs, AR)
Aventurine	Quartz spangled with mica flecks; variously colored; occasionally termed <i>crysoquartz</i> .
Binghamite	Crystalline quartz containing goethite replacements (MN)
Cairngorm	Scottish name for Smoky quartz
Cat's-eye	Quartz crystals with a silky luster from fibrous inclusions; somewhat translucent in green, gray, red, or yellow.
Citrine	Transparent pale to rich yellow quartz crystals; frequently showing smoky bands
Crocidolite quartz	Another name for Tiger's-eye
Crysoquartz	see Aventurine; an uncommon term
Dumortierite	Granular quartz with inclusions of dumortierite; blue, pink, purple, white-speckled
Falcon's-eye	Another term for Hawk's-eye
Gold quartz	Milky quartz containing gold inclusions; a rich commercial ore of gold
Green quartz	Transparent greenish quartz
Hawk's-eye	Transparent colorless quartz containing fine parallel fibers of blue crocidolite
Herkimer diamond	Usually pure, clear quartz crystals from Herkimer Co., NY which are many times doubly terminated

Gemstone Name	Description	
CRYSTALLINE QUARTZ VARIETIES (cont.)		
Indian jade	Incorrect term for adventurine	
Iris quartz	Clear rock crystal containing minute air-filled fractures which produce the effect of iridescence	
Lake George diamond	see Herkimer diamond	
Little Falls diamond	see Herkimer diamond	
Madeira topaz	An amethyst which has been heat-treated	
Middleville diamond	see Herkimer diamond	
Milky quartz	Translucent to nearly opaque massive quartz, see also Gold quartz	
Morion	Nearly opaque to deep black Smoky quartz.	
Mosquito stone	Quartz containing minute dark inclusions; sometimes called mossy quartz	
Novaculite	Trade name for quartz whetstones	
Occidental diamond	Little-used name for rock crystal	
Pincushion quartz	Clustered slender quartz crystals from Collier Creek Mine (Crystal Mt., AR)	
Prase	Opaque, dark green quartz colored by inclusions of amphibole	
Quartz cat's-eye	Light to dark grayish green crystalline quartz containing fibrous inclusions	
Quartz topaz	Incorrect term for Citrine	
Rainbow quartz	see Iris quartz	
Regalite	A green quartz of white quartz with green veins; seldom-used term	
Rock crystal	Transparent, water-clear quartz crystals with single or double terminations	
Rose quartz	Pink or rose translucent quartz	
Rutilated quartz	Transparent, sparkling quartz crystals containing needles of rutile	

Gemstone Name	Description
(	CRYSTALLINE QUARTZ VARIETIES (cont.)
Saganitic quartz	Transparent colorless quartz containing need-like inclusions of actinolite, goethite, rutile, tourmaline, etc. see Rutilated quartz.
Scotch pebble	Pebble chiefly of smoky quartz, but in general any variety of quartz pebble
Scotch topaz	Citrine or yellow quartz
Siberian amethyst	Trade name for deep reddish violet or purple amethyst (Twin Peaks, AZ)
Silkstone	Crystalline quartz containing fibrous goethite replacements; less pure than Binghamite
Sioux Falls jasper	A brown jasper-like fine grained quartz (Sioux Falls, SD)
Smoky quartz	Transparent to opaque smoky brown to black quartz crystal; see also Cairngorm and Morion
Smoky topaz	Incorrect term for Smoky quartz
Soldier's stone	Seldom-used name for amethyst
Sowbelly quartz	local Creede, CO ; name for amethystine quartz
Star quartz	Asteriated rose and clear quartz crystal
Thetis hair stone	Quartz crystal containing inclusions of green fibrous hornblende; see also Venus hair stone
Tigerite	Alternate name for Tiger's-eye
Tiger's-eye	Yellowish or yellowish-brown gem quartz pseudomorphous after crocidolite; colored by limonite
Topaz quartz	Recommended name for all topaz-colored quartz
Tourmalinated quartz	Transparent quartz crystal containing fine or coarse needles of tourmaline
Trenton diamond	see Herkimer diamond
Venturina	see Aventurine
Venus hair stone	Quartz crystal containing inclusions of reddish brown or yellow rutile fibers that appear to be tangled

Gemstone Name	Description
CRY	STALLINE QUARTZ VARIETIES (cont.)
Water drop quartz	Quartz crystal containing inclusions of water drops or air bubbles
CRYP	FOCRYSTALLINE QUARTZ GEMSTONES
Agate	Endless varied; see Appendix C for nomenclature
Algae jasper	Bright-red jasper with cellular pattern (northern MN)
Amberine	Yellowish green chalcedony (Death Valley, CA)
Banded jasper	Jasper banded with contrasting colors
Basanite	Deep velvet-black amorphous quartz finer-grained than jasper; the "touchstone"; of the ancients "Lydian stone", used by jewelers to test precious metals; not a gemstone
Black chalcedony	Dyed clear chalcedony popular for men's jewelry; sometimes called "black onyx"
Bloodstone	Dark-green jasper spotted with blood-red specks
Boakite	Brecciated green and red jasper; a local name (NV)
Brecciated jasper	Jasper of mosaic pattern from resilicified fractured jasper fragments
Bruneau jasper	Local name for jasper found along Idaho's Bruneau R.
Cape May diamond	Chalcedony pebbles in various colors from white to smoky found along the Cape may, NJ seashore
Carnelian	Red to orange chalcedony, often banded; translucent
Carnelian onyx	Any onyx with one or more alternating parallel bands being carnelian color
Cave Creek jasper	Jasper from Cave Creek area of Maricopa Co. near Phoenix, AZ
Chalcedony	Translucent (rarely transparent), gray, white, bluish, unbanded cryptocrystalline quartz; the mother of agate
Chert	White, gray to black unpatterned jasper
Chrysocolla	Bright blue chalcedony stained with copper minerals; see Appendix C

Gemstone Name	Description
CRYPTOCR	YSTALLINE QUARTZ GEMSTONES (cont.)
Chrysoprase	Bright yellow-green chalcedony
Creolite	Red and white banded jasper (Shasta and San Bernardino ${\rm Co.(s)}\ {\rm CA}$
Desert rose	Flower-like, flat, nodular form of chalcedony, pinkish, violet, some with carnelian centers, translucent to opaque, found in desert areas
Dinosaur bone	Agatized and jasperized actual bones and knuckles of Triassic and Jurassic dinosaurs (UT, CO)
Egyptian jasper	Orbicular jasper, similar to oregonite, found on the beaches of western Strait of Juan de Fuca, WA
Emeraldine	Green dyed chalcedony
False lapis	Chalcedony artificially dyed deep blue to resemble lapis lazuli
Ferruginous jasper	Lake Superior area jasper highly impregnated with iron oxide
Fish-egg jasper	Alternate name for Orbicular jasper
Flint	A mixture of quartz and opal, gray, brown to black, opaque; may resemble good-grade jasper
Flower stone	Chalcedony beach pebbles; more properly a "flower jasper" (S. CA)
Frost stone	Gray chalcedony (see Frost agate, Appendix C, but this is not an agate)
Gastrolith or "gizzard stone	Any quartz family pebble that serves a dinosaur's digestive process (Mountain states)
Green jasper	Jasper colored green by inclusions of iron silicate, chlorite, or chromite; an ornamental stone
Green onyx	Chalcedony dyed dark green; Emeraldine
Heliotrope	Dark green chalcedony spotted with red jasper
Iolanthite	Banded reddish jasper from central Oregon's Crooked R.
Jasp-agate	A mixture of jasper and chalcedony, with jasper dominant

Description

\_

Gemstone Name

CRYPTOCRYSTALLINE QUARTZ GEMSTONES (cont.)		
Jasper	Impure chalcedonic quartz, variously colored and patterned, opaque; varieties are jaspilite, moss, orbicular, banded, striped, ribbon, etc.	
Jasperine	Uncommon name for banded jasper of various colors	
Jaspilite	Bright red jasper alternating with black bands of specular hematite	
Jasponyx	Opaque onyx in which some or all of the bands are jasper or jasper-like chalcedony; onyx	
Kinradite	Trade name for jasper containing spherulites of nearly colorless to clear quartz (CA, OR)	
Lavic jasper	Highly colored jasper (red with white markings) from near Barstow, CA	
Moonstone	Incorrect term for chalcedony which exhibits a sheen; true moonstone is orthoclase feldspar	
Morgan Hill jasper	Orbicular jasper from Morgan Hill, CA	
Morrisonite	Local name for banded and colored chert occurring about 22 miles east of Ashwood, OR	
Moss jasper	An incorrect term for petrified wood streaked with translucent quartz (AR, NM)	
Myrickite	White to gray chalcedony containing red inclusions of cinnabar; named after "Shady" Myrick (Death Valley, CA)	
Ochoco jasper	Jasper occurring around Ochoco Lake, east of Prineville, OR	
Onyx	Chalcedony containing straight, parallel bands of strongly contrasting colors	
Orbicular jasper	Jasper containing round spots or "eyes" of contrasting color; may be called kinradite or paradise jasper	
Oregonite	An orbicular jasper, kinradite, occurring north of Holland, OR	
Oriental chalcedony	Gray or white chalcedony, fine-grained, translucent	
Oriental jasper	An alternative term for bloodstone	
Paradise jasper	An orbicular jasper found near Morgan Hill, CA	

#### 563

Description

## CRYPTOCRYSTALLINE QUARTZ GEMSTONES (cont.)

Pastelite	A waxy jasper with large wavy areas of pastel browns, greens, pinks and reds (Mojave Desert, CA)
Petrified wood, coral, bone (agatized)	Organic fossil remains replaced with chalcedony, agate or jasper
Petrified wood (opalized)	Organic vegetal matter replaced by opal, opalite, etc.
Plasma	Semi-translucent green color, nearly opaque chalcedony, occasionally with white or yellowish spots
Point chalcedony	White or gray chalcedony containing tiny flecks of red iron oxide
Poppy jasper	Same as orbicular jasper
Poppy stone	see Orbicular jasper
Prase	Translucent light or grayish yellow-green chalcedony colored by needle inclusions of actinolite
Puddingstone (jasper)	A conglomerate of brecciated material occurring in the Lake Superior region
Ribbon jasper	Banded jasper with alternating ribbon-like stripes of contrasting colors
Rogueite	Local OR term for greenish jasper (Rogue R.)
Russian jasper	Jasper flecked with red
Sapphire quartz	Chalcedony of light sapphire blue to pale blue
Sard	Translucent brown to reddish brown chalcedony similar to carnelian
Sardoine	Carnelian of darker color than sardonyx
Sardonyx	An onyx-like chalcedony (or agate) with Straight parallel bands of brown to reddish brown, alternating with other colors; an onyx containing sard or carnelian in the bandings
Sard stone	Term used for both sard and sardonyx
Siliceous malachite	Green chrysocolla
Siliceous wood	Any petrified wood in which replacement of cells is with silica

Gemstone Name	Description
CRYPTOCRYSTALLINE QUARTZ GEMSTONES (cont.)	
Spherulitic jasper	Jasper containing quartz spherulites of contrasting color; usually an orbicular jasper
Stone Canyon jasper	A brecciated jasper from Stone Canyon (San Miguel, CA)
Striped jasper	Another term for banded jasper
Swiss jasper	Jasper dyed blue
Touchstone	Alternative name for basanite
Vabanite	Brown red jasper (CA)
White carnelian	White calcedony with faint reddish tints

## Appendix C

Common Name	Description			
Agatized wood	Petrified wood in which cellular matter has been replaced with agate, chalcedony or Jasper			
Algae agate	Northern Minn. bright red jasper with cellular patterning; algae jasper			
Auriferous agate	Uncommon light red stream pebbles of agate			
Banded agate	Any agate with colors arranged usually in parallel bands (wavy, concentric, etc.)			
Blood agate	Flesh red, pink, or salmon colored agate (UT)			
Blue agate	Light sky blue to darker blue agate; rare			
Botryoidal agate	Spherical "warts" of agate in the form of bunched grapes resting on a matrix of some other material			
Bouquet agate	A very fine flower agate, with flower-like inclusions resembling arranged bouquets			
Brecciated agate	Previously broken agate recemented by silica			
Cat's-eye agate	An opalescent agate giving a cat's-eye effect			
Chrysocolla agate	Blue green chalcedony			
Circle agate	Agate with circular bandings			
Cloud agate	Light gray, semitransparent chalcedony with larger spots and blotches of darker gray			
Concretion agate	Agate found inside concretions; a general term			
Coral agate	Agatized coral			
Cyclops agate	An eye agate, showing only one eye			
Dendritic agate	Agate with inclusion of iron or manganese oxide resembling moss, flowers, ferns, trees, etc.			
Dot agate	White calcedony containing round colored dots			
Dryhead agate	Highly colored fortification agate from the Dryhead area of northern WY and southern MT in the extreme north of the Big Horn basin			

# The Various Names & Forms of Agate

Common Name	Description			
Ellensburg blue agate	Pale blue agate from Ellensburg, WA area			
Eye agate	Any agate banded concentrically about a dark center			
Fairburn agate	Colorful fortification agate from an area east of Fairburn, SD			
Fairhills agate	Similar to Fairburn agate but from the Black Hills, SD			
Fire agate	A chalcedony containing limonite (or goethite), which gives an iridescent fire-like sheen			
Flower agate	General term for moss agate; see also Bouquet and Plume agate			
Fluorescent agate	An agate or chalcedony containing uranium mineral impurities which fluoresce			
Fortification agate	Banded agates in which the bands resemble the angular structure of a fort; bands parallel but show acute cornering			
Fossil agate	Any petrification (wood, coral, bone) in which cell replacement is with agate			
Frost agate	Gray chalcedony containing white patterning resembling snow or frost			
Glass agate	Exceptionally transparent agate or chalcedony			
Grape agate	Wart-like clusters of small spherical mammillary agate growths attached to a matrix; botryoidal agate			
Half-carnelian agate	Yellow agate			
Hells Canyon agate	Fortification agate from Hells Canyon, SD; similar to Fairburn agate			
Horse Canyon agate	A fine moss agate from Horse Canyon (Kern Co., CA)			
Horsetail agate	Dendritic agate in which inclusions resemble a horse's tail (Nipomo, CA)			
Iris agate	Banded agate exhibiting rainbow hues when thinly sliced and polished			
Jasperated agate	A jasper mixed with agate; Jasp-agate (see Appendix B)			
Keweenaw agate	Agate from Michigan's Keweenaw Peninsula; distinctive			

Common Name	Description		
Lake Superior agate	Distinctive agate from the Lake Superior region and from some Iowa deposits of glacial till		
Landscape agate	Gray or white chalcedony in which mossy inclusions depict rural landscapes		
Macaroni agate	Milky quartz in chalcedony in which streamers have openings suggesting macaroni		
Mammillary agate	Small spherulitic inclusions in agate, somewhat similar to grape agate		
Mexican agate	Any agate from Mexico; highly colored and popular		
Milk agate	Translucent chalcedony with a milky or cloudy effect		
<b>Montana agate</b> (moss)	A notably scenic moss agate from southern Montana in which inclusions make black "scenes" against a usually reddish background; translucent to nearly transparent		
Moss agate	Any translucent chalcedony, agate, or other cryptocrystallin quartz containing inclusions that show moss-like, flower-like or treelike patterns, and fern-like or leaf-like designs		
Nipomo agate	A sagenite agate containing marcasite inclusions (San Luis Obispo Co., CA)		
Ochoco agate	Nodules or agate-filled thundereggs found in eastern OR; Ochoco jasper		
Onyx agate	A banded agate in which the bands of contrasting colors occur in straight parallel layers; commonly black and white, black and red, white and red to brownish red		
Oolitic agate	Agate containing grain-like inclusions resembling oolites: grape agate		
Pagoda agate	Agate with markings like Chinese pagoda		
Petoskey agate	Not an agate, but a fossil coral found around Petoskey, MI, and in other Midwest localities		
Pigeon blood agate	A carnelian agate found near Cisco, UT		
Pipe agate	Agate containing tube-like or pipe-like inclusions		

Common Name	Description			
Plume agate	A moss agate with sagenite inclusions resembling plumes (OR, TX)			
Point agate	see Point chalcedony in Appendix B			
Polka dot agate	An Oregon agate containing opaque spots in a cream-like background; reddish brown, brownish black, or red spots			
Pompom agate	A Texas sagenite agate containing inclusions resembling yellow to orange pompoms or chrysanthemums			
Priday Ranch agate	Plume agate from Priday ranch near Willowdale, OR (Fulton Agate Beds)			
Rainbow agate	see Iris agate			
Redtop moss agate	Montana moss agate that is red at the top (or bottom, however cut) and containing dendritic inclusions			
Ribbon agate	Agate containing ribbon-like bands of alternating color; differentiated from ribbon jasper by its translucency			
Ring agate	Agate with concentric ring banding; less distinctive color contrasts than eye agate			
River agate	Miscellaneous agate or jasper pebbles from stream gravels; a general term			
Rose agate	Gray or rose banded agate from Brewster Co., TX			
Ruin agate	Agate with fortification patterning resembling ruins; brecciated agate			
Sagenite agate	Clear chalcedony containing tiny needled or inclusions of actinolite, goethite, rutile, tourmaline, etc., often densely packed			
Sard agate	Sard or sardonyx			
Sardonyx agate	Chalcedony in which straight parallel bands are of reddish brown to brown, alternating with other colors			
Scenic agate	see Landscape agate			
Seam agate	Agate found in thin veins in sedimentary rocks			

Common Name	Description			
Seaweed agate	see sagenite or moss agate; inclusions resemble seaweed palms, fronds, etc.			
Shell agate	Agate containing silicified mollusk shells			
Star agate	Agate showing star-shaped figures, rather than "asterism"			
State Park agate	Fortification agate similar to Fairburn agate from Custer State Park, SD			
Sweetwater agate	Dark gray chalcedony nodules containing dendritic growths in star patterns; fluorescent; from WY			
Tempskya agate	Agatized Tempskya tree fern; a petrified wood			
Tepee Canyon agate	see Fairburn agate; from Tepee Canyon, SD			
Texas agate	Any agate from Texas; more specifically a jasp-agate from Pecos River localities			
Thunderegg agate	Agate filling of interiors of thundereggs, especially those occurring in central OR and in NM, usually banded, rarely carnelian			
Thundereggs	Volcanic bombs or nodules filled with agate			
Topographic agate	Agate containing markings resembling a topographic map; fortification agate			
Tube agate	Agate containing tube-like inclusions that may be hollow; rather rare			
Turritella agate	Agate containing silicified Turritella shells			
Turtleback agate	Clear chalcedony exhibiting a layered effect, resembling a turtle's back, when slabbed and polished			
Union Road agate	Cream colored agate with pale red bandings; St. Louis, MO			
Variegated agate	A moss agate, in which the inclusions and colors exhibit no pattern or scenes			
Wart agate	see Grape agate; wart-like or mammillary protuberances or small spherical growths on colored agate			
Wascolte	Part-agate with variegated designs (Wasco Co., OR)			

## Appendix C

Common Name	Description		
Wax agate	Yellow or yellowish red chalcedony of waxy luster		
White moss agate	Agate with large blotches of white inclusions		
Yellowstone agate	see Montana moss agate; from Yellowstone R. area		
Zigzag agate	Brecciated fortification agate, re-silicified		

## Appendix D

Common Name	Description			
Agate Opal	An opal, rather rare, with agate-like banding; some agate may be banded with opal			
Agaty potch	Opalized potch in which parallel bands of different-color hues appears like the bands in agate			
Amatite	Siliceous sinter; also called pearlite			
Amber opal	Opal of golden or amber color			
Angel stone	Silicified clay or sandstone often occurring just above a deposit of opal; often contains fractures permeated with precious opal			
Azules	Mexican term for blue opal			
Black opal	A costly opal in which the background color is dark gray to black, exhibiting subdued to brilliant fires; subject to cracking when sawed			
Cachalong	A pale bluish white, opaque to semi-translucent, porcelain- like opal, sometimes banded with chalcedony; used for cutting cameos; cacholong is somewhat porous and readily absorbs moisture			
Candlebox opal	General term for low grade opal			
Chloropal	A green opal similar to prase opal			
Common opal	Any variety of opal or opalite with no commercial value or real mineralogical interest			
Fire opal	Transparent to translucent red to orange opal with or without any play of internal color			
Flame opal	A fire opal containing brilliant red color plays in rather irregular streaks			
Flash opal	A fire opal in which the play of color is dominant only when viewed in one direction			
Gelite	A secondary accessory opal or chalcedony deposited usually in sandstone fractures			
Glass opal	Another term for Hyalite			

# The Various Names & Forms of Opal

## Appendix D

Common Name	Description			
Gold opal	Amber or golden opal			
Harlequin opal	White opal with patches of close-set mosaics in color, like the clown suit of a harlequin			
Honey opal	Honey colored opal, amber potch			
Hungarian opal	Trade name for any white opal			
Hyacinth	Reddish brown opal; not to be confused with the biblical essonite garnet (hyacinth)			
Hydrophane	Opal which shows rainbow colors only when immersed in water			
Jasper opal	Opaque common yellow brown opal resembling jasper; really a jasper in which the cementing agent is opal instead of quartz			
Jelly opal	Colorless common opal; hyalite			
Levin opal	Opal characterized by long, thin flashes of color			
Light opal	Opal backgrounded in white, pale cream, or milky hues			
Lithoxyl	Opalized wood showing the cellular structure			
Mexican opal	Any opal from Mexico, especially the brilliant fire opal, of cherry red to orange fires; this is the only opal considered by jewelers to be a true "precious stone"			
Milk opal	A pale cream or milky opal			
Moss opal	Common opal containing black fern-like dendritic inclusions			
Mountain opal	Opal occurring in igneous rocks of mountains; a general term			
Noble opal	Same as precious opal			
Onyx opal	Common opal with parallel bandings			
Opal agate	An opal banded with alternating layers of opal and chalcedony			
Opaline	Opal matrix			
Opalite	impure colored varieties of common opal; opaque			

Common Name	Description		
Opalized wood	Petrified wood in which the replacing mineral is common or more rarely, precious opal		
Opal matrix	The country rock surrounding an opal inclusion		
Perlmutter opal	Common opal with a luster like mother-of-pearl		
<b>Pinpoint opal</b> (pinfire opal)	A variety of opal containing pinpoints of fiery flashes; harlequin opal		
Pipe opal	A naturally occurring opal cast of long, narrow, cigar-shaped steam vents in sandstone		
Pitch opal	Yellowish to brownish common opal with a pitchy luster		
Potch	A valueless, colorless opal; an Australian term		
Prase opal	Opal colored green from chromium minerals; native to Australia, Brazil and Hungary		
Precious opal	Any opal showing brilliant fiery plays of color; technically restricted to Mexican fire opal		
Quincite (quinzite)	Rose colored common opal		
Radio opal	Smoky common opal discolored by radiolaria or organic inclusions in the original gel		
Red flash opal	Brilliant red precious opal, in which fiery flashes appear and disappear abruptly		
Resin opal	Honey yellow to ocher yellow common opal having a resinous luster		
Roebling opal	Proper name given to the largest (2,610 carats) known chunk of precious opal in the world, now in the U.S. National Museum at the Smithsonian. The Roebling opal is a piece of Virgin Valley opalized wood displaying brilliant red and green fire; it is sometimes called the Roebling black opal and is valued over \$250,000.		
Rose opal	see Quincite		
Rough opal	Any unpolished, field-run piece of opal; a general term		
Rubolite	Reddish to red common opal		

Common Name	Description		
Sobrisky opal	Opal occurring only at Lead Pipe Springs, near Death Valley, CA		
Sun opal	see fire opal		
Volcanic opal	see Mountain opal		
Water opal	see hyalite; a misnomer for moonstone, which is orthoclase feldspar		
Wax opal	Yellow opal with a waxy luster		
White opal	Any precious opal with a light colored base		
Wood opal	see Opalized wood		
Yowah nuts	Small ironstone nodules containing precious opal		

## **Fluorescent Minerals**

Minerals which react to Ultraviolet Light can be categorized into three groups: Minerals which react to Long Wave Ultraviolet Light (with a frequency of about 254 nanometers), Minerals which react to Short Wave Ultraviolet Light (with a frequency of about 360 nanometers) and Minerals which react to both Long and Short Wave Ultraviolet Light. In many cases, there can be a color shift from one frequency to another, or in simpler terms, the mineral may appear a different color in one frequency than the other. Some of the listed minerals always fluoresce by most of the minerals listed on this table may only fluoresce from a couple locations. Caution should always be used with Ultraviolet Light. Use protective eye-wear or view through glass.

Mineral	<b>Color of Fluorescence</b>	Wave Length	Activator (if known)
Abernathyite	Yellow-green	Both	
Adamite	Green, Yellow	Long	
Aeschynite	Green	Both	Hg
Agrellite	Pink, Orange, Yellowish-orange	Both	
Albite	White, Violet-pink, Red, Yellow, Brown	Both	
	Blue, Violet, Tan, White Red, Pink	Long Short	
Allophane	Olive Blue, Pink, Blue-green Green, Yellow-green	Both Long Short	
Alamandite	Cream, Olive, Red	Both	
Alstonite	Peach weak Yellow weak Reddish-white	Both Short	
Aluminite	Cream, Yellow, White	Both	
Alunogen	Cream, Orange, Red pale Blue to White	Both Long	
Amblygonite	Cream, Yellow, Orange, Red	Both	
	weak Green	Short	
Analcime	Green, Yellow	Both	
Ancylite	pale Bluish-gray		
Andalusite	Yellow, Green	Short	
Andersonite	Greenish-white	Both	$\mathrm{UO}_2$ +2
Anglesite	Yellow Pink	Long Short	
Anhydrite	Pink	Long	
Ankerite	Orange	Both	
Anorthite	Red, White, pale Blue	Both	

Mineral	Color of Fluorescence	Wave Length	Activator (if known)
Anthophyllite	Red, Peach, Cream	Both	$Mn^{+2}$
Antigorite	Blue	Short	
Apatite	Blue, Pink-orange, Violet Yellow Violet-blue	Both Both Long	Rare Earths, esp. Eu <sup>+2</sup> Mn <sup>+2</sup>
Apophyllite	Yellow Yellowish-green	Long Short	
Aphthitalite	Yellowish-white	Both	
Aragonite	Cream, Yellowish-white Pink Green White	Both Long Short Short	UO <sub>2</sub> +2
Arfvedsonite	bright Orange, Blue-pink		
Artinite	White	Both	
Ashoverite	pale White		
Austinite	White, Greenish-White	Both	(Phosphorescent)
Autunite	Green		$\mathrm{UO}_2$ +2
Axinite	Red	Both	$Mn^{+2}$
Baddeleyite	Green	Both	${ m Ti}^{+4}$ or ${ m U}^{+4}$
Bakerite	White	Both	
Barite	Yellow Bluish, Cream, Grayish, White	Both Short	
Barylite	Violet-blue	Short	
Barytocalcite	Blue White Red	Both Short	
Bassanite	Violet	Short	
Bastnäsite	Green	Both	Hg
Bavenite	Yellow, Orange	Both	
Bayleyite	Green-white, Yellow-green		
Bazirite	Sky Blue	Short	
Becquerelite	weak Yellow-orange		UO <sub>2</sub> +2
Benitoite	Blue	Both	
Benstonite	Red, White Yellow	Both	Mn <sup>+2</sup>
Bertrandite	bright Green	Both	
Beryl	Yellow-orange, White	Both	

Mineral	Color of Fluorescence	Wave Length	Activator (if known)
Beryllite	Green to Green-gray Blue, Blue-white	Both Short	
Bityite	weak Yellowish-white	Short	
Blödite	White	Short	
Boltwoodite	weak Orange	Both	
Borax	Yellowish-white	Long	
Brannockite	bright Blue	Short	
Brewsterite	Cream pale Blue	Both Long	
Bromellite	Yellowish-white	Both	
Brucite	Bluish-white, Red	Both	
Burkeite	Yellowish-white	Both	
Burtite	Green		Ti <sup>+4</sup>
Bustamite	Pink	Long	
Cahnite	White	Both	
Calcite	Green Red White Pink Red-orange, Blue Yellowish	Both Both Long Short	UO <sub>2</sub> +2 Mn <sup>+2</sup>
Calomel	Orange-red	Both	Hg
Canavesite	weak Violet	Long	
Cancrinite	dull Orange Yellowish-white, white dull Violet, Greenish- white	Both Long Short	
Carnallite	Peach dull White	Long Short	
Carnotite	Yellow-green, Green	Short	
Cassiterite	Yellow	Short	
Catapleiite	Green Yellow	Both Long	
Celestite	White	Both	
Celsian	Blue	Short	
Cerussite	Yellowish-white	Both	
Cesstibtantite	Orange	Long	
Chabazite	Green	Both	
Charlesite	Bluish-white	Short	

Mineral	Color of Fluorescence	Wave Length	Activator (if known)
Chlorophane	Green	Short	
Chondrodite	Yellow Yellow-orange	Both Short	$Mn^{+2}$
Chrysoberyl	Red Yellow	Long Short	$\mathrm{Cr}^{+3}$
Cleiophane	Blue	Long	
Clinochlore	deep Pink dull Orange dull Green	Both Long Short	
Clinohedrite	Orange	Both	$Mn^{+2}$
Clinohumite	bright Yellow-orange	Short	
Clinoptilolite	Green	Short	
Colemanite	Yellow, White, Cream	Both	
Collinsite	Yellow-brown, Cream pale Green	Both Short	
Cookeite	Pink, Blue-green, Cream	Both	
Corundum	Red	Long	Cr <sup>+3</sup>
Cotunnite	Yellow-orange	Both	
Cowlesite	White to Gray	Both	
Creedite	White Blue	Long Short	
Cristobalite	weak red, Green	Short	
Cryolite (Kryolite)	White Pink	Long Short	
Cuprotungstite	Yellow, Greenish-white	Short	
Cuspidine	Yellow pale Yellow-orange	Long Short	
Danburite	Blue, Green, Yellow	Both	
Datolite	bright Yellow	Short	
Dawsonite	Bluish-white, White	Both	
Dewindtite	shades of Brown or medium Green	Long	
Diamond	Bluish-white	Both	N atom
Dickite	bright Blue-white	Short	
Diopside	Sky Blue	Short	
Dolomite	Yellow-orange	Both	
Dravite	Brown, Yellow	Short	
Dresserite	White	Short	

Mineral	Color of Fluorescence	Wave Length	Activator (if known)
Dumontite	Yellow-green		$\mathrm{UO}_2$ +2
Dumortierite	Shy Blue	Short	
Dypingite	Light Blue	Both	
Edenite	Greenish-blue, Bluish- white, Greenish-gray	Long	
Elbaite	Blue	Short	
Elpidite	Yellowish-green	Short	
Enstatite	weak Bluish	Long	
Epsomite	pale Yellow	Long	
Erythrite	Orange, White	Long	
Esperite	Yellow	Both	$Mn^{+2}$
Ettringite	weak pale Blue	Short	
Euclase	dark Red, white Yellowish	Long Short	
Eucryptite	Red	Short	
Eudialyte	Red	Short	
Evansite	Tan, Yellow White, Orange Green, Violet	Both Long Short	
Ferrierite	brilliant Blue	Both	
Fersmite	Blue	Short	
Fluoborite	Pale Yellow	Short	
Fluorapatite	Orange, White	Short	
Fluorite	Violet, Yellowish Blue, Cherry Red Blue-violet Greenish, Whitish	Both Long Long	Eu <sup>+2</sup> Organics and Rare Earths
Forsterite	Yellowish-white	Both	
Foshagite	Yellowish-white	Short	
Franconite	White	Both	
Fresnoite	bright Yellow	Short	
Gaidonnayite	Green	Both	
Gaylussite	weak Orange to Pink	Short	
Gearksutite	Pale Yellow	Both	
Genthelvite	Green	Both	
Gibbsite	Green White	Both Long	

Mineral	Color of Fluorescence	Wave Length	Activator (if known)
Glauberite	Yellow	Long	
Gonnardite	White	Short	
Gowerite	weak White	Long	
Greenockite	Orange-red, Yellow-orange Yellow	Long	
Griceite	light Yellow	Short	
Guerinite	White	Both	
Gypsum	Yellowish, Green, Whitish		
Hackmanite	Orange-pink	Long	$S^{-2}$ ion
Haiweeite	dull Green		$\mathrm{UO}_2$ +2
Halite	Orange-red Yellowish-white	Both	Mn <sup>+2</sup>
Hambergite	Orange, Pink	Long	
Hanksite	Yellowish-white	Long	
Hardystonite	Purple Violet-blue	Short Both	
Harkerite	Weak Dark Red	Long	
Harmotome	Red, Orange, Yellow- orange, Blue-gray	Short	
Hawleyite	Weak Yellow	Long	
Haynesite	bright Green	Both	
Hedyphane	Yellow	Both	
Heinrichite	Greenish-yellow	Both	$\mathrm{UO}_2$ +2
Helvite	Red	Both	
Hemimorphite	Green	Both	
Heulandite	Yellowish-white	Long	
Hodgkinsonite	Purple to Red	Long	
Hopeite	pale Yellow	Short	
Howlite	Shy Blue	Both	
Huntite	White	Both	
Hydroboracite	White	Long	
Hydrocerussite	White	Long	
Hydromagnesite	White to Yellow-green	Both	
Hydrotalcite	pale Yellow	Long	
Hydrozincite	Blue White	Short Both	

Mineral	Color of Fluorescence	Wave Length	Activator (if known)
Idrialite	Bluish, Greenish-white	Both	Organics
Jadeite	dark Green White	Both Long	
Jennite	Yellowish-white	Short	
Johnbaumite	Orange	Short	
Junitoite	pale Yellow	Long	
Karpatite	intense Shy Blue	Both	
Kenyaite	Yellowish-white	Short	
Kernite	Yellowish-white	Long	
Kogarkoite	Blue-white Green	Short Long	
Kurnakovite	Yellowish-white	Long	
Kyanite	Orange-red	Long	
Labradorite	Blue-violet Red, Pink, Blue, Yellow	Long Short	
Lansfordite	Violet Violet-blue	Long Short	
Lanthanite	Pink	Short	
Larsenite	pale Violet	Short	
Lazurite	Yellow, Orange, White Blue, Green	Both	
Leadhillite	Strong Yellow	Both	
Legrandite	Green	Both	
Leifite	Green	Short	
Leonhardite	weak White	Both	
Lepidolite	weak Yellow	Short	
Leucite	Yellow, Brownish-yellow Orange, White	Both	
Leucophanite	Blue, Pink	Both	
Leucosphenite	Yellow-white	Short	
Liebigite	bright Green-white	Both	$\mathrm{UO}_2$ +2
Lorenzenite	Yellow	Short	
Magnesite	Bluish-white	Both	
Margarite	Bluish-white	Both	
Margarosanite	Sky Blue Violet-white	Short	

Mineral	Color of Fluorescence	Wave Length	Activator (if known)
Mashite	Cherry Red	Long	
Massicot	Yellow	Both	
Matlockite	Lemon Yellow	Both	
McAllisterite	weak Yellowish-white	Both	
Melanophlogite	White to Yellowish-white	Both	
Merwinite	Purple Violet-blue	Short Both	
Meta-ankoleite	Green	Short	
Meta-zeunerite	Yellow	Short	
Metalodevite	Green	Both	
Metamunirite	Pink	Both	
Metatorbernite	Green		
Meyerhofferite	Yellowish-white	Long	
Microcline	Red	Short	$Pb^{\scriptscriptstyle +2}$ , $Fe^{\scriptscriptstyle +2}$
Milarite	Bluish-white	Short	
Mimetite	Orange, Red-orange, Pink, Yellow, White	Both	
Minehillite	Violet-blue	Both	
Minium	Orange	Both	
Miserite	Lemon Yellow	Short	
Monohydrocalcite	Green	Short	
Monteregainite	Green	Short	
Montroyalite	White	Both	
Mordenite	weak White	Both	
Mullite	Cram, Yellow	Both	
Nahcolite	Yellowish-white Bluish-white	Both Long	
Nasonite	Yellow	Short	
Natroalunite	weak White	Both	
Natrobistantite	Red-orange		
Natrofairchildite	Orange		
Natrolite	White	Both	
Natron	Yellowish	Both	
Nenadkevichite	Green	Both	
Nepheline	dark Red-orange	Both	
Newberyite	weak White	Both	

Mineral	Color of Fluorescence	Wave Length	Activator (if known)
Nicholsonite	White	Short	
Norbergite	Yellow, Orange-yellow	Both	
Norsethite	Orange dark Red	Long Short	
Northupite	bright Yellowish-white	Long	
Oligoclase	Blue, Violet-blue, dull Red	Long	
Olivine	Brown to Green dull Orange	Both Long	
Opal	Green	Both	UO <sub>2</sub> +2
Orthoclase	Purple, Red, Pink	Short	
Otavite	Red	Both	
Oyelite	Violet to White	Long	
Pabstite	bright Sky Blue	Short	
Parakeldyshite	Orange-white	Short	
Paraschoepite	bright Yellow-green		
Parawollastonite	Yellow Pale Orange	Long Short	
Pargasite	Yellowish-white	Short	
Pectolite	Pink Orange-pink Orange	Both Long Short	
Periclase	pale Yellow	Short	
Petalite	Cream, White, Yellow	Both	
Phenakite	Orange-red	Short	
Phlogopite	Yellow	Short	
Phurcalite	Yellowish-green	Both	$\mathrm{UO}_2$ +2
Picropharmacolite	White	Both	
Pirssonite	White	Both	
Plombierite	Yellowish-white Blue-white	Long Short	
Pollucite	weak Orange bright Yellow, Blue-green Yellowish-white	Long Short	
Polylithionite	Yellow	Short	
Powellite	Yellow	Both	WO <sub>4</sub> -2
Prehnite	Orange	Short	
Priceite	White	Both	

Mineral	Color of Fluorescence	Wave Length	Activator (if known)
Probertite	Lemon Yellow	Both	
Prosopite	Bluish-white	Both	
Pyrochlore	Yellow-green	Both	
Pyromorphite	Yellow	Long	
Pyrophyllite	Yellowish-white	Long	
Quartz	Green Yellow-orange	Both	UO <sub>2</sub> +2
Rabbittite	weak Green		UO <sub>2</sub> +2
Raspite	Olive	Short	
Remondite	Pink	Both	
Rhodizite	Yellow	Both	
Rhodochrosite	Pink to Red	Short	
Riversideite	Yellow	Both	
Roeblingite	Red Orange-red	Long Short	
Rosenhahnite	White	Both	
Rutherfordine	weak Yellow-green	Both	$\mathrm{UO}_2$ +2
Sanbornite	White	Short	
Sanidine	Red	Short	
Sassolite	Blue	Both	
Scapolite	Yellow Orange, Pink Red	Both Long	Mn <sup>+2</sup>
Scawtite	light pale Blue	Short	
Scheelite	Bluish-white, Yellow	Short	$WO_4$ -2
Schröckingerite	bright Green-white	Both	$\mathrm{UO}_2$ +2
Searlesite	Orange Green	Long Both	Organics
Sellaite	Lemon Yellow Bluish-white Greenish-white, Pink	Both Long Short	
Senarmontite	Brown	Long	
Shortite	Yellow	Both	
Sillimanite	Yellowish Cream,	Both	
Sklodowskite	weak Yellow	Both	
Smithsonite	Pink, White Yellow Red, Blue	Both Long Short	

Mineral	Color of Fluorescence	Wave Length	Activator (if known)
Sodalite	Orange	Both	
Soddyite	dull Orange-brown	Both	
Sogdianite	Blue-white	Short	
Sphalerite	Blue, Pink, Red, Yellow Orange	Long Long	Mn <sup>+2</sup>
Sphene	bright Yellow	Short	
Spodumene	weak Red, Violet	Short Long	Mn <sup>+2</sup>
Spinel	Red	Long	$\mathrm{Cr}^{+3}$
Stevensite	White to Yellow	Both	
Stilbite	weak White	Both	
Stolzite	bright Yellow	Short	
Strontianite	White	Both	
Sulfur	Orange	Both	
Sulphohalite	bright White, Yellow- white	Long	
Strunzite	Yellow	Long	
Susannite	Lemon-yellow	Both	
Svabite	Orange, Pink-orange	Short	$Mn^{+2}$
Swartzite	Yellowish-green	Both	
Szaibelyite	weak Yellowish-white	Long	
Talc	Yellowish-white	Long	
Talmessite	weak Green	Short	
Tarnowitzite	Yellowish-white	Both	
Terskite	Yellowish-white	Both	
Tetranatrolite	Pink	Both	
Thaumasite	dull White	Long	
Thenardite	White	Both	
Thomsonite	White	Both	
Thorite	Green, White	Short	
Thornasite	Green	Both	
Thulite	Yellow-orange	Long	
Tilasite	Pink, Yellow	Short	
Tincalconite	White to Yellowish-white	Both	
Tirodite	bight Red	Both	
Tobermorite	Yellowish-white	Short	

Mineral	Color of Fluorescence	Wave Length	Activator (if known)
Topaz	Yellow	Short	
Tremolite	Bluish-white, Yellowish-white Orange	Short	Mn <sup>+2</sup>
Tridymite	Red	Short	
Trona	Yellow-orange	Both	
Tugtupite	Orange Red	Long Short	$\mathrm{S}^{\cdot 2}$ ion
Turneaureite	Orange	Short	
Tunellite	Yellow	Both	
Tveitite	Yellow-orange	Short	
Tychite	Yellowish-white	Both	
Tyuyamunite	Yellow-green	Both	
Ulexite	weak White	Both	
Uralolite	Yellowish-white Yellowish-green	Long Short	
Uranocircite	Yellow-green		
Uranospinite	Green	Short	$\mathrm{UO}_2$ +2
Uvite	Yellow, Yellow-orange	Short	
Vanmeersscheite	strong Green	Both	
Variscite	Grass Green	Long	
Veatchite	Yellowish-white bright Bluish-white	Long Short	
Vesuvianite	White Yellow Green	Both Long Short	
Villiaumite	Orange Cherry Red	Both Short	
Vinogradovite	Red	Short	
Vuonnemite	Greenish-yellow	Both	
Walstromite	Orange, Pink	Both	
Wavellite	Yellow-orange	Short	
Weloganite	Pink Yellow	Long Short	
Wernerite	Yellow	Long	$S^{-2}$ ion
Willemite	Green	Both	$Mn^{+2}$
Witherite	White	Both	
Wolframite	Yellow	Short	

Mineral	Color of Fluorescence	Wave Length	Activator (if known)
Wollastonite	Orange Yellow	Both Long	Mn <sup>+2</sup>
Wulfenite	weak Red	Long	
Wurtzite	Red-orange Yellow	Long	$\mathrm{Cd}^{+2}$
Xenotime	Orange-yellow	Short	
Xonotlite	White	Both	
Zektzerite	White	Short	
Zellerite	Green	Both	$\mathrm{UO}_2$ +2
Zincite	Greenish-yellow	Long	
Zippeite	Yellow-green		$\mathrm{UO}_2$ +2
Zircon	Blue, Green, White Yellow		Rare Earths Dy <sup>+3</sup> , U <sup>+4</sup> , other Rare Earths
	Yellow-orange	Short	
Znucalite	Green	Both	$\mathrm{UO}_2$ +2
Zunyite	Cherry Red	Short	

# **Classification of Mineral Deposits**

**Deposits related to Igneous activity** (with Temperatures ranging from normal surface conditions to 4,000 Atm. and 1,500°C+)

Magmatic Types (in and adjacent to intrusive igneous bodies or part of igneous bodies)

# **Early Magmatic**

- 1. Igneous Rock granites, etc., used as building stone.
- 2. Disseminations Diamonds, Sapphires, Ruby.
- 3. Crystal Segregation Chromite, Platinum, Magnetite.
- 4. Liquid Injection Kiruna

# Late Magmatic

- 1. Residual Liquid Segregation Titaniferous dikes, Magnetite dikes; *Taberg, Sweden, Bushveld.*
- 2. Immiscible Liquid Segregation Insizwa, Sudbury.
- 3. Liquid Injection (other than Pegmatites)
  - a. Residual Liquid Injections Kiruna, Adirondacks
  - b. Immiscible Liquid Injections Vlackfontein, Bushveld, Sudbury

# Pegmatites

- 1. Simple
- 2. Complex

#### **Contact Types & Pyrometasomatic Types**

- 1. Genetic Types
  - a. Early (heat mainly)
  - b. Late (solutions mainly)
  - c. Mild Hydrothermal

**Hydrothermal Types** (Hot ascending fluids charged with igneous emanations)

1. Hypothermal (formed at great depth, in the temperature range of from 300°C to 500°C).

# Appendix F

# Hydrothermal Types (cont.)

- 2. Mesothermal (formed at considerable depth, in the temperature range of from 200°C to 300°C).
- 3. Epithermal (formed within 1 kilometer of the Earth's surface and in the temperature range of from 50°C to 200°C).
- 4 Leptothermal (formed at temperature depth and conditions between Mesothermal and Epithermal).
- 5. Bithermal
- 6. Xenothermal (formed at high temperature but shallow depth).
- 7. Telethermal (formed at shallow depth and relatively low temperatures, with little or no wall-rock alteration, presumably far from the source of hydrothermal solution).

# Spring Deposits

Volcanic Types (in and adjacent to extrusive rock)

- 1. Sublimates Antimony Mercury.
- 2. Hydrothermal Copper, Antimony, Mercury; Chalcedony, Calcite, etc.

# Deposits related to Weathering, Erosion, Deposition and Ground Water Activity (Temperature & pressure relatively low)

#### **Residual Concentrations at or near the surface**

- 1. Mechanical Gold
- 2. Chemical Bauxite, Cuban & Superior Iron, Caledonian Nickel, etc.

#### Concentration by mobile agents at or near surface (water, wind, ice)

- 1. Mechanical Concentration on Surface.
  - a. Placers
    - $\operatorname{Stream} \operatorname{Gold}$

Beach — Ceylon, Florida, Alaska

- Eluvial Malaysian tin
- Aeolian oolitic lime, gypsum
- b. Other Mechanical Sedimentary Deposits

Gravels, Sand, Clay, etc.

# Appendix F

# Concentration by mobile agents at or near surface (cont.)

- 2. Chemical Concentrations at or near the surface mainly in bodies of water.
  - a. Evaporites
    - Marine gypsum, anhydrite, salt, potash
    - Lake salt, gypsum, borates
    - Groundwater nitrates, aragonite, calcite, etc.
  - b. Other chemical sedimentary deposits

Iron formations Manganese formations Phosphate rock Limestone Dolomite

- (etc.)
- 3. Chemical concentrations by groundwater at relatively shallow depths (supergene sulfide and oxide enrichment).
  - a. Enriched oxide zone
  - b. Enriched sulfide zone
- 4. Chemical concentrations by groundwater not included above. Plateau type of Uranium, Vanadium and Copper deposits.
- 5. Lateral Secretion.

# Biochemical Deposit (mainly in bodies of water)

Chalk Diatomite Coal Iron formations Phosphate rock Oil Manganese (etc.)

# Appendix G

# Ideal Scheme of the Zonal Theory of Ore Deposits (associated with Batholiths)

It is understood that the whole succession would not likely be present in any one vein; that commonly several zones may be lacking, or changing conditions of pressure and temperature may superimpose one or more zones.

# Earth's Surface

- 1. **Barren Zone**, often containing chalcedony, Quartz, Barite, Fluorite, etc. Some veins carry a little Antimony, Mercury or Arsenic.
- 2. **Mercury Zone**, quicksilver veins with chalcedony, Marcasite, etc. Some Barite -Fluorite veins.
- 3. **Antimony Zone**, Epithermal conditions, Antimony ores Stibnite often passing downward into Lead, with Antimonides. Many carry Gold.
- 4. **Gold & Silver**, Epithermal conditions, bonanza deposits of the precious metals. Argentite, Antimony and Arsenic minerals common. Silver minerals, some Copper, Lead and Zinc sulfides, Quartz, Calcite, Rhodochrosite, Adularia, Alunite.
- 5. **Barren** most nearly consistent barren zone, represents the bottoms of many Tertiary precious metal veins. Quartz, carbonates, etc., with Pyrite and small amounts of other sulfides.
- 6. **Silver Zone** Argentite veins, complex Antimony Silver sulfides, Stibnite. Galena veins with Silver. Commonly silver decreases with depth. quartz gangue, Siderite common, often increasing with depth.
- 7. **Lead Zone** Mesothermal conditions, Galena veins, commonly with some Silver, Sphalerite generally present, increasing with depth. Chalcopyrite common. Gangue is Quartz and often carbonates (of Fe, Mn and Ca).
- 8. **Zinc Zone** Mesothermal conditions, Sphalerite veins with some Lead and Chalcopyrite, Quartz gangue.
- 9. **Copper Zone 1** Mesothermal conditions, Tetrahedrite veins, commonly argentiferous, Chalcopyrite present. Some pass downward into Chalcopyrite. Enargite veins generally with Tetrahedrite and Tennantite.
- 10. **Copper Zone 2**—generally with Pyrite, often Pyrrhotite. The gangue is Quartz and in some cases carbonates. Some pass downward into Pyrite and Pyrrhotite with a little Chalcopyrite. Generally carry Silver and Gold.
- 11. **Gold Zone** Hypothermal conditions, Gold veins with Quartz, Pyrite and commonly Arsenopyrite and Chalcopyrite. At places zones 10 & 11 are reversed.
- 12. **Bismuth Zone** Hypothermal conditions, Bismuthinite and native Bismuth with Quartz and Pyrite.
- 13. **Arsenic Zone** Hypothermal conditions, Arsenopyrite with Chalcopyrite and often Tungsten ores.

- 14. **Tungsten Zone** Hypothermal conditions, Tungsten veins with Quartz, Pyrite, Chalcopyrite, Pyrrhotite, etc. Arsenopyrite is commonly present.
- 15. **Tin Zone** Hypothermal conditions, Cassiterite veins with Quartz, Tourmaline, Topaz, etc.
- 16. **Barren Zone** Quartz with small amounts of other minerals.
- General notes: Veins in the upper zones (2, 3 or 4) have rarely been developed below the barren zone (5). Nearly all of the zones below 5 have been observed at many places grading one into another. (above modified after W.H. Emmons)

Appendix H

# Generalized Chart of Igneous Rock Types

Darker Color » » »	Light Colored Minerals with K Feldspar > 2/3 of the total Feldspar. Mainly K Feldspar, Quartz, and mica with minor amounts of dark minerals.	Mostly Light Colored Minerals with K Feldspar 1/3 to 2/3 of the total Feldspar. Mainly Feldspar, Quartz, and mica with minor amounts of dark minerals.	Light and Dark Colored Minerals (salt & pepper) with Na Feldspar > 2/3 of the total Feldspar. Mainly Na Feldspar, dark minerals, with some Quartz, and dark mica	Mainly Dark Colored Minerals with Ca Feldspar > 2/3 of the total Feldspar. Mainly Ca Feldspar, dark minerals, with little Quartz, and some Olivine	Dark Colored Minerals with little or no Feldspar. Mainly iron rich dark minerals and Olivine
<b>Phaneritic</b> (large crystal size)	<b>Granites</b> , Syenites and Nepheline Syenites	Quartz Monzonite, Monzonite and Nepheline Monzonite	Granodiorite, Quartz Diorite and Diorite	<b>Gabbro</b> , <b>Diabase</b> and Theralite	<b>Peridotite</b> , Dunite and Pyroxenite
<b>Porphyritic</b> (mixed large and very small crystals)	<b>Granite Porphyry</b> , <b>Rhyolite Porphyry</b> , Syenite Porphyry, Trachyte Porphyry, Phonolite Porphyry	Quartz Monzonite Porphyry, Monzonite Porphyry, Quartz Latite Porphyry and Latite Porphyry	Granodiorite Porphyry, Diorite Porphyry, Dacite Porphyry and Andesite Porphyry	<b>Gabbro Porphyry,</b> Basalt Porphyry and Theralite Porphyry	Peridotite Porphyry and Limburgite Porphyry
<b>Aphanitic</b> (very small crystal size)	<b>Rhyolite</b> , <b>Trachyte</b> and Phonolite	Quartz Latite, Latite and Nepheline Latite	Dacite and Andesite	<b>Basalt</b> and Theralite	Limburgite

(Note. The most common rock types are highlighted in bold print.)

Appendix H

# **Generalized Chart of Metamorphic Rock Types**

Metamorphism » » »	Non-Directional Structure		Directional Structure -	Directional Structure - Regional Metamorphism	
	Contact Metamorphism	Slaty	Phyllitic	Schistose	Gneissose
Light Color	Metaquartzite, Marble and Hornfels	(Most slates are dark	<b>Phyllite</b> (an intermediate state between Slate and	Quartz and Mica Schists	Quartzite Gneiss and Granulite
Intermediate Color (including red or brown)	Metaquartzite, Marble, Hornfels and Serpentine	colors)	Schist) Phyllonite	Garnet and Mica Schists, Serpentine	Granite Gneiss, Granodiorite Gneiss, and Biotite Gneiss
<b>Dark Color</b> (including green)	Metaquartzite, Marble, Hornfels and Serpentine	Slates		<b>Greenschist</b> and dark <b>Schists</b> , Serpentine and Amphibolite	Quartz Diorite Gneiss, Diorite Gneiss, Amphibolite Gneiss

(Note. The most common rock types are highlighted in bold print.)

Appendix I

Buddington's Theory of Magmatic Separation

# GRANITIC

#### GRANITE

Associations of major importance: Fe, Mo, As, Sn, Bi, W, Au, Cu, Te, Zn, Pb, Ag, U, Sb, Hg. Associations of subordiante importance: Co, Ni.

# **GRANITIC PEGMATITES**

Associations of major importance: Fe, Mo, Gems, Li & P, Cu, Rare Earths, Sn, W, F, Bi.

# ALKALIC

#### SYENITE

Associations of major importance: Corundum.

# SYENITE & NEPHELINE SYENITE PEGMATITES

Associations of major importance: Corundum, Zr, P.

# NEPHELINE SYENITE

Associations of subordinate importance: Fe, Cu, Au, Zn. Associations of Hydrothermal alteration or weathering: Bauxite.

#### PYROXENITE

Associations of major importance: Fe, Ti.

# GRANODIORITIC

#### GRANODIORITE

Associations of major importance: <sup>①</sup> Fe, As, Au, Cu, Zn, Pb, Ag, Sb, Hg; <sup>②</sup> Mo, Sn, W, Bi.

#### **GRANODIORITE PEGMATITE**

Associations of major importance: Mo, W.

#### Appendix I

# SYENITIC

#### SYENITE

Associations of major importance: Fe.

#### QUARTZ SYENITE

Associations of major importance: Fe. Associations of subordinate importance: <sup>①</sup> Mo, F, Fe; <sup>②</sup> Zn.

# DIORITIC

# QUARTZ DIORITE

Associations of major importance: Fe, As, Au, Cu, Zn. Associations of subordinate importance: Pb, Ag.

#### MONZONITE

Associations of major importance: Fe & Ti, P.

#### DIORITE

Associations of major importance: Fe. Associations of subordinate importance: As, Au, Cu.

# GABBROIC

#### NORITE

Associations of major importance:  $Fe_7S_8$ , Ni, Cu. Associations of subordinate importance: Pt, Pd.

#### **GABBRO**

Associations of major importance: Fe & Ti, P, Cu,  $Fe_7S_8$  &  $FeS_2$ . Associations of subordinate importance:  $\bigcirc$  Fe, Cu;  $\oslash$  Ti, F.

#### ANORTHOSITE

Associations of major importance: Ti & Fe.

# PRIMARY BASALTIC MAGMA

# PYROXENITE

Associations of subordinate importance: Ti & Fe,  $Fe_7S_8$ , Cu, Ni.

# PERIDOTITE

Associations of major importance: Corundum.

Associations of Hydrothermal alteration or weathering: Pt, Cr, Serpentine & Asbestos, Diamond & Pyrope, Magnesite, Ni, Hematite.

- **Abrasion**, The mechanical wearing, grinding, scraping, or rubbing away of rock surfaces by friction and impact.
- Absorption, The increase in the weight of a rock due to water in the pores of the material, but not including water adhering to the outside surface of the particle, expressed as a percentage of the dry weight.
- Accessory, A mineral that occurs in a rock in minute quantities, and does not affect the way the rock is named or classified.
- Acclivity, A slope (as of a hill) that ascends from a point of reference.
- Accretion, The gradual or imperceptible increase or extension of land by natural forces acting over a long period of time, as on a beach by washing up sand from the sea or on a flood plain by the accumulation of sediment deposited by streams.
- Acicular, Needle shaped when referring to minerals.
- Acidic Rock, An igneous rock that consists mostly of light colored minerals and has more than 66% free or combined silica.
- Acre, A unit of land used in the U.S. & England, equal to 43,560 sq. ft. = 4,840 sq. yds. = 160 sq. rods = 10 sq. chains = 1/640 sq. mi. or = 0.405 hectares.
- Activator, A foreign substance that causes minerals to fluoresce.
- Adamantine, A brilliant luster like that of a diamond. Results from a mineral having a high index of refraction.
- Adsorption, Adherence of gas molecules or of ions or molecules in solutions to the surfaces of solids with which they are in contact.
- Advection, Lateral mass movements of mantle material; such movement has been proposed as the cause of strike-slip movements along the mid-oceanic ridges.
- **Agglutination**, A syn. of sedimentary cementation, esp. in regard to coarse-grained rock, such as breccia or conglomerates.
- Alkaline Rock, Any rock which contains more than average amounts of potassium bearing and sodium bearing minerals.
- Allogenic, Formed or generated elsewhere, usually from a distant place; said of rock constituents and minerals that were derived from preexisting rocks and transported to their present depositional site.
- Alluvial, Sand or silt deposited by running water.
- Alteration, 1. Physical or chemical change in a rock or mineral after its original formation. Can result in new minerals or in textural changes in the rock. 2. Any change in the mineralogic composition of a rock brought about by physical or chemical means, esp. by the action of hydrothermal solutions.
- **Amorphous**, 'Without form'. The term is applied to rocks and minerals that lack definite crystal structure.
- Amygdule, A mineral containing cavity in an igneous rock formed by escaping gas.
- **Angstrom Unit**, (Å) A measure of distance equal to 1x10<sup>-8</sup> centimeters.
- Anhedral, Said of an individual mineral crystal that (a) in igneous rock has failed to develop its own bounding crystal faces. This is caused by crowding of adjacent mineral grains during crystallization. (b) detrital mineral grains in sedimentary rock shows no crystal outline, characterized by a lack of crystal faces. An example would be calcite crystals in a recrystallized dolomite.
- Anisotropic, Said of a medium whose physical properties vary in different directions.
- Aphanitic Rock, A rock in which the crystalline constituents are too small to be distinguished without magnification.
- Arenaceous, Said of a Sedimentary rock consisting wholly or in part of sand-sized fragments, or having a sandy texture or the appearance of sand.
- Argillaceous, 1. Composed mostly of or containing clay; such as shale. 2. Pertaining to, largely composed of, or containing clay-size particles or clay minerals.
- Arsenates, Minerals in which arsenate  $(AsO_4)$  is an important part.
- Asbestine, Pertaining to or having the characteristics of asbestos.

Asteriated, Showing a star-like pattern.

Authigenic, Formed or generated in place; said of rock constituents and minerals that have not been transported or that were derived locally on the spot where they are now found, and of minerals that came into existence at the same time, or subsequently to, the formation of the rock of which they constitute a part.

Basal, Cleavage parallel to the base of the crystal.

- **Basic Rock**, An igneous rock with a low percentage of silica and a high percentage of pyroxene, hornblende, and Labradorite.
- **Bedding**, The arrangement of sedimentary rocks in about parallel layers or strata which correspond to the original sediments.
- **Bedding Plane**, A planar or nearly planar bedding surface that visibly separates each successive layer of stratified rock (of the same or different lithology) from its preceding or following layer; a plane of deposition.
- Biaxial, Having two optic axes and three indices of refraction.
- **Birefringence**, The ability of crystals other than those of the isometric system to split a beam of ordinary light into two beams of unequal velocities; the difference between the greatest and the least indices of reflection of a crystal.
- Bituminous Rocks, Rocks that contain tar, petroleum, or asphalt.

**Bladed**, Elongated, flat, thin.

- Borates, A group of minerals in which the borate radical (BO<sub>3</sub>) is an important constituent.
- **Botryoidal**, Resembling a bunch of grapes. A mineral of this type appears to have a surface covered with spherical bulges.

Bravais Lattice, Synonym for crystal lattice.

- **Brecciated**, Converted into, characterized by, or resembling a breccia; esp. said of a rock structure marked by an accumulation of angular fragments.
- Brittle, Easily broken.
- **Calcarenite**, A limestone consisting predominantly (more than 50%) of detrital calcite particles of sand size; a consolidated calcareous sand.
- **Calcareous**, 1. Containing calcium carbonate or calcite. 2. Said of a substance that contains calcium carbonate. When applied to a rock name it implies that a considerable percentage (up to 50%) of the rock is calcium carbonate.
- Calcic, Containing calcium.
- Capillary, Hair-like, referring to crystals.
- Carat, A unit of weight, usually 200 mg. (about 1/150 oz.).
- **Carbonaceous**, Composed chiefly of organic carbon. (i.e. carbon derived from plant and animal remains.)
- **Carbonates**, Minerals, such as calcite, where the carbonate radical (CO<sub>3</sub>) is an important constituent.
- Cast, A mineral taking the shape of a cavity left in rock by decay of plant or animal matter.
- **Cat's-eye**, A gem showing a sharp streak of light across it caused by reflections from fibers within the stone.
- **Chalcedony**, A cryptocrystalline variety of Quartz composed primarily of SiO<sub>2</sub>. It is commonly microscopically fibrous, may be translucent or semitransparent, and has a nearly wax-like luster. In uniform tints, and a white, pale blue, gray, brown, or black color.
- **Chatoyance**, 1. An optical phenomenon, possessed by certain minerals in reflected light, in which a movable wavy or silky sheen is concentrated in a narrow band of light that changes its position as the mineral is turned. 2. Reflecting light in form of moving or undulating streak-like cat's eyes in the dark.

- **Chert**, A hard, extremely dense of compact, dull to semi-vitreous, cryptocrystalline sedimentary rock, consisting dominantly of cryptocrystalline silica (chiefly fibrous chalcedony) with lesser amounts of micro or cryptocrystalline quartz and amorphous silica (Opal); it sometimes contains impurities such as calcite, iron oxide, and remains of siliceous and other organisms. It has a tough, splintery to conchoidal fracture, and may be white or variously colored gray, green, blue, pink.
- **Clastic Rock**, A sedimentary rock comprised of fragments of preexisting rocks that have been transported and deposited.
- Clay, 1) A soft sediment or deposit that is plastic when wet and comprised of very finegrained materials, mainly hydrous aluminum silicates. 2) A particle size having a diameter < 1/256 mm.</p>
- **Cleavage**, A mineral is said to possess cleavage if when it breaks it yields definite plane surfaces. Cleavage can be perfect as in micas or, in some minerals, completely lacking. Cleavage is always parallel to crystal faces.
- Color Zone, Striping or segregation of color within a crystal.
- Columnar, Like a column, referring to crystals.
- **Columnar Section**, A vertical section, or graphic representation in a vertical strip, of the sequence and original stratigraphic relations of rock units that occur throughout a given area or at a specific locality.
- **Conchoidal**, 1. Concave, like the inside of a bivalve shell; referring to shape of fracture of a substance. 2. Said of a type of mineral fracture that gives a smoothly curved surface. It is a characteristic of quartz and of obsidian.
- **Concretion**, An accumulation of mineral matter when mineral particles become cemented together into an orderly, rounded form.
- **Contact Metamorphism**, Metamorphism resulting from the intrusion of magma which takes place at or near the contact point with the molten rock.
- **Craze**, The tendency of a gem material to develop fine cracks on the surface.
- **Cross-bedded**, An internal arrangement of the layers in a stratified rock, characterized by minor beds or laminae inclined more or less regularly in straight sloping lines or concave forms at various angles (but less than the angle of repose) to the original depositional surface or principal bedding plane, or the dip or contact of the formation. It is produced by swift, local, hanging currents of air or water.
- Cryptocrystalline, Composed of crystals so minute that they are not visible without magnification.
- **Crystal**, A solid mineral having a regular geometric shape and bounded by smooth flat surfaces (called crystal faces).
- **Crystal Symmetry**, The repetitive pattern of crystal faces caused by the orderly internal arrangements of atoms within a mineral.
- Crystalline, Having definite visible crystal structure.

**Declivity**, A slope (as of a valley) that descends from a point of reference.

- Deliquescent, To melt away or become liquid by absorbing moisture from the air.
- **Dendritic**, 1. Branching, tree-like; referring to patterns produced in a mineral by foreign mineral, or a branching form of a mineral. 2. A surfacial deposit of an oxide of manganese, or an inclusion, that has crystallized in a branching pattern.
- **Density**, The mass per unit volume of a substance.
- Detrital Sediment, Deposited rock and mineral fragments.
- Dike, A wall-like body of igneous rock that cuts across layers of surrounding rocks.
- **Dimorphic**, That type of polymorphism in which there occur two crystal forms, known as dimorphs.
- **Dip**, 1. The angle at which inclination of the rock bed departs form the horizontal. 2. The angle that a structural surface, e.g. a bedding plane or fault plane, makes with the horizontal, measured perpendicular to the strike of the structure.

- **Dolomite** (rock), A carbonate sedimentary rock consisting chiefly of (more than 50% by weight) of the mineral dolomite or approximating the mineral dolomite in composition.
- **Dolomitization**, The process whereby limestone is wholly or partly converted to dolomite rock or dolomitic limestone by the replacement of the original calcium carbonate by magnesium carbonate, usually through the action of magnesium-bearing water (seawater or percolating meteoric water). It can occur pene-contemporaneously or shortly after deposition of the limestone, or during lithification at a later period. It is commonly accompanied by recrystallization and by shrinkage of volume (as much as 11% if the original limestone) leading to the formation of pores, cavities, and fissures.

Drusy, Rock surface covered with minute crystals.

**Ductile**, Able to be drawn into wire.

- **Efflorescence**, A process which forms a fluffy crystalline powder on a rock surface by evaporation.
- **Epitaxy**, Overgrowth of one crystal on another whereby the shared plane of atoms is consistent with the atomic arrangement in both crystals.
- Euhedral, Said of a mineral grain (a) in igneous rock that is completely bounded by its own regularly developed crystal faces. Growth was not restrained by adjacent mineral crystals. (b) in sedimentary rock characterized by the presence of crystal faces. Such as calcite crystals in recrystallized dolomite.
- **Exsolution**, A process whereby a homogeneous crystal phase separates into two or more crystals phases (minerals) without the addition or removal of new chemical constituents to the system.
- Extrusive, A form of Igneous Rock forced to the surface while molten.

Face, Any surface on which mining operations are in progress.

- Fault, A displacement of rocks in the earth's crust along a fracture zone.
- **Feldspar**, A group of minerals containing aluminum and silica. They all show good cleavage in two directions at about 90 degrees. The hardness is about 6 and the specific gravity between 2.5 2.8.
- **Ferruginous**, 1. Pertaining to or containing Iron. e.g. a sandstone that is cemented with iron oxide. 2. Said of a rock having a rusty color due to the presence of ferric oxide.
- Fibrous, Mineral formed of thread or needlelike crystals.
- **Float**, Rock fragments found on the surface some distance from outcrop or veins from which they came.
- **Flow Banding**, A structure sometimes found in volcanic rocks where alternating layers of rock have different mineral compositions.

Fluorescence, Emission of light by a substance when it is exposed to ultraviolet rays.

- **Foliation**, A layered structure present in some metamorphic rocks which results from the segregation of different minerals into roughly parallel layers.
- **Footwall**, The underlying side of a fault, an orebody, or of mine workings. The name is due to the premise that this wall would be walked on as you climbed the fault.
- **Fracture**, 1. Texture of a freshly broken surface of rock or mineral. 2. The breaking of a mineral or rock other than along planes of cleavage.

**Fracture Zone**, A zone in the rock strata that is highly fractured.

Friable, Crumbles or is pulverized easily.

Geode, A mineral shell lined with crystals or filled with mineral.

Glassy, Vitreous, resembling the luster of glass.

Gneiss, A coarsely foliated(layered) metamorphic rock.

**Gossan**, The weathered and oxidized zone overlying a sulfide deposit; contains a concentration of hydrated iron oxide.

Greasy, A luster of a mineral which appears to be covered with thin coat of oil.

- **Habit**, The physical form of a crystal. It's determined by the shape and relative proportions of the crystal faces.
- Hackly, A jagged fracture like that of cast iron.
- Halides, A group of minerals that are mostly compounds of halogen elements (bromine, chlorine, fluorine, iodine). Ex: halite, fluorite.
- **Hanging Wall**, The overlying side of a fault, an orebody, or of mine workings. The name is due to the premise that this wall would be overhead if you climbed the fault.
- Hardness, Hardness is the resistance of a smooth surface to scratching. It's determined by the binding force of atoms within the crystal structure. Mohs scale of hardness: 1) talc, 2) gypsum, 3) calcite, 4) fluorite, 5 apatite, 6) feldspar, 7) quartz, 8) topaz, 9) corundum, 10) diamond.
- Hexagonal, A six sided crystal with hexagonal bases. An unsharpened pencil is a basic example.
- **Hydrothermal**, The alteration of minerals or rocks by super-heated mineral rich fluids, usually water, within a crystallizing magma.
- Hygroscopic, Property of attracting or absorbing moisture from the air.

Inclusion, A foreign particle in a mineral.

- Interbedded, Bedded between two of more types of strata in a consistent manner.
- Intermediate Rock, An igneous rock that is transitional between acidic and basic rocks. Have a silica content between 54-65%.
- Intrusive, A form of igneous rock that has hardened before reaching the surface.
- **Iridescence**, A spectral display of color in a mineral caused by the interference of light passing between layers of different refractive index.
- **Isodimorphous**, The characteristic of two crystalline substances to be both dimorphous and isomorphous. e.g. Calcite and Aragonite.
- **Isolith**, An imaginary line connecting points of similar lithology and separating rocks of differing nature, such as of color, texture, or composition.
- Isometric, Cubic. Three axis, all the same length and at right angles to each other.
- **Isomorphous**, The characteristic of two or more crystalline substances to have similar chemical compositions, axial ratios, and crystal forms, and to crystallize in the same crystal class.
- **Isopach**, A line drawn on a map through points of equal true thickness of a designated stratigraphic unit or group of stratigraphic units.
- **Isotropic**, Said of a medium whose properties are the same in all directions.

Lamellar, Composed of thin layers, scales, or plates.

- Lamination, Color banding in a rock due to differences in the type or character of sediment laid down during deposition.
- Law of Crosscutting Relationships, A stratigraphic principle whereby relative ages of rocks can be established: a rock is younger than any other rock across which it cuts.
- Law of Equal Declivities, Where homogeneous rocks are maturely dissected by consequent streams, all hillside slopes of the valleys cut by the streams tend to develop at the same slope angle, thereby producing symmetric profiles of ridges, spurs, and valleys.
- Law of Minimum Lateral Thrust, The statement that the relative displacement of overlying strata to underlying strata surrounding an inclined, concordant intrusion can be expressed as B-(A cot Theta), in which B= the horizontally measured width of the inclined part of the intrusive body, A= the vertically measured width of the horizontal part of the intrusive body, and Theta= the angle of inclination.

- Law of Original Continuity, A general law of geology: Water laid stratum, at the time it was formed, must continue laterally in all directions until it thins out as a result of non-deposition or until it abuts against the edge of the original basin of deposition.
- Law of Original Horizontality, A general law of geology: Water laid stratum are deposited in strata that are horizontal or nearly horizontal, and parallel or nearly parallel to the Earth's surface.
- Law of Superposition, A general law upon which all geologic chronology is based: In any sequence of sedimentary strata that has not been subsequently disturbed by overthrusting or overhanging, the youngest stratum is at the top and the oldest is at the base, the older strata being successively covered or overlain by younger layers; or, each bed is younger than the bed beneath, but older than the bed above.
- Law of Unequal Slopes, A stream flowing down the steeper slope of an asymmetric ridge or divide erodes its valley more rapidly than one flowing down the gentler slope, thereby causing the crest of the divide to migrate away from the more actively eroding stream toward the less actively eroding one.
- Law of V's, A general topographic law: On any topographic map, outcrops of a horizontal bed forms a V as it crosses a valley and that the apex of the V points upstream.
- **Lenticular**, Have a lens-like shape.
- Limestone, A sedimentary rock consisting chiefly (more than 50% by weight) of calcium carbonate, primarily in the form of the mineral calcite, and with or without magnesium carbonate.
- **Lithographic**, 1. A texture of certain calcareous rocks, characterized by uniform particles of less than clay sized and by an extremely smooth appearance. 2. Cryptocrystalline.
- **Luminescence**, Light emitted by a substance because of any stimulation except heating; a more general term than fluorescence.
- Luster, The general look of a mineral in reflected light. Minerals are divided into two types: metallic and non-metallic. There's no clear dividing line between the two. In general, non-metallic minerals will transmit light through a thin edge, are light colored, and will have a light or colorless streak. Non-metallic minerals are further described as: vitreous, resinous, pearly, greasy, silky, adamantine.

Magma, Molten rock beneath the earth's crust. It solidifies to form igneous rocks.

Malleable, Capable of being shaped by hammering.

- **Marly**, Pertaining to, containing, or resembling marl; e.g. "marly limestone" containing 5-15% clay and 85-95% carbonate.
- **Massive** (min.), A mineral that does not show any definite external crystal form or consists of poorly defined masses of small crystals.
- **Massive** (rock), Said of a stratified rock that occurs in very thick, homogeneous beds, or of a stratum that is imposing by its thickness.
- Meteoric, Pertaining to water of atmospheric origin.
- **Mica**, A group of silicate minerals having perfect cleavage in one direction and which easily split into thin, elastic, sheets.
- Micrite, A descriptive term for the semiopaque, crystalline, interstitial component of limestones, consisting of chemically precipitated carbonate mud whose crystals have diameters of less than 4 microns.
- Microcrystalline, A rock in which the crystals are too small to be seen without a microscope.
- **Molybdates**, A group of minerals in which the molybdate (MoO<sub>4</sub>) is an important constituent. Ex: wulfenite
- **Monoclinic**, A crystal with six faces and three axes of unequal length. Two axes are at right angles to each other and the third is inclined to the plane of the other two. A ream of paper with a long edge sloped at an angle is an example.

**Mudstone**, An inducated mud having the texture and composition, but lacking the fine lamination or fissility of shale; a blocky or massive, fine grained sedimentary rock in which the proportions of clay and silt are approximately the same.

Nacreous, Pearly.

Nodular, Appearing as or composed of irregular lumps of rock or a mineral.

- **Normal Fault**, A fault with only vertical motion whereby the hanging wall moves down in relation to the footwall.
- **Oblique Normal Fault**, A fault with vertical motion whereby the hanging wall moves down in relation to the footwall in addition to left or right horizontal motion.
- **Oblique Reverse Fault**, A fault with vertical motion whereby the hanging wall moves up in relation to the footwall in addition to left or right horizontal motion.
- **Oolitic**, Composed of small concretions like fish roe, usually in limestone.

**Opalescent**, Having a bluish milky appearance, like common opal.

**Opaque**, Incapable of passing light.

- **Orbicular**, Marked with circular, eyelike patterns.
- Organic Fill, Black Carbonaceous matter
- **Orthorhombic**, A rectangular crystal with three axes of different lengths and all at right angles to each other. A closed book is a basic example.
- **Oxide**, A group of minerals where oxygen joined with a metal is a major constituent.
- **Oxidized Zone**, The portion of an ore body that has been altered by downward percolating groundwater and which contains dissolved oxygen and carbon dioxide.
- **Paleomagnetism**, The study of the natural remanent magnetization to identify the intensity and direction of the earth's magnetic field in the past.
- **Pearly**, A luster with the iridescent look of a pearl. Most commonly seen on surfaces parallel to cleavage planes.
- **Pegmatite**, An igneous rock of very coarse grain size. Usually found as dikes within a larger rock mass. They are often excellent sources of fine crystals.
- **Perfect**, A term for cleavage that is readily parted and leaves a smooth surface.
- **Phosphates**, A group of minerals where phosphate (PO<sub>4</sub>) is an important constituent.
- **Phosphorescence**, Luminescence that persists after the exciting cause is taken away.
- **Piezoelectric**, An effect in certain crystals whereby an electric potential is generated when mechanical stress is applied.
- **Pinacoid**, A crystal form composed of two parallel faces.
- Pipe, A cylindrical, vertical mass of igneous rock.
- **Pisolitic**, Composed of rounded pealike masses.
- **Pitch**, Dip or inclination of a mineral vein or bed at right angles to its strike.
- **Placer**, A concentrated deposit of mineral particles that have weathered out of rock. Usually deposited by stream action.
- Playa, A shallow basin or plain in a desert where water collects after a rain and then evaporates.
- **Pleochroism**, The ability or property of an anisotropic crystal to absorb differentially various wavelengths of transmitted light in various crystallographic directions, and thus to show different colors in different directions. This property is more easily seen under polarized light than with the naked eye.
- **Plutonic Rock**, A granular igneous rock that has solidified at great depth and shows a distinct grain structure. Ex: granite
- **Polymorphic**, The ability for a substance to crystallize in more than one form called polymorphs.
- **Pozzolan**, Siliceous material such as diatomaceous earth, opaline chert, and certain tuffs, which can be finely ground and combined with portland cement (in proportions of 15 to 40 percent by weight). The pozzolan reacts with calcium hydroxide that is liberated as concrete cures, forming compounds with cementitious properties.
- **Precipitation**, The process by which dissolved or suspended solids are separated from a liquid.

**Pseudomorph**, A mineral that has taken the outward crystal form of a different mineral.

**Punky**, Having an abundance of large pores in a rock. A soft porous rock.

- **Pyroelectric**, An effect in certain crystals whereby an electric potential is generated by certain changes in temperature.
- Pyroxenes, A group of closely related and dark colored rock forming minerals. Ex: augite, diopside.

Radiating, Fanning out from a center, like rays from a light.

- **Refraction**, The bending of light at it passes from one medium, such as air, into another, such as a gem material.
- **Refractive Index**, In crystal optics the refractive index is the ratio of the velocity of light in a vacuum to the velocity of light in the crystal.
- Reniform, Rounded, kidney-shaped mineral surface.
- **Replacement**, The process by which one mineral is replaced by another and the original physical form is often retained.

Resinous, A luster with the appearance of resin.

**Reverse Fault**, A fault with only vertical motion whereby the hanging wall moves up in relation to the footwall.

Sagenitic, Crystal containing needlelike crystals of a foreign mineral.

**Saprolite**, Weathered rock in place.

**Schist**, A metamorphic rock which exhibits fine lamination or layers along which the rock may be easily broken. Mica is a good example.

Seam, A thin layer or stratum of rock separating two distinctive layers.

Secondary Minerals, Minerals formed by the alteration of pre-existing minerals.

- Sectile, Capable of being cut into shavings.
- **Shale**, A fine grained indurated, detrital sedimentary rock formed by consolidation of clay, silt, or mud, and characterized by finely stratified structure and/or fissility that is approximately parallel to the bedding plane.
- Silica, Silicon dioxide (SiO<sub>2</sub>). A very common mineral that is found in many forms including quartz, opal, chert.
- Silicates, A group of minerals composed chiefly of SiO<sub>4</sub>.
- Silky, A silk-like luster on a mineral. Results from a fine, fibrous and parallel surface.

**Slump Structure**, A generic term for any sedimentary structure produced by subaqueous slumping.

- **Solid Solution**, A single crystal (mineral) phase that can vary in composition over a definite range.
- Solution Activity, The passage of water of aqueous solutions through a rock.
- **Specific Gravity**, 1. The relative density of a mineral. It is the ratio of: Weight in Air/(Weight in Air Weight in Water). This measurement is an easily accomplished procedure using a simple balance or spring scale. 2. Specific Gravity. The ratio of the mass of a unit volume of a material at a stated temperature to the mass of the same volume of gas-free distilled water at a stated temperature. If the material is a solid, the volume shall be that of the impermeable portion.
- Star, An asteriated gem, or one that reflects a four- or six-rayed star from fibers embedded in the stone.
- Strata, Tabular sheet-like mass. (plural of stratum)
- Streak, The color of the powder produced when a mineral is rubbed over the surface of a piece of unglazed, white porcelain.

Striations, Very small parallel grooves or narrow channels of the faces of a crystal.

**Strike**, A compass direction at which inclined rock beds crosses the horizontal; perpendicular to the direction of dip.

- Strike-slip Fault, A fault with no vertical motion, only horizontal motion whereby the hanging wall moves left or right in relation to the footwall.
- **Stylolite**, A thin seam or a surface or contact usually occurring in "pure" or homogeneous carbonate rocks marked by an irregular and interlocking or mutual interpenetration of the two sides, the columns, pits, and teeth-like projections on one side fitting into their counterparts on the other. It resembles a suture or the tracing of a stylus. The seam is characterized by a concentration of insoluble constituents (clay, carbon, sand, iron oxides, etc.) of the rock.
- **Subhedral**, Said of an individual mineral crystal that (a) in igneous rock that has partial faces or incompletely bounded by its own crystal faces and partially bounded by surfaces formed by pre-existing crystals. (b) in sedimentary rock that is characterized by partially developed crystal faces. An example would be calcite crystals in a recrystallized dolomite.
- **Sulfates**, A group of minerals in which sulfate SO<sub>4</sub> is an important part.
- Sulfides, A mineral group where sulfur is combined with one or more metals.
- **Symmetry**, Correspondence in size, shape, and relative position of parts that are on opposite sides of a dividing line or median plane.
- Tabular, Tablet shaped.
- **Tenacity**, The ability of a substance to resist being separated.
- Termination, Face or faces at the end of a crystal.
- **Tetragonal**, A crystal with four rectangular (not square) sides and two square bases. A butter package is an example.
- Texture, Size, shape, and pattern of a rock's components.
- **Thrust Fault**, A fault with a dip of 45° or less in which the hanging wall appears to have moved upward relative to the footwall. Horizontal compression rather than vertical displacement is the characteristic feature.
- **Translucent**, Able to pass light but not the image of the object.
- Transparent, Able to pass light so that the object can be seen through it.
- **Triclinic**, A crystal with six faces as parallelograms and three axes of unequal length all inclined to each other. An uncommon form of crystal.
- Twin, A mineral specimen comprised of two or more single crystals intergrown in a systematic arrangement.
- **Type Location**, (a) The place at which a stratigraphic unit (such as a formation or series) is typically displayed and from which it derives its name. It contains the type section, and is contained within the type area. (b) The place where a geological feature was first or originally recognized or described.
- **Typomorphic Mineral**, A mineral that is typically developed in only a narrow range of temperature and pressure.
- **Unconformity**, A substantial break or gap in the geologic record where a rock unit is overlain by another that is not next in the stratigraphic succession, such as an interruption in the continuity of a depositional sequence of sedimentary rocks or a break between eroded rocks and younger sedimentary strata.

Unconformity Trap, A stratigraphic trap associated with an unconformity.

**Unstratified**, Not formed or deposited in strata; said of massive rock or sediments with the absence of layering, such as granite or glacial till.

Vein, A sheetlike extension of mineral matter cutting through preexisting rock.

**Vertical Fault**, A fault, the dip of which is 90° degrees.

**Vesicle**, A small cavity in a volcanic rock.

Viridite, A general term applied to the indeterminable or obscure green alteration products.

Vitreous, A luster like that of glass. Quartz is an example.

- **Vug**, A small cavity in a vein or in a rock, usually lined with crystals of a different mineral composition from the enclosing rock.
- Weathering, The destructive process or group of processes constituting that part of erosion whereby earthy and rocky materials on exposure to atmospheric agents at or near the Earth's character, with little or no transportation of the loosened or altered material.
- Wettability, The ability of a liquid to form a coherent film on a surface, due to the dominance of molecular attraction between the liquid, and the surface over the cohesive force of the liquid itself.
- Widmanstatten Structure, A triangular pattern observed on polished and etched meteorites.
- **Xenoblast**, A mineral of low form energy which has grown during metamorphism without development of its characteristic crystal faces and the texture produced thereby.
- **Xenocryst**, A crystal resembling a phenocryst in igneous rock that is foreign to the body of the rock in which it occurs.
- Xenolith, An inclusion in an igneous rock to which it is not genetically related.
- Xenotropic, Said of the fabric of a crystalline sedimentary rock in which the majority of the constituent crystals are anhedral. Also said of the rock (such as an evaporite, a chemically deposited cement, or a recrystallized limestone or dolomite) with such a fabric.
- **Zeolitization**, Introduction of, or replacement by, a mineral (or minerals) of the zeolite group. this process occurs chiefly in rocks containing calcic feldspars or feldspathoids and is sometimes associated with copper deposits.

# **Bibliography of Selected Readings**

- \_, Ocoee Rocks in North Central Georgia & Southeast Tennessee. Washington, D.C., Bur. Mines, 1975.
- \_, Mineral Resources of The Appalachian Region. Washington, D.C.: US Geological Survey, 1975.
- \_, Southeastern States Mining & Aggregate Directory, 1997-1998 Ed.
- Anderson, O. On aventurine feldspar. American Journal of Science, vol. 40, 1915.
- Aristarian, L.F. Boron minerals and deposits. Mineralogical Record, Sept./Oct., 1972
- <sup>2</sup> Johachidolite redefined: a calcium aluminum borate. American Mineralogist 62, 1977
- Averill, C.V. Placer Mining for Gold in California. Division of Mines and Geology, Bul. 135, San Francisco, 1946.
- Barth, T.F.W. Feldspars. Wiley-Interscience, NY, 1969.
- Barton, W.R. & Goldsmith, C.E. New England beryllium investigations. USBM RI 7070, 1968.
- Belova, L.N. New mineral names: Barium uranophane. American Mineralogist 44, 1959.
- Blazek, M.C. Where to collect fluorescent minerals in the United States. Ultraviolet Products, Inc. San Gabriel, California 1978.
- Brown, H. The American mineral guide to notable collecting areas and directory of American mineral & gem collectors. Seattle, Western Mineral Exchange, 1941.
- Buddington's Theory of Elemental Distribution in Magmas. 1975.
- Cameron, E.N., Larrabee, D.M., McNair, A.H., Page, J.J., Stewart, G.W. & Shainin, V.E. Pegmatite investigations 1942- 1945 New England. USGS Professional Paper 255, 1954.
- Carlisle, N.V., The complete guide to Treasure Hunting. Regnery, 1973.
- Carmichael, R.S. Physical Properties of Rocks & Minerals. 1988.
- Dake, H.C. *Popular Prospecting*: A Field Guide for the Part-Time Prospector. Mentone, California : Gembooks, 1955.
  - <sup>2</sup> Northwest Gem Trails. J.D. Simpson & Co., Spokane, WA, 1956.
- Dana, E.S. & Ford, W.E. *Dana's Textbook of Mineralogy*. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1932.
  - <sup>2</sup> Catalogue of American localities of minerals. Reprint, 1893.
- De Voto, R.H. Uranium Geology And Exploration. CMS, 1978.
- Duke, H.C. Northwest Gem Trails. Mentone, California : Gembooks, 1950.
- Ernst, W.G. *Amphiboles*; Minerals, Rocks, & Inorganic Material Series, vol. 1. New York, NY: Springer-Verlag, 1968.
- Evans, B.W. & Brown, E.H. *Blueschists and Eclogites*. Geological Society of America Memoir 164, 1986.
- Fay, G.S. The Rockhound's Manual. New York: Harper & Row, 1972.
- Fenton, C.L. & Fenton, M.A. The Rock Book. New York: Appleton Century- Crofts, 1943.
- Fleischer, M. Glossary of Mineral Species, 5th Ed. Mineralogical Record, Inc., Tucson, Arizona, 1987.
- Fritzen, D.K. The Rock-Hunter's Field Manual. New York: Harper & Row, 1943.
- Gardner, E.D. Guide to Prospecting for Lode Gold. US Bur. Mines, IC 7535, Washington, D.C., 1950.
- Gleason, S. Ultraviolet Guide to Minerals. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1960.
- Gunnell, E.M. The photo-luminescence of Illinois fluorite and certain zinc minerals and associated species from the Joplin, MO Dist. American Mineralogist, Feb., 1933.
- Hausel, W.D. Diamonds and their host rocks in the United States. Mining Engineering, Aug. 1995.
- Headden, W.P. Some phosphorescent Calcites from Fort Collins, Colorado and Joplin, MO. American Journal of Science 4, 1906.
- Henkel, G., Verbeek, E.R. & Modreski, P.J.. The Henkel Glossary of Fluorescent Minerals. Journal of the Fluorescent Mineral Society, Special Issue, vol. 15, 1988-89.
- Henry, D.J. The Rock Collector's Nevada and Idaho. Long Beach, California: L.R. Gordon, 1953.
- Hess, F.L. et al. The rare alkalis in New England. USBM IC 7232, 1943.
- Jones, B. Rainbow Minerals of Franklin/Sterling Hill New Jersey. The Fluorescent Mineral Company, 1993.
- Kerr, P.F. Tungsten mineralization in the United States. GSA Memoir 15, 1946.
- Knopf, A.A. Field Guide to North American Fossils. 11th ed. 1993.
  - <sup>2</sup> Field Guide to North American Rocks & Minerals. 11<sup>th</sup> ed. 1993
- Kunz, G.F. Gems and Precious Stones of North America. New York: Dover, 1968.
- Leiper, H. The Agates of North America. Lapidary Journal, San Diego, California, 1962.

- Lippmann Sedimentary Carbonate Minerals. Minerals, Rocks, & Inorganic Material Series, vol. 6, New York, NY: Springer-Verlag, 1973.
- MacFall, R.P. Gem Hunter's Guide, 5th ed. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1975.
- Mackenzie, W.S. & Guilford, C. Atlas of Rock-forming Minerals in Thin Section. Essex, England: Longman, 1980.
- Milton, C. Mineralogy of the Green River Formation. Mineralogical Record Sept./Oct., 1967.
- Moore, H.L. A Roadside Guide to the Geology of the Great Smoky Mountains National Park. U. of TN, 1992.
- Mottana, A., Crespi, R. & Liborio, G. Rocks & Minerals. Simon & Schuster, 1987
- O'Donoghue, M. An Illustrated Guide to Rocks and Minerals. 1993.
- Oles, F. and H. Eastern Gem Trails. Mentone, California : Gembooks, 1967.
- Palache, C., Berman, H. & Frondel, C. Dana's System of Mineralogy. New York: John Wiley and Sons, vol. 1944; vol. 2, 1951; vol. 3, 1962.
- Park, C. F. & MacDiarmid *Ore Deposits*. 2nd. Ed. San Francisco, California: W.H. Freeman & Co., 1970.
- Parsons, C.J. & Soukup, E.J. Gem materials Data Book. Mentone, California : Gembooks, 1957.
- Pearl, R.M. Popular Gemology. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1948.
  - <sup>2</sup> Rocks and Minerals. New York: Barnes & Noble, 1956.
- Pough, F.H. Field Guide to Rocks & Minerals; 3rd ed. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1968.
- Pratt, J.H. & Sterrett, D.B. *The Tin Deposits of the Carolinas*, North Carolina Geological Survey, Bul. No. 19, 1904.
- Quick, L. & Leiper, H. The Book of Agates and Other Quartz Gems. Philadelphia: Chilton, 1970.
   <sup>2</sup> How to Cut and Polish Gemstones. Philadelphia: Chilton, 1959.
- Ransom, J.E. Arizona Gem Trails and the Colorado Desert of California. Mentone, California : Gembooks, 1955.
  - <sup>2</sup> Fossils in America. New York: Harper & Row, 1964.
  - <sup>3</sup> Gems and Minerals of America. A Guide to Collecting, New York: Harper & Row, 1975.
  - <sup>4</sup> Petrified Forest Trails. Mentone, California : Gembooks, 1957.
  - <sup>5</sup>..*Rock-hunter's range Guide*. Harper, 1962.
- Ricketts, A.H. American Mining Law. California Div. Of Mines Bul. 123, San Francisco, 1943.
- Rittmann, A. Stable Mineral Assemblage of Igneous Rocks; Minerals, Rocks, & Inorganic Material Series, vol. 7. New York, NY: Springer-Verlag, 1973.
- Robbins, M. Fluorescence Gems and Minerals under Ultraviolet Light. Phoenix, Arizona: Geoscience Press, 1994.
- Roberts, W.L., Campbell, T.J. and Rapp, G.R. Jr. *Encyclopedia of Minerals*, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. New York: Chapman & Hall, 1989.
- Schumann, W. Gemstones of the World. NY, Sterling Publishing Co. 1989.
  - <sup>2</sup> Minerals of the World. NY, Sterling Publishing Co. 1991.
- Shimer, H.W. & Shrock, R.R. Index Fossils of North America, 15th ed. M.I.T Press, 1994.
- Sinkankas, J. Emeralds and other Beryls. Radnor, PA, Chilton, 1981.
  - <sup>2</sup> Field Collecting Gemstones and Minerals. Phoenix, Arizona: Geoscience Press, 1970
  - <sup>3</sup> Gem Cutting, A Lapidary's Manual. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1962.
  - <sup>4</sup> Gemstones of North America. New Jersey: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1959.
  - <sup>5</sup> Prospecting for Gemstones and Minerals. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1970.
  - <sup>6</sup> Standard Catalog of Gems. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1968.
  - <sup>7</sup> Tourmaline. Rock and Gem, vol. 1, 1971.
- Sloan, E. Mineral & Gem Trail of Del., Va., Md., & N.C. 1978.
- Smith, G.F.H. Gemstones. 13th ed. London: Methuen, 1958.
- Soukup, E.J. Facet Cutters Handbook. Mentone, California : Gemac Corp., 1959.
- Spock, L.E. A Guide to the Study of Rocks, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. New York: Harper & Row, 1962.
- Strong, M.F. Desert Gem Trails. Gembooks, Mentone, California 1966.
- Travis, R.B. Classification of Rocks. CSM, 1955.
- Tschernich, R.W. Zeolites of the World. Phoenix, Arizona: Geoscience Press, 1992.
- Villiard, P. Gemstones and Minerals, a guide for the amateur collector and cutter. Winchester, 1974.
- Von Bernewitz, M.W. Handbook for Prospectors and Operators of Small Mines. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. Rev. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1943.
- Wain, H.C. The Story of Fluorescence. Raytech Equipment Co., 1965.
- Warren, T.S., Gleason, S., Bostwick, R.C. & Verbeek, E.R. Ultraviolet Light and Fluorescent Minerals. Thomas S Warren, 1995.

Webster, R. The Gemologist's Compendium. London: N.A.C. Press Ldt.

Williams, L.D. Gem and Mineral Localities of Southeastern United States. Jacksonville, Alabama: Jacksonville State College.

Woolley, A.R., Spotter's Guide to Rocks & Minerals. NY Mayflower Books, 1979.

- Zeitner, J.C. Appalachian Mineral & Gem Trails. Lapidary Journal, Inc. San Diego, California, 1968. <sup>2</sup> Midwest Gem Trails. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Mentone, California : Gembooks, 1964.
  - <sup>3</sup> Southwest Mineral and Gem Trails. Lapidary Journal, Inc. San Diego, California, 1972.

#### Alabama

- \_, Mica and Beryl examination and exploration in Cleburne, Randolph, Clay, Coosa, Chilton, Tallapoosa and Lee counties, Alabama. USBM RI 3905, 1946.
- Barwood, H., Gemstones of Lee and Chambers counties, Alabama. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 41, 1966.

Clark, G.H. *Mica Deposits of Alabama*. Geological Survey of Alabama Bul. 24, 1921.

- Daniel, T.W., Neathery, T.L. & Simpson, T.A. Rocks and Minerals of Alabama. Cir. 38, Geological Survey of Alabama, 1966.
- Heinrich, E.W. & Olsen, J.C. *Mica Deposits of the southeastern Piedmont, part II*. Geological Survey of Alabama Professional Paper 248-G, 1953.
- Pallister, H.D. Index of the Minerals and Rocks of Alabama. Geological Survey of Alabama Bul. 65, 1955.

#### Alaska

- Anderson, E. Asbestos and jade occurrences in the Kobuk River region, Alaska. Dept. of Mines Pamphlet 3-R; 1945.
- Clarke, F.W. & Merrill, G.P. On Nephrite from Jade Mt, Alaska. US National Museum Proceedings, 1888.
- Dake, H.C. Alaska Jade deposits. The Mineralogists, vol. 13, 1945.
- Schoonover, M. Sourdough rockhounding. Lapidary Journal, vol. 18, 1964.

Waskey, F.H. Gemstones of Alaska. Lapidary Journal, vol. 14, 1960.

#### Arizona

- Anthony, J.W., Williams, S.A., Bideaux, R.A. & Grant, R.W. Mineralogy of Arizona, 3rd Ed., U. of Arizona press, Tucson, AZ, 1995.
- Axelrod, J.M., Grimaldi, F.S., Milton, C. & Murata, K.J. The Uranium minerals from the Hillside mine, Yavapai County, Arizona. American Mineralogist 36, 1951.
- Bitner, F.H. Arizona Rock Trails. Scottsdale, Arizona: Bitner's 1957.
- Blair, G. Arizona treasure mines. lapidary Journal, vol. 25, 1971.
- Duke, A. Arizona Gem Fields, 2nd ed. Yuma, Arizona: Alton Duke, 1959.
- Faick, J.N. Occurrence of Molybdenian Stolzite in Arizona. American Mineralogist 43, 1958.
- Flagg, A.L. Mineralogical Journeys in Arizona. Scottsdale, Arizona: Bitner, 1958
- Frey, P.S. Arizona peridot locality. The Mineralogist, vol. 18, 1956.
- Galbraith, F.W. & Brennan, D.J. Minerals of Arizona. 3rd ed. Rev. Tucson: U of Arizona, 1959.
- Jahns, R.H. Pegmatite deposits of the White Picacho Dist., Maricopa and Yavapai Counties, Arizona. California Institute of Technology Bul. 162, 1952.
- Korwin, A. Rise and Fall of the Vulture Mine. Lapidary Journal, vol. 49, 1995.
- Panczer, W.D. Mammoth St. Anthony mine Tiger Arizona. Rocks and Minerals 57, 1982.
- Peterson, N.P. Phosphate minerals in the Castle Dome copper deposit, Arizona. American Mineralogist, vol. 32, 1947.
- Ransom, J.E. Gemstones of eastern Arizona. Lapidary Journal, vol. 9, 1955.
- Ross, C.P. Geology and ore deposits of the Aravaipa and Stanley mining districts, Graham County, Arizona. USGS Bul. 763, 1925.
- Schrader, F.C. Mineral deposits in the Santa Rite and Patagonia mountains, Arizona. USGS Bul. 582, 1915.

Williams, S.A. Wickenburgite, a new mineral from Arizona. American Mineralogist 53, 1968.

#### Arkansas

- \_, Alkalic Igneous Complex at Magnet Cove, Arkansas. Washington, DC: US Geological Survey, 1975.
- \_, Mineral Resources of Arkansas. Bul. 6, Little Rock, Arkansas: Arkansas Geological Survey, 1942.
- \_, Mineral Study of Arkansas. Little Rock, Arkansas: Arkansas Geological Survey, 1975.
- \_, Rocks Of Hot Springs National Park. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Parks Service, 1973.

Branner, J.C. & Brackett, R.N. *The peridotite of Pike County, Arkansas*. American Journal of Science, vol. 38, 1889.

Clardy, B.F. & Bush, W.V. *Mercury District of Southwest Arkansas*. Arkansas Geological Survey IC-23, Little Rock, Arkansas. 1976.

Freeman, T. Fossils of Arkansas. Arkansas Geological Survey, Little Rock, Arkansas.

Holbrook, D.F. A Brookite Deposit in Hot Springs County, Arkansas. Arkansas Geological Survey Bul. 11, Little Rock, Arkansas. 1947.

<sup>2</sup> Molybdenum in Magnet Cove, Arkansas. Arkansas Geological Survey Bul. 12, Little Rock, Arkansas. 1948.

Hollingsworth, J.S. Geology of the Wilson Springs Vanadium Deposit, Garland Co., Arkansas. Little Rock, Arkansas: Arkansas Geological Survey, 1975.

Hothem, L.L. Arkansas Crater of Diamonds. Gems & Minerals 441, 1974.

Howard, J.M. Antimony District of Southwest Arkansas. Arkansas Geological Survey IC-24, Little Rock, Arkansas. 1979.

<sup>2</sup> Selected Arkansas Mineral Collecting Localities. Little Rock, Arkansas: Arkansas Geological Survey. MP-19, 1989.

<sup>3</sup> Mineral Species of Arkansas, a Digest. Arkansas Geological Survey MP-19, Little Rock, Arkansas.

Miser, H.D. & Glass, J.J. Fluorescent sodalite and hackmanite from Magnet Cove, Arkansas. American Mineralogist 26, 1941.

Schaller, W.T. Miserite from Arkansas; a Renaming of Natroxonotlite. 1971.

Stone, C.G. Et. Al. Symposium of the Geology of the Ouachita Mountains. vol. 1 MP-13; vol. 2 MP-14; Little Rock, Arkansas: Arkansas Geological Survey., 1977

Williams, N.F. The Geology of Magnet Cove. Arkansas Geological Survey, Little Rock, Arkansas.

#### California

- \_, Jade and chrysoprase in Tulare County. California Div. Of Mines and Geology, Mineral Information Service, vol. 3, 1950.
- \_, Jadite from Clear Creek, San Benito County. California Div. Of Mines and Geology, Mineral Information Service, vol. 3, 1950.
- \_, New jade deposits found by Division. California Div. Of Mines and Geology, Mineral Information Service, vol. 17, 1964.
- Abbott, A.L. Gem trails in California. Anaheim, California, Abbott & Abbott, 1972.
- Alfors, J.T., Stinson, M.C. & Mathhews, R.A. Seven new barium minerals from eastern Fresno County, California. American Mineralogist 50, 1965.
- Anderson, O. Aventurine Labradorite from California. American Mineralogist, vol. 2, 1917.
- Bailey, E.H. Geology of northern California. California Div. Of Mines and Geology Bul. 190, 1966.

Bailey, G.E. California as a Gem State. Overland Monthly, vol. 40, 1902.

- Baker, J.W. Fire agate of California. Lapidary Journal, vol. 6, 1952.
- Baskerville, C. Kunzite: a new gem, American Journal of Science, vol. 18, 1903.
- Baskerville, C. & Kunz, G.F., *Kunzite and its unique properties*. American Journal of Science, vol. 18, 1904.

Berkholz, M.F. Jewel box of Imperial County, California. Lapidary Journal, vol. 7, 1953.

- <sup>2</sup> Fresno goes after Chiastolite. Gem & Minerals 192, 1953.
- <sup>3</sup> Black Canyon opal. Gem & Minerals 195, 1953.
- <sup>4</sup> Magic gems, a San Diego County field trip. Gem & Minerals 189, 1953.
- <sup>5</sup> Garnet and Epidote in San Diego County. Gem & Minerals 200, 1954.
- <sup>6</sup> Gems near Mount Tule. Gem & Minerals 202, 1954.
- <sup>7</sup> The Greenhorn Mountains. Gem & Minerals 204, 1954.
- <sup>8</sup> Rhodonite at Jacumba. Gem & Minerals 207, 1954.
- <sup>9</sup> The Sir'Kegian gem beds. Gem & Minerals 237, 1957.

<sup>10</sup> The southern Cady Mountains. Gem & Minerals 243, 1957.

<sup>11</sup> Treasure map of the great Mojave Desert, Mentone, California. Gems & Minerals Magazine, 1958.

- Brown, V. & Allan, D. Rocks and Minerals of California and their stories. San Martin, California, Naturegraph Company, 1957.
- Brown, W.L. Chiastolite crystals, Madera, California. The Mineralogist, vol. 4, 1936.

Burrow, D. Go to - Northern California gem and mineral collecting areas. Sonoma, California, Studio Press, 1970.

<sup>2</sup> Go to - Central California gem and mineral collecting areas. Sonoma, California, Studio Press, 1971.

<sup>3</sup> Go to - Southern California gem and mineral collecting areas. Sonoma, California, Studio Press, 1971.

- Carlson, D.W. & Clark, W.B. *Mines and Mineral resources of Amador County, California*. California Div. Of Mines and Geology, California Journal of Mines and Geology, vol. 50, 1954.
- Carnahan, V. The treasure of the Himalaya mine. Gems & Minerals 278, 1960.

Cowan, J.L. Tourmaline in California. Mining and Scientific Press, vol. 100, 1910.

- Dake, H.C. California Gem Trails. Mentone. California : Gembooks, 1952.
- Dawson, N.E. Gem minerals of San Diego County, California. Lapidary Journal, vol. 2, 1948.

<sup>2</sup> The development of the White Queen mines. Lapidary Journal, vol. 17, 1963.

- Donnelly, M.G. The lithia pegmatites of Pala and Mesa Grande, San Diego County, California. California Institute of Technology, Div. Of Geology and Paleontology, 1935.
- Dunning, G.E. & Cooper, J.F. Mineralogy of the Kalkar Quarry, Santa Cruz, California. Mineralogical Record 17, 1986.

Eakle, A.S. Minerals of California. California Div. of Mines Bul. 91, 1923.

- Fries, C. & Schmitter, E. Scheelite deposits in the northern part of the Sierra de Juarez, Northern Territory, Lower California. USGS Bul. 946-C, 1945.
- Gross, E.B. & Parwel, A. Rutile mineralization at the White Mt. Andalusire deposit, California. 1968.
- Hanley, J.B. Economic geology of the Rincon pegmatite, San Diego Co. California. California Div. Mines SP 7B, 1951.
- Henry, D.J. Gem Trail Journal. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Long Beach, California: L.R. Gordon, 1952.
- Hill, M. Hunting Diamonds in California. Naturegraph Publishers, Healdsburg, California 1972.
- Horensky, L. & Horensky, M. A new find of sphene in San Diego County, California. Lapidary Journal, vol. 25, 1971.
- Houghtaling, C.B. Rockhounding out of Bishop. Chalfort Press, Bishop, California 1967.
- Jacoby, D. & Jacoby, W. Gem axinite, treasure of California's Feather River Canyon. Lapidary Journal, vol. 21, 1968.
- Jahns, R.H. & Wright, L.A. Gem and Lithium Bearing Pegmatites of the Pala District. SP 7-A, California Div. Mines and Geology, 1951.
- Jahns, R.H. The gem deposits of southern California. Gem & Gemology, vol. 6, 1948.
- Johns, F.T. A new mineral from the Gem Mine, San Benito, California. Mineralogical Record 2, 1971.
- Johnson, P.W. Common gems of San Diego County, California. Gems & Gemology, vol. 12, 1969.
- McAtee, J.L., House, R. & Eugster, H.P. Magadiite from Trinity County, California. American Mineralogist 53, 1968.
- McBurney, T.C. Haiweeite, a new uranium mineral from California. American Mineralogist 44, 1959.
- Moller, W.P. Minerals of southern San Benito County, California. Gems & Minerals 331, 1965.
- Morgan, V. & Erd, R.C. *Minerals of the Kramet Borate Dist., California*. Mineral Information Services, San Francisco, California, 1969.
- Murdock, J & Webb, R.W. *Minerals of California*. California Div. Mines and Geology Bul. 189, San Francisco, 1956.
- Pabst, A. Gross, E.B. & Alfors, J.T. Rosenhahnite, a new hydrous calcium silicate from Mendocino County, California. American Mineralogist 52, 1967.
- Patchick, P.F. A remarkable occurrence of allanite and zircon crystals from a southern California pegmatite. Rocks and Minerals, Apr., 1955.
- Paul, J.S. Mt. Breckinridge rose quartz. Gem & Minerals 268, 1960.
- Pemberton, H.E. *The minerals of Boron, California*. Montebello, California, The Mineral Research Soc. Of California, 1960.

<sup>2</sup> The minerals of the Sterling Borax mine, Los Angeles County, California. The Mineral Research Soc. Of California. The Mineral Explorer, vol. 3, 1968.

- <sup>3</sup> Supplemental to Bulletin 189. California Div. Mines and Geology, 1969.
- Ransom, J.E. The pegmatite gems of California. Lapidary Journal, vol. 8, 1954.
- Schaller, W.T. Borate minerals from the Kramer district, Mohave Desert, California. USGS Professional Paper 158-I, 1930.
- Simpson, D.R. Geology of the central part of the Romona pegmatite district, San Diego County, California. California Div. Mines and Geology SP 86, 1965.
- Strong, M.F. Desert Gem Trails. Mentone, California : Gembooks, 1966.

- Troxel, B.W. & Morton, P.K. *Mines and Mineral Resources of Kern County, California*. California Div. Mines and Geology Report 1, 1962.
- Weber, F.H. Geology and Mineral Resources of San Diego County, California. California Div. Mines and Geology Report 3, 1963.
- Vonsen, M. Borates of California. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 26, 1951.
- Wolff, J.E. Dumortierite from Imperial County, California. American Mineralogist, vol. 15, 1930.
- Woodford, A.O. Crestmore minerals. California Div. Mines and Geology, vol. 39. 1943.
- Woodhouse, C.D. The Mono County and alusite mine. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 26, 1951.

#### Colorado

- Adams, J. Beryllium deposits of the Mount Antero region, Chaffee County, Colorado. USGS Bul. 982-D, 1953.
- Argall, G.O. Industrial minerals of Colorado. CSM Quarterly, vol. 44, 1949.
- Burbank, W.S. The manganese minerals of the Sunnyside veins, Eureka Gulch, Colorado. American Mineralogist, vol. 18, 1933.
- Caplan, A. Colorado Amethyst. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 12, 1937.
- Cross, C.W. & Hillebrand, W.F. Notes on some interesting mineral occurring near Pike's Peak, Colorado. American Journal of Science, vol. 24, 1882.
- Cross, C.W. & Shannon, E.V. The geology, petrography and mineralogy of the vicinity of Italian Mt., Gunnison, Colorado. US National Museum Proceedings, vol. 71, 1927.
- Cross, R.T. Notes on new topaz locality, American Journal of Science, vol. 26, 1883.
  - <sup>2</sup> Notes on aquamarines from Mount Antero, Colorado. American Journal of Science, vol. 33, 1887.
- Dozier, O. Carl Anderson and his Lapis Lazuli mine in Colorado. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 19, 1944.
- Eckel, E.B. Minerals of Colorado: A 100 Year Record. Washington, D.C.: US Geological Survey Bul. 1114, 1961.
  - <sup>2</sup> *Minerals of Colorado*. Rev. Ed. Friends of Mineralogy and the Denver Museum of natural History, 1997.
- Ellermeier, G.B. Blue barite near Sterling, Colorado. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 23, 1946.
- Foord, E.E. & Martin, R.F. Amazonite from the Pikes Peak batholyth. Mineralogical Record 10, 1979.
- Hawley, C.C. Geology and beryllium deposits of the Lake George beryllium area, Park and Jefferson counties, Colorado. USGS Professional Paper 608-A, 1969.
- Pearl, R.M. Colorado Gem Trails and Mineral Guides. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed., Denver, Colorado: Sage Books, 1965. <sup>2</sup> Colorado Rocks, Minerals, Fossils. Denver, Colorado: Sage Books, 1964.
- Roots, R.D. Rhodochrosite in Colorado. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 26, 1951.
- Rosemeyer, T. Sunnyside mine, Eureka Mining Dist., San Juan County, Colorado. Rocks and Minerals 63, 1988.
- Rosencrans, H.I. Colorado Lapis Lazuli. Gems & Gemology, vol. 3, 1941.
- Vanderwilt, J.W., et al. Mineral Resources of Colorado. Denver, Colorado: Mineral Resources Board, 1947.
- Voynick, S.M. Colorado Rockhounding. Missoula, MT: Mountain Press, 1995.

#### Connecticut

- Boos, M.F. et al. Investigation of Portland beryl-mica dist., Middlesex County, Connecticut. USBM RI 4425, 1949.
- Bowman, H.L. On an occurrence of minerals at Haddam Neck, Connecticut. Mineralogical Magazine, vol. 13, 1902.
- Cameron, E.N. & Shainin, V.E. The beryl resources of Connecticut. Economic Geology, vol. 42, 1947.
- Cochrane, H.E. Rocks and Minerals of Connecticut. Connecticut School Document 104, 1895.
- Davis, J.W. The minerals of Haddam, Connecticut. The Mineral Collector, vol. 8, 1901.
- Elwell, W.J. Some old localities in Connecticut. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 12, 1937.
- Foye, W.G. Mineral localities in the vicinity of Middletown, Connecticut. American Mineralogist, vol. 7, 1922.
- <sup>2</sup> The occurrence of thulite at Haddam, Connecticut. American Mineralogist, vol. 11, 1926. Hiller, J. Connecticut Miners and Minerals, Shelton, Connecticut.
- Januzzi, R.E. *The Mineralogy of Connecticut and Southern New York State*. Danbury, Connecticut: Mineralogical Press, 1961.

Jones, R.W. Luminescent Minerals of Connecticut: A Guide to Their Properties and Locations. Branford, Connecticut: Fluorescent House, 1960.

Schooner, R. 90 Minerals from 1 Connecticut hill. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 30, 1955.

<sup>2</sup> The mineralogy of Connecticut. Branford, Connecticut, Fluorescent House, 1961.

<sup>3</sup> Mineralogy of the Portland - East Hampton - Middletown - Hadden area in Connecticut, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. Branford, Connecticut, Fluorescent House, 1962.

Seaman, D.M. The Walden gem mine. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 38, 1963.

- <sup>2</sup> The paragenesis of the Walden pegmatite, Portland, Connecticut. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 45, 1970.
- Sohon, J.A. *Connecticut Minerals*. Connecticut Geological and natural History Survey Bul. 77, Storrs, 1951.
- Stobbe, H. The Gillette quarry, Haddam Neck, Connecticut. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 24, 1949.

Stugard, F. Pegmatites of the Middletown area, Connecticut. USGS Bul. 1042-Q, 1958.

#### Florida

Banks, A.C. Coral and jasper at Kathleen, Florida. Gems & Minerals 257, 1970.

#### Georgia

Andrews, E.M. Georgia's fabulous treasure hoards. Hopeville, Georgia, 1966.

- Ballard, T.J. Exploration of the Hog Creek Corundum mine, Towns County, Georgia. USBM RI 3855, 1946.
  - <sup>2</sup> Investigation of Track Rock Corundum mine, Union County, Georgia. Ibid, RI 4309, 1948.
- Cole, J.F. Fairy Crosses Georgia's Staurolites. Lapidary Journal, vol. 24, 1970.
- Crickmay, G.W. The precious stones of Georgia. Forestry-Geological Review, vol. 3, 1933.
- Furcron, A.S. & Teague, K.H. Mica-bearing pegmatites of Georgia. Georgia Geological Survey Bul. 48, 1943.

Furcron, A.S. Amethyst in Georgia. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 20, 1945.

<sup>2</sup> Staurolite and its occurrences in Georgia. Earth Science Digest, vol. 3, 1948.

<sup>3</sup> Aquamarine prospect, Pickens County, Georgia. Geological Survey, Georgia Mineral Newsletter, vol. 6, 1953.

<sup>4</sup> Beryl in Georgia. Georgia Geological Survey, Georgia Mineral Newsletter, vol. 13, 1959.

<sup>5</sup> Corundum in Georgia. Georgia Geological Survey, Georgia Mineral Newsletter, vol. 13, 1960.

Lester, J.G. Gem minerals of Georgia. Emory U. Quarterly, vol. 15, 1959.

Watson, T.L. Lazulite of Graves Mt., Georgia, with notes on occurrences in the Unites States. Washington Academy of Science Journal, vol. 11, 1921.

#### Idaho

Beckwith, J.A. Gem Minerals of Idaho. Caxton Printers, Caldwell, Idaho.

Bell, R. Sapphires in Idaho. Mining World, vol. 26, 1907.

Blalock, J.L. Gem Sillimanite from Idaho. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 31, 1956.

Broughton, P.L. Digging for star garnets at Idaho's Emerald Creek. Rockhound, vol. 3, 1974.

Carpenter, J.T. Idaho - the gem state. The Mineralogist, vol. 4, 1936.

Forrester, J.D. *Mica and beryl occurrence in eastern Latah County, Idaho*. Idaho Bur. of Mines and Geology pamphlet 58, 1942.

Reed, G.C. Exploration of the Avon mica district, Latah County, Idaho. USBM RI 3898, 1946.

Shannon, E.V. The Minerals of Idaho. Washington D.C.: US Natl. Museum Bul. 131, 1931.

#### Illinois

Bain, H.F. The Fluorspar deposits of southern Illinois. USGS Bul. 255, 1905.

Bastin, E.S. The Fluorspar deposits of Hardin and Pope Counties, Illinois. ILGS Bul. 58, 1931.

Carion, J. & Winchell, J.R. New Barite find in southern Illinois. Mineralogical Record 6, 1975.

- Ekblaw, G.E. & Carroll, D.L. *Typical Rocks and Minerals of Illinois*. Illinois Geological Survey ES 3, Urbana, 1931.
- Glatthaar, K. & Glatthaar, N. Exploring the fluorspar mines of southern Illinois. Rockhound, vol. 1, 1972.
- Lillie, R.C. *Minerals of the Harris Creek fluorspar dist. Hardin County, Illinois.* Rocks and Minerals 63, 1988.

#### Indiana

\_, State Route 37 Roadcut near Bedford, Indiana, Mineralogical Record vol.22, No. 5, 1991.

- Blatchley, W.S. *Gold and Diamonds in Indiana*. Indiana Dept. of Geology and Natural Resources, Annual Report 27, 1903.
- Erd, R.C. & Greenburg, S.S. Minerals of Indiana. Bul. 18, Indiana Dept. of Conservation, Geological Survey, Bloomington, 1958.
- Greenburg, S.S. *Guide to Some Minerals and Rocks in Indiana*. Indiana Dept. of Conservation, Geological Survey C 4, Bloomington, 1958.

Huizing, T. & Ressell, R.E. Indiana minerals - a locality index. Rocks and Minerals 61, 1986.

#### Iowa

\_, Field Tripping in Il-Iowa Territory (IA & Illinois). Il-Iowa Gem and Mineral Soc., Davenport, Iowa.

#### Kansas

- Bagrowski, B.P. Pyrope garnets vs. Ruby Spinel in Kansas. American Mineralogist, vol. 26, 1941. <sup>2</sup> Kansas minerals and localities. The Mineralogist, vol. 11, 1943.
- Graffham, A. The gem minerals of Kansas. The Mineralogist, vol. 12, 1944.

Schoewe, W.H. Kansas Amber. Kansas Academy of Science Transactions, vol. 45, 1942.

Tolsted, L.L. and Swineford, A. Kansas Rocks and Minerals. Kansas State Geological Survey, Lawrence, 1957.

#### Kentucky

Diller, J.S. Peridotite of Elliot County, Kentucky. USGS Bul. 38, 1887.

- Diller, J.S. & Whitfield, J.E. *Mica-peridotite from Kentucky*. American Journal of Science, vol. 44, 1892.
- Hardin, G.C. & Trace, R.D. Geology and Fluorspar Deposits, Big Four Fault System, Crittenden Co., Kentucky. Washington, D.C.: US Geological Survey, 1959.
- Helton, W.L. Kentucky's Rocks & Minerals. Lexington, Kentucky: Kentucky Geological Survey, 1964.
- Hook, J.W. & Clark, B.E. Selected Features of the Kentucky Fluorspar District at the Barkley Dam Site. Lexington, Kentucky: Kentucky Geological Survey, 1962.
- Hutcheson, D.W. A Symposium on the Geology of Fluorspar. Lexington, Kentucky: Kentucky Geological Survey SP22, 1974.
- Jillson, W.H. *Geology and Mineral Resources of Kentucky*, Kentucky Geological Survey, Series VI, the State Journal Co., Frankfort, Kentucky, 1928.
- Jolly, J.L. & Heyl, A.V. Mineral Paragenesis & Zoning in the Central Kentucky Mineral District. Lexington, Kentucky: Kentucky Geological Survey, 1964
- Jolly, J.L. & Heyl, A.V Mercury & other Trace Elements in Sphalerite and Wallrocks from Central Kentucky. Washington, D.C.: US Geological Survey, 1968.
- Koening, J.B. Petrography of Certain Igneous Dikes of Kentucky. Lexington, Kentucky: Kentucky Geological Survey Bul. 21, 1956.
- McGrain, P. & Tibbs, J.S. Geologic Guide To A Portion Of The Fluorspar Mining District In Livingston & Crittenden Co., Kentucky. Lexington, Kentucky: Kentucky Geological Survey, 1973.
- McGrain, P. Proceedings of the Southeastern Mineral Symposium 1950. Lexington, Kentucky: Kentucky Geological Survey, 1953.
- Olive, W.W. Geology Of The Jackson Purchase Region, Kentucky. 1972.
- Richardson, C.H. The Mineralogy of Kentucky. Kentucky Geological Survey Report vol. 33, 1925.
- Trace, R.D. Geology and Fluorspar Deposits of the Levias-Keystone and Dike-Eaton Area, Crittenden Co., Kentucky. Washington, D.C.: US Geological Survey, 1962.
- Trace, R.D. Fluorspar Deposits in Western Kentucky. Part 2, Washington, D.C.: US Geological Survey, 1954.
- Williams, J.S., Duncan, H., & Hardin, G.C. Fluorspar Deposits In Western Kentucky. Part 1, Washington, D.C.: US Geological Survey, 1955.

#### Louisiana

Kyte, K. Hunting gemstones in Louisiana. Lapidary Journal, vol. 13, 1959.

#### Maine

- \_, Maine Mineral Collecting. Dept. of Economic Dev., Agusta, 1960.
  - <sup>2</sup> Maine Pegmatites Mines and Prospects and Associated Minerals. Dept. of Economic Dev., Agusta, 1957.
- \_, The Geology of Mount Desert Island. Washington, D.C.: US Geological Survey, 1988.
- Bastin, E.S. Geology of the pegmatites and associated rocks of Maine, USGS Bul. 445, 1911.
- Bayley, W.S. *Eleolite-synite of Litchfield, Maine, and Hawe's hornblende synite from Red Hill. NH*, GSA Bul. 3, 1892.
- Beesley. Dunton Mine tourmaline: An analysis. Gems & Gemology 15, 1975.
- Berman, H. & Gedney, E.K. Huge Beryl crystals at Albany, Maine. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 4, 1929.
- Berman, H. & Gonyer, F.A. Pegmatite minerals of Poland, Maine. American Mineralogist, vol. 15, 1930.
- Blakemore, J. *We walk on jewels*, treasure hunting in Maine for Gems and Minerals, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Rockland, Maine Seth Low Press, 1961.
- Burbank, W.S. Topaz and herderite at Topsham, Maine. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 9, 1934.
- Clarke, F.W. & Diller, J.S. On topaz from Stoneham, Maine. American Journal of Science, vol. 29, 1885.
- Cloud, P.E. Mineral collecting in the vicinity of Paris, Maine. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 9, 1934.
- Dana, E.S. *Preliminary notice of beryllonite, a new mineral*, American Journal of Science, vol. 36, 1888. Dunn, P.J. *Elbaite from Newry, Maine*. Mineralogical Record, vol. 6, 1975.
- Feuchtwanger, F. Remarks on a collection of tourmalines of various colors as occurring near Bangor, Maine. NY Soc. Of natural History Proceedings ser. 1, 1871.
- Fisher, L.W. & Barrell, R. Mount Apatite, Maine. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 9, 1934.
- Foote, A.E. A remarkable crystal of Apatite from Mt. Apatite, Auburn, Maine. American Journal of Science, vol. 44, 1917.
- Fraser, H.J. Paragenesis of the Newry pegmatite, Maine. American Mineralogist, vol. 15, 1930.
- Graves, S.B. A tourmaline bonanza at old Mt. Mica, Maine location. Lapidary Journal, vol. 21, 1967.
- Gregory, G.E. The Bumpus mine, Albany, Maine. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 43, 1968
- Hann, J. Hermit Island Garnets, jmh@dneuro.com, 1996.
- Haven, M.W. Litchfieldite. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 5, 1930.
- Holman, G.E. Mineral collecting at Newry, Maine- past and present. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 10, 1935.
- Hurlbut, C.S. & Wenden, H.E. Beryl at Mount Mica, Maine. American Mineralogist, vol. 36, 1951.
- Ingraham, M.J. Mt. Apatite, Auburn, Maine. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 39, 1964.
- Jorgensen, N. Some mines of Oxford County, Maine. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 25, 1950.
- Kendall, D.L. Glaciers & Granite A Guide To Maine's Landscape & Geology. Unity, Maine: North County Press 1993.
- Kunz, G.F. The tourmaline locality at Rumford, Oxford County, Maine. American Assoc. for the Advancement of Science Proceedings, vol. 34, 1886.
- Leadbeater, J.E.M. Maine Minerals and Gems. 1963.
- Morrill, P. *Maine Minerals and Mineral Locations*. Dillingham Natural History Museum, Naples, Maine.
- Palache, C. & Shannon, E.V. Beryllonite and other phosphates from Newry, Maine. American Mineralogist, vol. 13, 1928.
- Palache, C. A topaz deposit in Topsham, Maine. American Journal of Science, vol. 27, 1934.
- Perham, J.C. Gems & Minerals A Guide to Rockhounding in Maine. 1993.
  - <sup>2</sup> Gems and Minerals of Oxford County, Maine. 1972
- Rand, J.R. Maine pegmatite mines and prospects and associated minerals. Maine GS, Mineral Resources Index, 1, 1957.
- Shainin, V.E. Economic geology of some pegmatites in Topsham, Maine. Maine GS Bul. 5, 1948.
- Shainin, V.E. & Dellwig, L.F. pegmatites and associated rocks in the Newry Hill area, Oxford County, Maine. Maine GS Bul. 5, 1948.
- Stevens, J.P. Maine's tre4asure chest, gems and minerals of Oxford County. Perham's Mineral Store, West Paris, Maine, 1972.
  - <sup>2</sup> The treasure of tourmaline at Newry. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 48, 1973.
- Szenics, T. The richest find of royal purple Apatite in more than 100 years. Lapidary Journal, vol. 20, 1967.
  - <sup>2</sup> Emerald-green tourmaline found at Pulsifer quarry, Mt. Apatite, Auburn, Maine. Lapidary Journal, vol. 22, 1968.

- Thompson, W.B., Joyner, D.L., Woodman, R.G. & King, V.T. A Collector's Guide to Maine Mineral Localities, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Maine Geological .Survey. Bul. 41, 1991.
- Wintringham, N.A. Handbook for a week with Maine minerals, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. Mountainside, New Jersey, Holiday Press, 1955.

#### Maryland

- Gilmor, R. A descriptive catalogue of minerals occurring in the vicinity of Baltimore. American Mineralogical Journal, vol. 1, 1814.
- Ostrander, C.W. & Price, W.E. *Minerals of Maryland*. Baltimore, Natural History Soc. Of Maryland, 1940.

#### Massachusetts

- \_, A catalogue of Massachusetts gemstones. Part 1. Hampshire Co. Part 2. Essex Co. Part 3. Berkshire Co. Part 4. Hampden Co. Part 5. Worcester Co. part 6. Franklin Co. Part 7. Norfolk Co. Part 8. Bristol, Middlesex, Suffolk counties. Part 9. Barnstable, Dukes, Nantucket, Plymouth counties., Rocks & Minerals, vol. 44, 1969.
- Anderson, J. Mineral collecting in the Springfield, Massachusetts area. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 37, 1962.
- Emerson, B.K. A mineralogical lexicon of Franklin, Hampshire and Hampden counties, Massachusetts. USGS Bul. 126, 1895.
- Gibbs, G. On tourmalines and other minerals found at Chester and Goshen, Massachusetts. American Journal of Science, vol. 1, 1819.
- Hitchin, C.S. The pegmatites of Fitchburg, Massachusetts. American Mineralogist, vol. 20, 1935.
- Palache, C. & Pinger, A.W. The scapolite deposit of Bolton, Massachusetts. American Mineralogist, vol. 8, 1923.

#### Michigan

- \_, Collecting Michigan Minerals. Tourist Council, Mason Bldg., Lansing, Michigan.
- \_, Minerals of Maryland. Dept. of Conservation Pub. 42, Lansing, Michigan 1953.
- Carter, L. Rockhounding on Michigan's northern peninsula. Lapidary Journal, vol. 12, 1958.
- Dustin, F. *The gems of Isle Royale. Michigan.* Michigan Academy of Science, vol. 16, 1932. <sup>2</sup> Agates of the Lake Superior region. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 11, 1936.
- Kelley, R.W. & Hardenberg, H.J. Collecting minerals in Michigan. MIGS, 1962.
- Mihelcic, J.F. Datolite in the copper country. Gems & Minerals 223, 1956.
- Moore, P.B. Copper arsenides at Mohawk, Michigan. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 37, 1962.
- Poindexter, O.F., et al. *Rocks and Minerals of Michigan*. Michigan Geological Survey Bul. 2, Lansing, 1965.

#### Minnesota

- Cordua, B. Minerals of the Bronk Quarry, near Winona, Minnesota, Univ. Wisconsin Fall Rivers.
  - <sup>2</sup> The Old Lead Mines of Southeastern Minnesota, Minnesota, Univ. Wisconsin Fall Rivers, 1988.
- Emmons, W.H. & Grout, F.F. Mineral Resources of Minnesota. Minnesota Geological Survey Bul. 30, Minneapolis, 1943.
- Hanley, F.B. Minnesota's thomsonite beach. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 14, 1939.
- Kurrasch, V. Minnesota gem thomsonite. The Mineralogist, vol. 24, 1956.
- Rapp, G.R. & Wallace, D.T. Guide to Mineral Collecting in Minnesota. Minnesota Geological Survey, 1966.
- Schwartz, G.M. & Thiel, G.A. *Guide to the minerals and rocks of Minnesota*, rev. Ed. U. of Minnesota, 1960.

#### Missouri

\_, Guidebook - The Geology & Ore Deposits of Selected Mines in the Viburnum Trend, Missouri. Rolla, Missouri: Geological .Survey, 1975.

\_, Mozarkite. Rolla, Missouri: Geological .Survey, 1975.

\_, Proceedings of the Sixteenth Annual Forum on Geology of Industrial Minerals. Rolla, Missouri: Geological .Survey. SP 7, 1990.

- Amos, D.H. & Desborough, G.A. Mafic Intrusive Rocks of Precambrian Age in Southeast Missouri. Rolla, Missouri: Geological .Survey RI 47,
- Berri, R.C. Mineralogy and Geochemistry of the Lead-Zinc Deposits in the Greene Co., Missouri. 1982. <sup>2</sup> Mineral Deposits of the St. Francois Mts. Area. 1987.
- Beste, R.C. The Petrography and Stratigraphy of Defiance Quarry in Defiance, Missouri. St. Charles, Missouri: Triangle Press, 1994.

<sup>2</sup> Core Drillings at the Menefee Quarry, Sedalia, Missouri. St. Charles, Missouri: Triangle Press, 1996.

- Beste, R.C. & Woody, R.E. The Petrography and Stratigraphy of St. Charles Quarry in St. Charles, Missouri. St. Charles, Missouri: Triangle Press, 1992.
- Buckley, E.R., Geology of the Disseminated Lead Deposits of St. Francois and Washington Counties, MO Div. Of Geology and Mines, Vol.IX. Part II, Hugh Stephens Printing Co., Jefferson City, MO, 1908.
- Cook, R.B., Connoisseur's Choice: Hemimorphite Pseudomorphs after Calcite, Joplin, MO, Rocks & Minerals, Vol. 72, No. 6, 1997.
- Currier, R.H., Calcite and Marcasite Specimens from the Brushy Creek Mine, Reynolds Co., MO, Rocks & Minerals, Vol. 72, No. 6, 1997.
- Hall, R.D. Agates and jaspers in Missouri. Gems & Minerals 312, 1963.
- Hayes, W.C. Precambrian Rock Units in Missouri. 1986.
- Howe, W.B. Studies in Precambrian Geology of Missouri. Rolla, Missouri: Geological .Survey RI 61
- Keller, W.D. The Common Rocks of Missouri. Columbia, Missouri, University of Missouri, 1961.
- Kisvarsanyi, E.B., Hebrank, A.W., & Ryan, R.F. Guidebook to the Geology & Ore Deposits of the St. Francois Mts., Missouri. Rolla, Missouri: Geological .Survey RI-67, 1993.
- Kurtz, E. Union Road Agates, St. Charles, Missouri, 1986.
- Lasmanis, R., Tri-State Viburnum Trend Districts: An Overview, Rocks & Minerals, Vol. 72, No. 6, 1997.
- Mantei, E.J. Classification of Mineral Deposits. 1975
  - <sup>2</sup> Metallic Ore Mineral Groupings. 1975
  - <sup>3</sup> Paragenesis Type & Criteria. 1975.
  - <sup>4</sup> The Ideal Scheme of the Zonal Theory of Ore Deposits Associated with Batholiths. 1975.
- Nuelle, L.M. The Minerals of the Pea Ridge Mine, Washington County, Missouri, Rocks & Minerals, Vol. 73, No. 2, pp. 90-97, 1998.
- Nuelle, L.M. Paarriberg, N. & Dunn, R.C., Galena Crystals from Stope 72B30, Brushy Creek Mine, Reynolds Co., MO, Rocks & Minerals, Vol. 72, No. 6, 1997.
- Presmyk, L., Bushy Creek Mine, Reynolds Co., MO, Rocks & Minerals, Vol. 72, No. 6, 1997.
- Sherwood, M.D. & Williams, G.A. Missouri Mineral Locality Index, Rocks & Minerals, Vol. 73, No. 2, pp. 98-114, 1998.
- Sinotte, S.R. The Fabulous Keokuk Geodes. vol. 1. Des Moines, IA: Wallace-Homestead Co. 1977.
- Smith, A.E., Geodes from the Warsaw Formation of Missouri, Iowa and Illinois, Rocks & Minerals, Vol. 72, No. 6, 1997.
- Unklesbay, A.G. The Common Fossils of Missouri. Columbia, Missouri: University Press, 1989.

#### Montana

- \_, Mineral and Water Resources of Montana, USGS & Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology, 1963.
- Braun, V.R. Gem collecting in Montana. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 33, 1958.
- Clabaugh, S.E. Corundum deposits in Montana. USGS Bul. 983, 1952.
- Dwight, A.S. Notes on Montana sapphires. Colorado Scientific Society Proceedings, 1892.
- Eddingfield, F.T. Corundum in Montana. Mining and Scientific Press, vol. 84, 1902.
- Freeman, O.W. The sapphire mines of Yogo, Montana. Mining and Scientific Press, vol. 110, 1915.
- Fry, P. Meanderings of a Montana rockhound. Miles City, Montana, 1972.
- Harstad, A.J. The Montana agate. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 13, 1938.
- Heinrick, E.W. Pegmatites of Montana. Economic Geology, vol. 44, 1949.
- Johns, F.L. The Montana sapphire county. Lapidary Journal, vol. 13, 1959.
- Parker, M.C. Staurolite in Montana. The Mineralogist, vol. 9, 1941.
- Reass, R. Minerals of the Bald Mt. Scarn, Pipestone Pass area, Montana. Mineralogical Record 7, 1976.

#### Nebraska

- Barbour, E.H. Nebraska green quartzite an important future industry. NBGS, vol. 4, 1915. <sup>2</sup> Nebraska minerals which excite common inquiry. Ibid.
- Eldredge, A.G. Moss agate at Agate, Nebraska. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 22, 1947.
- Mitchell, R. Bayard, Nebraska, Quartz minerals. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 21, 1946.
- Pabian, R.K. *Minerals and Gemstones of Nebraska*. Ed. Cir. 2, University of Nebraska Conservation and Survey Div., Lincoln, Nebraska, 1971.

#### Nevada

- Gianella, V.P. Nevada's Common Minerals. U of Nevada Bul. vol. 35, No. 6 (1941), Geology and Mining Series 36.
- Berkholz, M.F. Nevada wonderstone. Gem & Minerals 251, 1958.
- Brown, C.S. Turquoise mining on the Nevada border. The Mineral Collector, vol. 6, 1899.
- Dodd, A.V. The road to rockhounding, Humboldt County, Nevada. Winnemucca, 1970.
- Foster, M. Occurrence of fluorescent semi-opal and moss opal in Virgin Valley, Nevada. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 12, 1937.
- Gianella, V.P. Occurrences-thulite in Nevada. The Mineralogist, vol. 4, 1936.
   <sup>2</sup> Nevada's common minerals. U. of Nevada Bulletin, vol. 35, 1941.
- Kleine, S., Burrus mine, Pyramid district, Washoe County, Nevada, skleine@scs.unr.edu, 1996. <sup>2</sup> North-West Prospects, Granite Range, Peavine District, Washoe County, Nevada,
  - skleine@scs.unr.edu, 1996.
- Pierce, M.L. *The Nevada rock finder*, A gazetteer of Nevada collecting areas. Carson City, Nevada, Brittain Printing, 1970.

#### **New Hampshire**

Allen, C.A. Beryl Mountain. The Mineral Collector, vol. 6, 1899.

- Armstrong, J.V. Giant crystals of Hurricane Mt., New Hampshire. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 36, 1961.
- Bannerman, H.M. *The Fluorite deposits of Chester County, New Hampshire.* New Hampshire State Planning and Development Comm., Mineral Resources Survey, Part VII. Concord, 1941.
- Bardill, A.E. Exploring of the Stoddard Fluorite mine, Chester County, New Hampshire. USBM RI 3937, 1946.
- Bartsch, R.C.B. Collecting at Alstead, New Hampshire. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 15, 1940.
- Berman, H. Graftonite from a new locality in New Hampshire. American Mineralogist, vol. 12, 1927.
- Billings, M.P. Topaz and Phenacite from Baldface Mt., Chatham, New Hampshire. American Mineralogist, vol. 12, 1927.
- Chandler, M.H. Topaz of Baldface Mt., New Hampshire. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 12, 1939.
- Gallup, R.W. New Hampshire treasures. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 41, 1966.
- Gregory, G.E. The fluorite mine of Westmoreland, New Hampshire. Gems & Minerals 382, 1969.
- Holden, E.F. Famous mineral localities: Beryl Mountain, Acworth, New Hampshire. American Mineralogist. Vol. 3, 1918.
- Hubbard, O.P. Beryls in Grafton, New Hampshire. American Journal of Science, vol. 13, 1952.
- Levin, S.B. Beryl Mt., Sullivan County, New Hampshire. USBM RI 4216, 1948.
- Meyer, T.R. & Stewart, G.W. The Geology of New Hampshire Part 3 Minerals and Mines. Reference, 1977.
- Modell, D. The pegmatites near Gilsum, New Hampshire. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 6, 1931.
- Morrill, P. New Hampshire Mines and Mineral Localities. Hanover: Dartmouth College Museum, 1960.
- Pennypacker, C.H. New Hampshire beryls. The Mineral Collector, vol. 3, 1896.
- Ulrich, J.M. Minerals and mines of Springfield, New Hampshire. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 12, 1937.
- Verrow, H.J. Pegmatite minerals of the Palermo quarry, North Groton, New Hampshire. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 16, 1941.
  - <sup>2</sup> Franconia iron mine, Lisbon, New Hampshire. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 17, 1942.
  - <sup>3</sup> Amethyst smoky quartz topaz in northern New Hampshire. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 20, 1945.

#### New Jersey

Abbott, C.C. Occurrence of Amber near Trenton, New Jersey. Science vol.1., 1883.

- Bliss, A. & Duffy, R. Record Sized natrolite crystals. Rock and Gem, vol. 3, 1973.
- Bostwick, R.C. Fluorescent minerals of Franklin and Sterling Hill, New Jersey: UV Waves, vol. 18, #6, 1988.
- Casperson, W.C. Minerals of New Jersey. Paterson, New Jersey, 1952.
- Dunn, P.J., Peacor, D.R., Leavens, P.B. & Eaum, J.L. Charlesite, a new mineral of the ettringite group, from Franklin, New Jersey. American Mineralogist 68, 1983.
- Dunn, P.J., Petersen, E.U. & Peacor, D.R. Turneaureite, a new member of the Apatite group from Franklin, New Jersey, Balmat, New York and Langban, Sweden. Canadian Mineralogist 23, 1985.
- Fowler, S. An account of the sapphire and other minerals in Newton township, Sussex County, New Jersey. American Journal of Science, vol. 21, 1915.
- Frondel, C. & Baum, J.L. Structure and mineralogy of the Franklin zinc-iron-manganese deposit, New Jersey. Economic Geology 69, 1974.
- Frondel, C., Ito, J. & Hendricks, J.G. Barium feldspars from Franklin, New Jersey. American Mineralogist 51, 1966.
- Jones, R.W. Natures Hidden Rainbows. San Gabriel, CA: Ultra-Violet Products, 1964.
- Palache, C. Minerals of Franklin & Sterling Hill, Sussex County, New Jersey. Washington, D.C.: US Geological Survey Professional Paper 180, 1974.

<sup>2</sup> The phosphorescence and fluorescence of Franklin minerals. American Mineralogist 13, 1928.

- Parker, F.J. & Peters, T.A. Tilasite from Sterling Hill mine, Ogdensburg, New Jersey. Mineralogical Record Nov./Dec., 1978.
- Rowley, E.B. Brown tourmaline, a new American locality. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 30, 1955.
- Sassen, R. The Chimney Rock Quarry, Bound Brook, New Jersey. Mineralogical Record Jan./Feb., 1978.
- Trumper, L.C. Zincite, a rare gemstone. The Gemmologist, vol. 28, 1959.

#### **New Mexico**

- Alfredo, D. Apache tears and other mineral oddities from the Mogollon Mountains, New Mexico. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 26, 1951.
- Allen, J.E. & Balk, R. Mineral resources of Fort Defiance and Tohatchi quadrangles, Arizona and New Mexico. New Mexico Bur. Of Mines Bul. 36, 1954.
- Anderson, E.R. Look for Turquoise in the Guadelupes, Rockhound, vol. 1, 1972.
- Argall, P.B. *The ore deposits of Magdalena, New Mexico*. Engineering & Mining Journal, vol. 86, 1908. Branson, O.T. *Staurolite of New Mexico*. The Mineralogist, vol. 12, 1944.
- Headden, W.P. Smithsonite; Kelley mine, Magdalena Mountains, New Mexico. American Mineralogist, vol. 10, 1925.
- Hilpert, L.S. Uranium resources of northwestern New Mexico. USGS Professional Paper 603, 1969.
- Kimbler, F.S., New Mexico Rocks and Minerals: The collecting guide. Santa Fe, New Mexico, Sunstone, 1981.
- Lindberg, J.D. The peridot deposits of Kilbourne Hole, New Mexico. Lapidary Journal, vol. 18, 1964. <sup>2</sup> A variety of minerals near Rincon, New Mexico. Lapidary Journal, vol. 21, 1967.
- McAnulty, W.N., *Fluorspar in New Mexico*, New Mexico Bur. Of Mines & Mineral Resources, Memoir 34, 1978.
- Modreski, P.J. Ultraviolet fluorescence of minerals: examples from New Mexico. New Mexico Bur. Of Mines & Mineral Resources, 1987.
- Moench, R.H. & Schlee, J.S. Geology and uranium deposits of the Laguna Dist., New Mexico. USGS Professional Paper 519, 1967.
- Norhtrup, S.A. Minerals of New Mexico. Rev. ed. Albuquerque: U of New Mexico Press, 1960.
- Santos, E.S. Stratigraphy of the Morrison Formation, and structure of the Ambrosia Lake Dist., New Mexico. USGS Bul. 1272-E, 1970.
- Simpson, B.W. New Mexico Gem Trails. 2nd rev. ed. Mentone, CA: Gembooks, 1970.
- Smith, I. Staurolites of the Picuris Range, New Mexico. Lapidary Journal, vol. 18, 1964.
- Stephenson, D.A. Tables of fluorescent and radioactive mineral, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed. New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology Cir. 15, Socorro, New Mexico, 1962.
- Williams, F.E., Fillo, P.V. & Bloom, P.A., Barite deposits of New Mexico, New Mexico Bur. Of Mines & Mineral Resources, Cir. 76, 1964.

#### **New York**

- Agar, W.M. The minerals of St. Lawrence, Jefferson and Lewis County, New York. American Mineralogist vol. 6, 1921.
- Beck, L.C. *Mineralogy of New York*, Natural History Survey New York, vol. 3. Albany, New York, 1842.
- Blake, W.P. Tourmaline of Crown Point, New York. American Journal of Science, vol. 25, 1908.
- Bristol, R.E. Leib's moonstone mine. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 40, 1965.
- Brown, J.S. Supergene Sphalerite, Galena, Willemite at Balmat, New York. Economic Geology 31, 1936.
- Burr, F.F. Occurrence of amazon stone at North White Plains, New York. Columbia School of Mines Quarterly, vol. 36, 1915.
- Buyce, M.R. Gems of New York. New York Sate Museum and Science Service (brochure), 1972.
- Ciurca, S.J. Garnet on Gore Mt. The Mineralogist, vol. 30, 1962.
- Cornwall, J.H. Garnet gem, rock-builder and abrasive. Lapidary Journal, vol. 19, 1965.
- Dana, E.S. Preliminary notice of chondrodite crystals from the Tilly Foster iron mine, Brewster, New York. American Journal of Science, vol. 9 1875.
- Jensen, D.E. Gem and ornamental mineral localities of New York State. Lapidary Journal, vol. 9, 1955.
  - <sup>2</sup> Minerals of New York State, W.F Humphrey Press, Inc., Geneva, New York, 1978.

Kearns, L.E. Amity area Orange County, New York. Mineralogical Record 9, 1978.

- Lessing, P. Hauynite from Edwards, New York. American Mineralogist 56, 1971.
- Lisle, T.O. Red garnets by the ton, a remarkable quarry near Lake George, New York. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 20, 1945.
- Luedke, E.M., et al. Mineral Occurrences of New York State with Selected References for Each Locality. Washington, D.C.: US Geological Survey Bul. 1072, 1959.
- Manchester, J.G. Minerals of New York and Its Environs. New York: New York Mineralogical Club, 1931.
- McKeown, F.A. & Klemic, H. Rare-earth-bearing Apatite at Mineville, Essex County, New York. USGS Bul. 1046-B, 1956.
- Robinson, G. Dekalb diopside. Lapidary Journal, vol. 27, 1969.
- Robinson, G. W. & Alverson, S.W. Minerals of the St. Lawrence Valley. Potsdam, New York, 1971.
- Ross, M., Smith, W.L. & Ashton, W.H. Triclinic talc and associated amphiboles from Gouverneur Mining Dist., New York. American Mineralogist May, Jun., 1968.
- Smith, C.H. Let's Hunt for Herkimer Diamonds. Geneva, New York.
- Szenics, T. World famous lost American diopside locality rediscovered. Lapidary Journal, vol. 21, 1968.
- Tan, L. Major pegmatite deposits of New York State, New York State Museum and Science Service Bul. 408, 1966.

Whitlock, H.P. List of New York Mineral Localities. New York State Museum Bul. 70, Albany, 1903.

#### North Carolina

- \_, Diamonds in North Carolina. American Journal of Science, vol. 2, 1846.
- Allen, F.M. Hiddenite, a North Carolina gemstone. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 33, 1958.
- Ballard, T.J. Corundum Hill mine, Macon County, North Carolina. USBM RI 4042, 1947.
- <sup>2</sup> Buck Creek Corundum, Clay County, North Carolina. Ibid., RI 4052, 1947.
- Bradley, B. The Spruce Pine mineral kingdom. Rockhound, vol. 1, 1972.
- Brehm, B.M. Gem hunting in western North Carolina. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 17, 1942.
- Bropst, D.A. Geology of the Spruce Pine Dist., Avery, Mitchell and Yancey counties, North Carolina. USGS Bul. 1122-A, 1962.
- Broughton, P.L. Emerald deposits of Western North Carolina. Earth Science, vol. 27, 1974.
- Brown, C.B. Report on the Cowee Valley ruby mines in North Carolina. American Prospecting and Mining Co., 1899.
- Bruce, G.A. Gemstones of North Carolina. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 33, 1958.
- Carpenter, P.A. Metallic Mineral Deposits of the Carolina Slate Belt, North Carolina. North Carolina Div. Of Mineral Resources, Bul. 84, Reprint 1993.

Carson, X. Hiddenite yields biggest find. Rockhound, vol. 1, 1972

- Conley, J.F. Mineral Localities of North Carolina. North Carolina Div. Of Mineral Resources, IC 16, Raleigh, 1958.
- Dana, E.S. On the emerald-green spodumene from Alexander County, North Carolina. American

Journal of Science, vol. 22, 1881.

- Davidson, S.C. The Hiddenite occurrence in North Carolina. American Mineralogist, vol. 12, 1927.
- Fafard, R. The Cowee Valley ruby mining story. Franklin, North Carolina, 1965.
- Genth, F.A. The Minerals of North Carolina, USGS Bul. No. 74, 1891.
- Griffitts, W.R. Beryllium Resources of the Tin-Spodumene Belt, North Carolina, USGS Cir. 309, 1954.
- Hadley, J.B. Preliminary report on corundum deposits in the Buck Creek peridotite, Clay County, North Carolina. USGS Bul. 948-E, 1949.
- Harshaw, L. The Rubies of Cowee Valley, North Carolina. Hexagon Company, Asheville, North Carolina, 1973.
- Heinrick, E.W. Paragenesis of the rhodolite deposits, Masons Mountain, North Carolina. American Mineralogist, vol. 35, 1950.
- Henderson, E.P. Notes on some minerals from the rhodolite quarry near Franklin, North Carolina. American Mineralogist, vol. 16, 1931.
- Hidden, W.E. Notes on the mineral localities in North Carolina. American Journal of Science, vol. 22, 1881.

<sup>2</sup> Mineral discoveries in Alexander County, North Carolina. American Journal of Science, vol. 22, 1881.

- <sup>3</sup> Emeralds from North Carolina. American Journal of Science, vol. 22, 1881.
- <sup>4</sup> The discovery of emeralds in North Carolina. New York Academy of Science Transactions, vol. 1, 1882.
- <sup>5</sup> Hiddenite- the new emerald-green gem. USGS Mineral Resources 1882.
- <sup>6</sup> Amber in marl beds of North Carolina. New York Academy of Science Transactions, vol. 1, 1882.
- <sup>7</sup> Corundum twins, American Journal of Science, vol. 13, 1902.
- Lowery, R. Emerald rush on the Adams Farm. Rock & Gem, vol. 2, 1972.
- Palache, C., Davidson, S.C. & Goranson, E.A. The hiddenite deposit in Alexander County, North Carolina. American Mineralogist, vol. 15, 1930.
- Ray, J.A. Minerals of the pegmatites of Crabtree, Mitchell County, North Carolina. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 33, 1958.
- Ross, C.S. & Kerr, P.F. The manganese minerals in a vein near Bald Knob, North Carolina. American Mineralogist, vol. 17, 1932.
- Schrader, E.L. & Forbish, W.J. Hyalite from the Spruce Pine Dist., North Carolina. Mineralogical Record 10, 1979.
- Stuckey, J.L. Geology and Mineral Resources of North Carolina. North Carolina Div. Of Mineral Resources, ES 3, Raleigh, 1953.
- Sumner, G. The fabulous emeralds of Hiddenite. Rockhound, vol. 1, 1972.
- Trapp, F.W. The "Land of the Shy" and emeralds. Lapidary Journal, vol. 22, 1968.

<sup>2</sup> "Green bolts" are found again near Hiddenite, North Carolina. Lapidary Journal, vol. 24, 1970.

<sup>3</sup> Rebirth of an aquamarine mine. Rock & Gem, vol. 2, 1972.

#### North Dakota

Budge, C.E. The Mineral Resources of North Dakota. North Dakota Research Foundation Bul. 8, Bismarck, 1954.

#### Ohio

Homan, E.E. Ohio's unique gemstones. Lapidary Journal, vol. 14, 1960.

- Pieton, P.R. An Investigation of the Middle Devonian Carbonates at Marblehead, Ottawa Co., Ohio, University of Toledo, 1996.
- Robart, V.J. Gem flint from Ohio. Lapidary Journal, vol. 11, 1957.
- Schiefer, H.V. Gems of Ohio. The Mineralogist, vol. 4, 1936.

#### Oklahoma

Gilmore, E.L. A rockhound's guide to the gems & minerals of Oklahoma. Tulsa, 1963.

- Ham, W.E. 100 Minerals, Rocks and Fossils from Oklahoma. Geological Survey, Norman, Oklahoma, 1942.
- Ham, W.E., Mankin, C.J. & Schleicher, J.A., Borate Minerals in Permian Gypsum of West-Central Oklahoma, Geological Survey, Bul. 92, Norman, Oklahoma, 1961.
- Reed, F.T. Some Oklahoma gem trails. The Mineralogist, vol. 15, 1947.

Scott, G.L., & Ham, W.E., Geology and Gypsum Resources of the Carter Area Oklahoma, Oklahoma Geological Survey, Cir. 42, Norman, Oklahoma, 1957.

#### Oregon

- Dole, H.M. A description of some Oregon rocks and minerals. Oregon Dept. of Geology and Mineral Industries, Misc. Paper 1, 1950.
- Dunn, H.M. Collecting sunstones in Lake County, Oregon. Gems & Minerals 431, 1973.
- Dysart, A. Jackson County, a mineral mecca. The Mineralogist, vol. 27, 1959.

McLeod, E.R. Noted Oregon gem locality. The Mineralogist, vol. 19, 1951.

#### Pennsylvania

- \_, Common Rocks and Minerals of Pennsylvania. Topographical and Geological Survey, Main Capitol Annex, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- Benge, E & Wherry, E.T. *Directory of the mineral localities in and around Philadelphia*. The Mineral Collector, vol. 12, 1908.
- Brown, A.P. & Ehrenfield, F. *Minerals of Pennsylvania*. Pennsylvania Topographical and Geological Survey, Report 9, 1913.
- Duersmith, L.J. Wood's chrome mine, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 26, 1951.
- Forwood, W.H. On sphenes from Delaware County, Pennsylvania. Academy of Natural Science of Philadelphia Proceedings, vol. 28, 1876.
- Glass, J.J., Vlisidis, A.C. & Pearre, N.C. Chromian antigorite from the Wood's mine, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. American Mineralogist, vol. 44, 1959.
- Gordon, S.G. Mineralogy of Pennsylvania. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, SP 2, 1922.
- Krajnak, M. Rockhounding in western Pennsylvania. Lapidary Journal, vol. 9, 1955.
- Lapham, D.M. & Geyer, A.R. *Mineral Collecting in Pennsylvania*. General Geology Report G-33, Pennsylvania Geological Survey, Harrisburg, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed., 1969.
- Montgomery, A. *The Mineralogy Pennsylvania*. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia Pub. 9, 1969.
- Reed, D.F. Investigation of Pickering Creek lead-zinc deposits Chester County, Pennsylvania. US Bur. Mines, 1949.

#### **Rhode Island**

\_, Report on the Geology of Rhode Island, Providence Franklin Soc., 1887.

- Bowen, O.E. Nephrite from Smithfield, Rhode Island. American Journal of Science, vol. 5, 1822.
- Fisher, L.W. & Doll, C.G. Notes on the mineral localities of Rhode Island I, Providence County. American Mineralogist, vol. 11, 1927.

Miller, C.E. Minerals of Rhode Island. U. of Rhode Island, 1972.

Wilson, W.S. Notes on some mineral localities in Rhode Island. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 20, 1945.

#### South Carolina

Ballard, T.J. Investigation of Rickard Corundum mine, York County, South Carolina. USBM RI 4309, 1948.

Donnan, M.Y. Some gemstone locations of South Carolina. Lapidary Journal, vol. 18, 1964.

Ferguson, L.W. New find of giant amethyst, location - east of Due West, South Carolina. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 40, 1965.

#### South Dakota

- Campbell, T.J. & Roberts, W.L. Whewellite from South Dakota and a review of other North American localities. Mineralogical Record 17, 1986.
- Connolly, J.P. & O'Harra, C.C. *The mineral wealth of the Black Hills*. South Dakota School of Mines Bul. 16, 1929.
- Page, L.R. Pegmatite investigations 1942-1945, Black Hills, South Dakota. USGS Professional Paper 247, 1953.
- Robert, W.L. and Rapp, G. Mineralogy of the Black Hills. South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Bul. 18, Rapid City, 1965.
- Rothrock, E.P. A geology of South Dakota. Part 3. Mineral Resources. South Dakota GS Bul. 15, 1944.

- Schartz, G.M. Geology of the Etta spodumene mine, Black Hills, South Dakota. Economic Geology, vol. 20, 1925.
- Zasadil, J. The Fairburn agate beds and the Black Hills and bad lands of South Dakota. Lapidary Journal, vol. 5, 1951.

#### Texas

- Broughton, P.L. Precious topaz deposits of the Llano uplift area, central Texas. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 48, 1973.
- Crook, W.W. Tveitite from the Barringer Hill Dist., Texas. Mineralogical Record Nov./Dec., 1978.
- Dietrich, J.W. & Lonsdale, J.T. Mineral Resources of the Colorado River Industrial Development Association Area (Texas). Bureau of Economic Geology, U. of Texas, Report 37, 1958.
- Eargle, D.H., Hinds, G.W. & Weeks, A.M.D. Uranium Geology and Mines, South Texas. Guidebook No. 12, University of Texas at Austin, Third Printing, 1977.
- Evans, T.J. Gold and Silver in Texas, Mineral Resource Cir. No. 56, Bureau of Economic Geology, Fourth Printing, 1995.
- Girard, R.M. Texas Rocks and Minerals, an Amateur's Guide. Guidebook 6, Bureau of Economic Geology, U. of Texas, 1964.
- Henry, C.D., Price, J.G., Duex, T.W. & James, E.W. Geology of the Infiernito Caldera and Magmatic Evolution of the Chinati Mountains, Trans-Pecos Texas, U. of Texas, Bur. of Economic Geology, RI 206, 1992.

Hillebrand, W.F. & Schaller, W.T. The Mercury minerals from Terlingua, Texas. USGS Bul. 405, 1909.

- King, E.A. Texas gemstones. U. of Texas, Bur. of Economic Geology, RI 42, 1961.
- Kyle, J.R. The Barite Industry and Resources of Texas, Mineral Resource Cir. No. 85, Bur. of Economic Geology, 1994.
- Leiper, H. Texas blue topaz. Lapidary Journal, vol. 5, 1951.

<sup>2</sup> Gem trails in Texas. Lapidary Journal, vol. 6, 1952.

- Maxwell, R.A. The Big Bend of the Rio Grande A Guide to the Rocks, Landscape, Geological History, and Settlers of the Area of Big Bend National Park. Bur. Of Economic Geology, U. of Texas, 1968.
- McAnulty, W.N. Sr. Fluorspar in Texas, Handbook 3, Bur. Of Economic Geology, 1974.
- Meyer, H.C. Topaz and stream tin in Mason County, Texas. Engineering & Mining Journal, vol. 95, 1913.
- Price, J.G. Geology of the Plata Verde Mine, Hudspeth County, Texas, Mineral Res. Cir. No. 70, Bur. Of Economic Geology, U. of Texas, 1982.
- Ross, C.P. The Quicksilver deposits of the Terlingua region, Texas. Economic Geology 36, 1941.
- Simpson, B.W. Gem Trails of Texas. Rev. ed. Granbury, Texas: Gem Trails Publishing Co., 1962.
- Yates, R.G. & Thompson, G.A. Geology and quicksilver deposits of the Terlingua Dist., Texas. USGS Professional Paper 312, 1959.

#### Utah

- \_, Topaz Mountain Rockhounding Trip, http://www.pobox.com/~jfuller/rocks/topazmt.html, 1996.
- \_, Utah Fact Book. Utah Travel Council, Council Hall, Capitol Hill, Salt Lake City, Utah.
- Alling, A.N. On the Topaz from the Thomas Range, Utah. American journal of Science, vol. 33, 1887.
- Bixby, M. A description of Topaz crystals, their localities and occurrences in Utah. The Mineral Collector, vol. 2, 1895.
  - <sup>2</sup> A trip to the Utah desert. The Mineral Collector, 1897.
  - <sup>3</sup> A catalog of Utah minerals and localities, with descriptive list and notes for collectors, 4<sup>th</sup> ed. Salt lake City, 1916.
- Bodtcher, J.D. The Clay Point agate field in eastern Utah. Lapidary Journal, vol. 25, 1971.
- Bullock, K.C., Smouse, D.F. & Robinson, G.B. Minerals and Mineral localities of Utah. Provo, Utah, 1960.
- Buranek, A.M. Notes on topaz and associated minerals of Topaz Mt. and adjacent areas. Mineralogical Soc. Of Utah Bulletin, vol. 7, 1947.
- Butler, B.S., Heikes, L.V.C. The Ore Deposits of Utah. USGS Professional paper III, 1920.
- Crawford, A.L. Hunting Sapphires in Utah. Utah Academy of Science, vol. 13, 1936.
- Gilluly, J. Geology and ore deposits of the Stockton and Fairfield quadrangles, Utah. USGS Professional Paper 173, 1932.
- Hayes, J.J. The agate fields of Jericho, Utah. Utah Mineralogical Soc. News Bulletin, vol. 5, 1944. <sup>2</sup> Variscites and phosphates in Utah. Utah Mineralogical Soc. News Bulletin, vol. 5, 1944.

Hillerbrand, W.F. Red beryl from Utah. American Journal of Science, vol. 19, 1905.

Ives, R.L. Topaz areas of the Thomas Range, Utah. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 22, 1947.

Kerr, P.F., Dahl, H.M., Green, J & Woolard, L.E. Marysvale, Utah Uranium area. GSA SP 64, 1957.

- Montgomery, A. The phosphate minerals of Fairfield, Utah. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 45, 1970.
- Palache, C. Minerals from Topaz Mt., Utah. American Mineralogist, vol. 19, 1934.
- Shawe, D.R & Rowley, P.D.. *Guidebook to Mineral Deposits of Southwestern Utah*. International Association of the Genesis of Ore Deposits, Utah Geological Association Publication 7. 1978.
- Shigley, J.E. & Foord E.E. Gem quality red beryl from Wah Wah Mountains, Utah. Gems and Gemology 20, 1984.

Simpson, B.W. Utah Gem Trails. Gem Trails Publishing Co., 1972.

- Staatz, M.H. & Carr, W.J. Geology and mineral deposits of the Thomas and Dugway ranges, Jaub and Tooele counties, Utah. USGS Professional Paper 415, 1964.
- Stewart, K. Gem localities in Utah. Lapidary Journal, vol. 14, 1960.

#### Vermont

Ciemiewicz, J., Mineral Collecting at the VAG Asbestos Mine, Eden Mills, Vermont, JonCIEMO@AOL.com, 1996.

Chandler, H.L. Jaspilite in Vermont. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 17, 1942.

Eyles, W.C. The book of Opals. Rutland, Vermont, Charles E. Tuttle Co., 1964.

- Grant, R.W. Mineral collecting in Vermont. Vermont GS SP 2, 1968.
- Perkins, C.H. Minerals of Vermont. State Geologist 17th Annual Report, Burlington, Vermont, 1931.
- Rex, R. Jasper near Milton, Vermont. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 22, 1947.

Schuele & Doll, Rockhounding in Vermont, 1997.

#### Virginia

Bevan, A. Notes on Amethyst in Virginia. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 15, 1940.

- Bland, R.J., Gatlin, G.A. & Johnson, S.S. Amethyst locality near Ash Lawn. Virginia Journal of Science, vol. 14, 1963.
- Brown, W.R. Some recent beryl finds in Virginia. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 20, 1945.
   <sup>2</sup> Mica and feldspar deposits of Virginia. Virginia Div. Of Mineral Resources, Mineral Resources Report 3, 1962.
- Dietrich, R.V. Virginia Mineral Localities. Blacksburg: VPI Bul 47, 1970. <sup>2</sup> Gem rocks. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 42, 1967.
- Frye, K. Roadside Geology of Virginia. Unity, Maine: North County Press, 1991.
- Geehan, R.W. Morefield pegmatite mine, Amelia County, Virginia. USBM RI 5001, 1953.

Glass, J.J. The pegmatite minerals from near Amelia, Virginia. American Mineralogist, vol. 20, 1935.

Jones, W.H. Old Dominion minerals, Virginia unakite. The Mineralogist, vol. 22, 1954.

- Moore, C.H. The staurolite area in Patrick and Henry counties, Virginia. American Mineralogist, vol. 22, 1937.
- Pegau, A.A. Mineral Collecting in Virginia. Virginia Geological Survey, Virginia Minerals, vol. 3, No. 2 (1957).
- Smith, J.W. et al *Geology and mineral resources of Fluvana County*. Virginia Div. of Mineral Resource Bul. 79, 1964.

Tucker, J.B. Virginia - some of its gemstone locations. Lapidary Journal, vol. 17, 1963.

#### Washington

Cannon, B. Minerals of Washington: Cordilleran, Mercer Island, Washington, 1975.

Cunningham, J.L. Redtop Mountain blue agate. Gem & Minerals 263, 1959.

Draft, A.H. Washington gem trails. The Mineralogist, vol. 24, 1956.

Ellis, R.C. Amber near Seattle, Washington. Gems & Minerals 291, 1961.

- Glover, S.L. Origin and occurrence of gemstones in Washington. Washington Div. Of Mines and Geology RI 16, 1949.
- Huntting, M.T. Inventory of Washington Minerals Part II Metallic Minerals. Washington Div. Of Mines and Geology Bul. 37, 1956.
- James, F. & james, O.L. Aventurine-a new find in Okanogan, Co., Washington. Lapidary Journal, vol. 18, 1964.
- Leo, G.W. Autunite from Mt. Spokane, Washington. American Mineralogist 45, 1960.
- Volborth, A. Strontian meta-autunite from the Daybreak Mine, Mt. Spokane, Washington. American Mineralogist 44, 1959.

#### West Virginia

Erwin, J.P. West Virginia's rocks and minerals. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 19, 1944.

Martens, J.H. Minerals of West Virginia. WV Geological and Economic Survey, Morgantown, 1964.

Price, P.H., Tucker, R.C. & Haught, O.L., *Geology and Natural Resources of West Virginia*, West Virginia Geological Survey, Vol. X, 1938.

#### Wisconsin

- \_, *Mineral and Rock Collecting in Wisconsin*. Geological and natural History Survey, U. of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin.
- Barrett, S.A. *Field studies for the catlinite and quartzite groups*. Museum of the City of Milwaukee, 1926.
- Cordua, B. Minerals of the Lynne Deposit, Oneida County, Wisconsin, Univ. Wisconsin Fall Rivers, 1991.

<sup>2</sup> A Collecting Trip to the Vulcan Materials Company Quarry, Racine, Wisconsin, Univ. Wisconsin Fall Rivers.

<sup>3</sup> Minerals of the Bend Deposit, Taylor County, Wisconsin, Univ. Wisconsin Fall Rivers.

Mertens, M.J. The Vulcan Materials Quarry, Racine, Wisconsin in Urban and Shoreline Geology of southeastern Wisconsin Guidebook, 25<sup>th</sup> U.W. Undergraduate Geology Field conference, U.W. Milwaukee and U.W. Parkside, pp. 73-77, 1996.

Vanasse, T.C. Lake Superior agate. Spring Valley, Wisconsin, 1950.

#### Wyoming

Anstey, R. Youngite, a new gem material from Wyoming. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 36, 1961.

- Birch, R.W. Wyoming's Mineral Resources. Laramie: Wyoming Natural Resource Board, 1955.
- Hausel, W.D. Rocks and Minerals of Wyoming. Wyoming Geological Survey Bul 66, Laramie, 1986.
- McLaughlin, T.G. Pegmatites of the Bridger Mountains, Wyoming. American Mineralogist, vol. 25, 1940.

Osterwald, F.W. Wyoming Mineral Resources. Wyoming Geological Survey Bul 45, Laramie, 1952.

Ramsom, J.E. The Wyoming gem trails. Lapidary Journal, vol. 10, 1956.

Root, F.K. Minerals and rocks of Wyoming. Wyoming GS Bul. 56, 1972.

Triplett, R.B. Satin spar from Burntfork, Wyoming. Rocks & Minerals, vol. 19, 1944.

Wilson, W.L. A field guide to the rocks and minerals of Wyoming. Wyoming Geological Survey Bul 51, Laramie, 1965.